OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS IN ACOUSTIC SIGNATURE INSPECTION OF RAILROAD WHEELS

D. Dousis R.D. Finch

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Mechanical Engineering
Houston TX 77004



APRIL 1980 FINAL REPORT

DOCUMENT IS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC THROUGH THE NATIONAL TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE, SPRINGFIELD, VIRGINIA 22161

Prepared for

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FEDERAL RAILROAD ADMINISTRATION
Office of Research and Development
Washington DC 20590

REPRODUCED BY
NATIONAL TECHNICAL
INFORMATION SERVICE
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
SPRINGFIELD, VA 22161

NOTICE

⇒

This document is disseminated under the sponsorship of the Department of Transportation in the interest of information exchange. The United States Government assumes no liability for its contents or use thereof.

NOTICE

The United States Government does not endorse products or manufacturers. Trade or manufacturers' names appear herein solely because they are considered essential to the object of this report.

Technical Report Documentation Page

1. Report No.	2. Government Accession No.	3. Recipient's Catalog No.
FRA/ORD-80/21		PB81 1 1676 6
4. Title and Subtitle		5. Report Date
OPERATIONAL PARAMETERS IN	ACOUSTIC	April 1980
SIGNATURE INSPECTION OF RA		6. Performing Organization Code
		8. Performing Organization Report No.
7. Author's)		DOT-TSC-FRA-80-9
D. Dousis, R. D. Finch 9. Performing Organization Name and Address		10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS)
University of Houston*		RR031/R0312
Department of Mechanical I	Cnoineering	11. Contract or Grant No.
Houston TX 77004	ing in colling	DOT-TSC-1187
		13. Type of Report and Period Covered
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address		Final Report
U.S. Department of Transpo		March 1976-Oct. 1978
Federal Railroad Administr		
Office of Research and Dev Washington DC 20590	/elopment	14. Sponsoring Agency Code
15. Supplementary Notes U.S.	Department of Tran	sportation
Rese		ograms Administration
	sportation Systems	
	ridge MA 02142	
16. Abstract		
A brief summary is given of susing acoustic signatures for	some prior studies w r inspection of rail	hich established the feasibility of road wheels. The purpose of the
present work was to elucidate	operational parame	ters which would be of importance
for the development of a prot	otype system. Expe	rimental and theoretical investiga-
tions were conducted to obtain	n more information	on the effects on wheel vibrations
		etc. Hardware improvements and
interfacing were carried out	for a wayside insta	llation, in addition to software
development for real time dat	a acquisition and p	rocessing. Field tests were made
to evaluate system performance	e, to permit follow	-up on certain wheels and to obtain
tape recordings from a sample	e of axle sets in se	rvice. These tape recordings were
used to optimize the data pro	cessing software an	d to attempt to correlate identifi-
able wheel conditions with ch	aracteristics of the	e acoustic signature. The greatest
signature differences were ob	tained when one of	a pair of wheels was cracked.
Differential wear was found t	o be a major cause	of differences in the signatures of
good wheel pairs. It is clai	med that the knowle	dge gained from this study is
		otype system with a reasonable
		g is that the frequencies of certain
resonant modes shift slightly	with changes in re	sidual stress.
17. Key Words	18. Distr	bution Statement
Railroad Wheels		DOCUMENT IS AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC
Acoustic Signature		THROUGH THE NATIONAL TECHNICAL
Inspection Systems		INFORMATION SERVICE, SPRINGFIELD, VIRGINIA 22161
Residual Stress		
19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20. Security Classif, (of this	page) 21. No. of Pages 22. Price

Unclassified

Unclassified

	i t		-	=	5 4	3	Ē				74	Ŷ.	Z E					į	ë 4	?					3	K.	ъ.	ā. ;	<u> </u>	2												
Messures	To Find			S Ches	inches.	, and	e e				source inches	source yards	square miles	Acres					OUNCOS	the same					fluid ounces	pints	sum:	5	Cubic 1991	1000				Fahrenheit	temperatura		* 1	7007	; }	S S		
ons from Metric	Multiply by	LENGTH	ļ	3.	• · ·	: :	9.0		4264	Anca	0.16	1.2	3	2.5			MASS (weight)		60.0	, -	<u> </u>		VOLUME		0.03	2.1	8.	ę;	g -	<u>:</u>		TEMPERATURE (exact)		9/5 (then	*44 32)			926	-	20 40 60	;	
Approximate Conversions from Metric Massuras	When You Know			Till Teters	Centimeters	200	k ilameters			}	Source Centimeters	square meters	aquere kilometers	hectares (10,000 m ²)					grams	KIIIOMANA	(fix poor) savent				miffeliters	litters.			cubic meters	S 491 Dec 2007		TEMPER		Celsius	temperature				2 4 5 4	. 021		
	Symbol				5 e	: E	5				~	~ _E	~ <u>5</u>	2					.	o* .	-				Ē	_	_		E	E				ن			•		1	1	,	
60110111111111111111111111111111111111																																										
lant.	Jar	'i'''	֓֓֓֓֓֟֟֓֓֓֟֟֓֓֓֟֟֓֓֟֟֓֓֟֟֓֓֟֟֓֓֟֟֓֓֟֟֓	"('	['[۱	'l' 7	T'	 ' '	 '' '	6	•	1'	·1•	'1		' ' 5	!'	' ' '] . !		l']	'l' 	' '	' 'I	')' 3	'1'	' 'I	l'	Ί'	' ' 	'	Ϊ	Ι']'	'l'	' ' .	' '		 		
	i de la companya de l					Ę	E (. <u>.</u>				٠ ا	Æ.	. ~]	5 :	!			φ.	D,	_				Ē	Ē	Ē	_			_~;	. "E				ပ္						
Messures	To End					contimeters	centimeters	kilometers				Square centimeters	Squere meters	Square meters	Aquare silometers				grams	kilograms	tonnes				milliliters	milliliters	milliliters	iters	liters	11000	Cubic maters	Cubic meters				Celsius	(emperature					
Approximate Conversions to Metric Measures	Muhiak V		LENGTH		,	5.5	3, 0	, 49 49	•	AREA		6.5	0.09	8) °	6,5	Š	MASS (Weight)		28	0.45	6.9		VOLUME		un.	5	23	0.24	0.47	ę.	9 6	0.76	04.7116r	CHIERALORE (638CE)	1	5/9 (after	Subtracting	Ŕ				
Approximate Conv	When You Know					secons	E 1		•			squere inches	Square feet	Spine A supply		•	*		ounces	spunod	short tons	(0) (0)			tesspoons	tablespoons	fluid ounces	cnbs	pints	quant	tony under	Cubic yards	70101	IL HOU		Fahranhait	temperature					
	Symbol					E 4	: }	² ē			,	, u	*	- Z	Ē				8	₽					2	di di	# 0z	υ [,]	E. 1	÷ -	i Ta	ري.			ė	<u>u</u> .						

PREFACE

The authors would like to express their sincere appreciation and thanks to the following:

Mr. P. Higgins for the management of the project until February 1977, the study of different types of excitation mechanisms and the modification of the mechanical hammer type exciter, and for his assistance and efforts during the Pueblo and Bessemer tests.

Mr. A. Chaudhari for the frequency analysis of the railroad wheel vibrations using finite element analysis.

Mr. J. Herbster for the data transfer between the computer and diskette written software.

Mr. K. Gates for his assistance with the electronic experiment equipment.

Mr. W. Kucera, and the superintendent and personnel of the Griffin Wheel Manufacturing Plant at Bessemer,
Alabama for their assistance during the residual stress measurements at the Bessemer Plant.

Mr. W. McCutchon and the personnel at TTC in Pueblo, Colorado for their assistance during the field tests at Pueblo.

Messrs R. Gill, B. Shewmake, J. Balusek and the personnel of the Southern Pacific Transportation Company for their assistance during the six weeks field tests at the Englewood classification yard in Houston.

Messrs R. Ehrenbeck, E. Sarkisian, J. Ferguson,
P. Rhine, W. Kucera and B. Shewmake, members of the
Project Advisory Committee, for their advice and valuable
comments.

The Union Pacific Railroad Company for the loan of a Real Time Analyzer, and for their invitation to participate in their dynamometer tests. Thanks are due in particular to Mr. F. D. Acord, Mr. F. D. Bruner and Dr. P. E. Rhine.

Dr. O. Crenwelge and Shell Oil Company for the use of a Real Time Analyzer.

Dr. B. N. Nagarkar for his assistance during the Englewood field test.

The Association of American Railroads for assuming part of the funding and last but not least the Department of Transportation for providing the majority of the project funds.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Sectio</u>	<u>n</u>		Page
1.	INTE	RODUCTION	1
	1.1	Background	1
	1.2	Types of Defects	3.
	1.3	Elements of Acoustic Signature Analysis	6
	1.4	Theory	8
	1.5	Experiments on Excitation and Detection Methods	12
	1.6	Variables in the Acoustic Signature	13
	1.7	Laboratory Demonstration System for Finding Cracks	16
	1.8	Preliminary Field Tests	19
	1.9	Objectives of the Present Study	21
2.	THEO	RY OF RAILROAD WHEEL VIBRATIONS	25
	2.1	Introduction	25
	2.2	Stappenbeck's Ring Model of Wheel Vibrations	27
	2.3	The Effect of Uneven Wear on Wheels Across the Axle	32
	2.4	The Effect of Residual Stress	34
3.		RIMENTS ON WHEEL GEOMETRY AND MINIMUM CTABLE CRACK SIZE	37
	3.1	Introduction	37
	3.2	Data Bank of Wheel Types	37

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Sec	tion		Page
	3.3	Results from Data Bank Tests	38
	3.4	Investigation of Minimum Detectable Crack Size	45
4.		DUAL STRESS EVALUATION IN RAILROAD LS USING ACOUSTIC SIGNATURE ANALYSIS	54
	4.1	Introduction	54
	4.2	Test on Wheels with Different Heat Treatment in the Griffin Wheel Manufacturing Plant at Bessemer, Alabama	57
	4.3	Dynamometer Tests at Wilmerding, Pennsylvania	73
		4.3.1 Description of Tests	73
		4.3.2 Data Processing	77
		4.3.3 Results	77
5.	SYST	EM COMPONENT DESIGN	90
	5.1	Wheel Exciter	90
		5.1.1 Mechanically Powered Excitation	91
		5.1.2 Electrically Powered Excitation	94
		5.1.3 Pneumatic Powered Excitation	96
		5.1.4 Comparison of Exciter Types	99
	5,2	Wheel Sensor	99
	5.3	Microphones	102
	5.4	Spectrum Analyzer, Computer and Diskette Interfacing	105
	5.5	System Description and Software Development	109
6.	WAYS	SIDE TESTS	127
	6.1	Tests at TTC Pueblo, Colorado	127
	6.2	First Pueblo Test	127
	6.3	Second Pueblo Test	133

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Sec	<u>tion</u>		Page
	6.4	Tests at the Southern Pacific Englewood Yard, Houston	139
	6.5	Englewood Test Site and Equipment	140
	6.6	Performance of the Hardware during the Englewood Test	148
	6.7	Performance of Software during the Englewood Test	155
7.	SENS	ITIVITY ANALYSIS	160
	7.1	Introduction	160
	7.2	Identification and Correction of System Problems	161
	7.3	Optimizing the DI Equation	166
	7.4	The Effect of Wheel Conditions	173
		7.4.1 Introduction	173
		7.4.2 Data Reduction	175
		7.4.3 Laboratory Measurement of Wear	183
8.	CONC	LUSIONS AND SUGGESTIONS FOR FURTHER WORK	189
	8,1	Conclusions	189
		8.1.1 Advances in Scientific Understanding	189
		8.1.2 System Improvements	190
		8.1.3 Software and Signature Recognition Improvements	192
	8.2	Suggestions for Further Work	194
		8.2.1 Installation of a Prototype ASI System	195
		8.2.2 System Interaction Studies	198
		8.2.3 Further Research on Residual Stress, Crack Growth and Wheel Removal Criteria	199

CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Section			Page
REFERENCI	ES-		204
APPENDIX	A -	List of Wheels on Inventory at University of Houston	209
APPENDIX	В -	Equipment List Used in the Englewood Yard Tests	210
APPENDIX	C -	Software for Computer Interfacing and Data Processing	211
	C.1	Pin Assignment	211
	C.2	List of the Assembler Software Used for Digital Control of the Real Time Analyzer and Data Transfer to Computer/Diskette	214
	C.3	List of the BASIC Software Used in the Englewood Yard Field Tests	247
APPENDIX	D -	Resonances of the Wheels Tested at the Griffin Wheel Plant in Bessemer, Alabama	253
APPENDIX	E -	Dynamics of a Hammer Exciter	256
APPENDIX	F -	Finite Element Analysis	260
	F.1	Finite Element Analysis of the Railway Wheel	260
	F.2	Mode Frequency Analysis	261
APPENDIX	G -	Relationship Among Operating Parameters	274
ADDENDT X	н _	Report of New Technology	277

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure		Page
1.2.1	Wheel Showing Typical Cracks	4
1.3.1	Schematic of Acoustic Signature Inspection System Components	7
1.4.1	Mode Shapes Obtained with Finite Element Program for 33" Good Wheel. Note: The Hub Is Fixed for All Mode Shapes	10
1.4.2	Line Spectra of Resonances Obtained from the ANSYS Program, Compared with Experimental Spectra for 33" Good Wheels Obtained by Using a Rail-mounted Accelerometer	10
1.4.3	Mode Shapes Obtained with ANSYS Program for 33" Wheel with Plate Crack	11
1.4.4	Line Spectra of Resonances Obtained from the ANSYS Program for 33" Good and Flawed Wheels	11
1.6.1	Drawing of Impacter Used in First Test	14
1.6.2	Fixed Band Spectra of Impact on Good 33" Wheels on Either End of the Same Axle	1 5
1.6.3	Fixed Band Spectra of Impact on Two Good 33" Wheels, One a Griffin 9 Riser, One an ARMCO Wrought	15
1.6.4	Fixed Band Spectra of Impact on 33" Southern wheels, One with a Large Thermal Crack	17
1.6.5	Fixed Band Spectra of Impact on Two 33" Southern Wheels, One with a Thick Layer of Grease	17
1.6.6	Variation of Wheel Signature with Load for Wheel 3G (Accelerometer Pickup)	18
1.8.1	Train Consist for Second Test	22
1.8.2	Computer Output for an Eastbound Run at 6 MPH. Reliability Was 100%. Engine Is Car 5. Decision Limit Is 11.	22

Figure		Page
2.1.1	Assumed and Actual Wheel Cross Sections	26
2.2.1	Cross Sections for Ring Model	31
3.2.1a	Wheel Information and Test Description Form	39
3.2.1b	Acoustic Signature Plot Form	39
3.2.2	Rolling Ball Apparatus	40
3.3.1	Signatures of Impact on Two Wheels on the Same Axle with Unevenly Worn Flanges	44
3.4.1	View of Wheel 15A	49
3.4.2a	View of Wheel 15C (Front Side)	50
3.4.2b	View of Wheel 15C (Back Side)	50
3.4.3	Signatures of Wheels, 15C with a Partial Plate Crack and 15A with a Full Plate Crack	52
3.4.4	Spectral Line Comparison Tests Among a Wheel with a Partial Plate Crack (15C), a Wheel with a Full Plate Crack (15A) and Two Good Wheels of the Same Type (1G and 4G)	53
4.2.1	Strain Test on a 33" One Wear 70 Ton Griffin Wheel	58
4.2.2	View of the Hammer with a PZT Disk Between Hammer and Cylinder to Provide the Triggering Pulse on Impact with the Test Object	60
4.2.3	Schematic Diagram of Cast Wheel Manufacturing	62
4.2.4	Spectra Plots for CJ36 Wheels with Different Internal Stress Distribution, Between 2400 and 2500 Hz	67
4.2.5	Differences in Resonant Frequency for CJ36 Wheels	68
4.2.6	Differences in Resonant Frequency for CJ33 Wheels	69
4.3.1	Setup for Acoustic Signature Recording	75
4.3.2	Strain Gauge Arrangement	76
4.3.3	Acoustic Signature of a CJ33 Wheel from 0-6.4kHz	82

<u>Figure</u>		Page
4.3.4	Wheel UP 28, Acoustic Signature at 3 kHz before the Drag Braking Test	83
4.3.5	Wheel UP 28, Acoustic Signature at 3 kHz after the First Drag Braking Stop	83
4.3.6	Wheel UP 28, Acoustic Signature at 3 kHz after the Second Drag Braking Stop	84
4.3.7	Wheel UP 28, Acoustic Signature at 3 kHz after the Third Drag Braking Stop	84
4.3.8	Wheel UP 28, Acoustic Signature at 3 kHz after the Fourth Drag Braking Stop	85
4.3.9	Wheel UP 28, Acoustic Signature at 3 kHz after the Fifth Drag Braking Stop	85
4.3.10	Frequency shift, Δf , Versus Strain Change, $\Delta \epsilon$, at 3 kHz for Wheel UP 27 (Five Drag Braking Stops)	87
4.3.11	Frequency Shift, Δf , Versus Strain Change, $\Delta \epsilon$, at 3 kHz for Wheel UP 28 (Five Drag Braking Stops)	88
5.1.1	Drawing of the Modified Mechanical Wheel Exciter	93
5.1.2	Motor Exciter, Rotary	95
5.1.3	Pneumatic Leaf Spring Exciter	98
5.2.1	Output Voltage Circuit of the Wheel Sensor	103
5.3.la	Assembly of Weatherproof Microphone	104
5.3.1b	Directional Response Patterns for the GR 1/2" Electret-Condenser Microphone	104
5.5.1	Schematic of Data Collection and Processing Hardware	110
5.5.2	Flow Diagram for the Series of Computer Programs used in the SP Englewood Yard, Houston Tests	116
5.5.3	Flow Diagram of the Read Acoustic Signatures	120

Figure		Page
5.5.4	Flow Diagram of the Data Processing Section of the Main Program	121
5.5.5	Sample Output of the Main Program	123
5.5.6	Distribution of Difference Index for Run #21 and Run #23 from the Field Tests at Englewood Yard, 18 June 1975	125
5.5.7	Distribution of Difference Index for Run #10, Three Different Sampling Time Intervals, from the Field Tests at Englewood Yard, 18 June 1975	126
6.2.1	Modified Mechanical Hammer Exciter used at TTC, Pueblo	129
6.2.2a	View of the Exciter-Wheel Sensor	131
6.2.2b	View of the Microphones, Exciter and Wheel Sensor on the Bypass Section of the FAST track at TTC, Pueblo	131
6.2.3a	View of the Setup and Equipment used at TTC, Pueblo, Colorado	132
6.2.3b	Schematic of the System used at TTC, Pueblo, Colorado	132
6.3.1	Distribution of Difference Index for the Tests 5/6, 6/9. 14/18 at TTC, Pueblo, Colorado	135
6.3.2	Distribution of Difference Index for the Tests 14/18, 6/3, 13/13 at TTC, Pueblo, Colorado	136
6.3.3	Distribution of Difference Index for the Tests 13/17, 17/18, 13/14 at TTC, Pueblo, Colorado	137
6.5.1	Outline of the Southern Pacific's Classification Yard in Houston	141
6.5.2a	View of the Inspection System	145
6.5.2b	Schematic of the System Layout	145
6.5.3	View of the Microphones, Exciters and Wheel Sensors Through the Window of the Trailer	146
6.5.4a	View of the East Side of the Hump. Inspection Pits are Indicated by Arrow	147
6.5.4b	View of the Microphones, Exciters and Wheel Sensors	147

<u>Figure</u>		Page
6.6.la	Typical Performance of the Exciters during the Late Tests	151
6.6.lb	Typical Performance of the Exciters during the Early Tests Sweep Speed 500 ms/div	151
6.6.2a	Exciter Performance, Double Impact	152
6.6.2b	Exciter Performance, New Wheels, Low or No Impact; Sweep Speed 500 ms/div	152
6.6.3a	Impacts on Wheels with High Flanges, Followed by Impacts on Wheels with Low Flanges	153
6.6.3b	Uneven Impact on Wheels Across the Axle	153
6.6.4a	Timing Relation, South Exciter, Impact about 40 ms after the Timing Pulse	154
6.6.4b	Timing Relation, North Exciter, Impact about 110 ms after the Timing Pulse; Sweep Speed 50 ms/div	154
6.7.1	Distribution of Difference Index for the Last Ten Days of Field Tests at the Southern Pacific Yard (July 1977)	159
7.2.1	Distribution of Difference Index Values DI = C ₁ SD, Sample Size: 137, Frequency Range: 0-10 kHz (No Correction for Timing Pulse Difference)	163
7.2.2	Distribution of Difference Index Values DI = C ₁ SD, Sample Size: 168, Frequency Range: 0-10 kHz (With Correction for Timing Pulse Difference)	164
7.3.1	Distribution of Difference Index Values DI = C ₁ SD, Sample Size: 372, Frequency Range: 0-10 kHz	168
7.3.2	Distribution of Difference Index Values DI = C ₁ SD, Sample Size: 369, Frequency Range: 0-7200 Hz	169
7.3.3	Distribution of Number of Common Resonances, NC, Sample Size: 313, Frequency Range: 0-10 kHz	171
7.3.4	Distribution of Difference Index Values. DI = C_1 SD - C_2 (NC) ² , Sample Size: 371 Frequency Range: 0-7200 Hz	172

Figure		Page
7.4.1	Signatures of Wheels with Uneven Impact	176
7.4.2	Timing Pulses and Sound Signals from Two Unevenly Impacted Wheels.	177
7.4.3	Signatures of Wheels on Axle 3, Car GTAX 13286, Progressive Frequency Shifts	178
7.4.4	Typical Timing Pulses and Sound Signals from a Pair of Wheels Tested at the Englewood Yard	179
7.4.5	Frequency shift Δf_n of a Pair of Unevenly Worn Wheels, versus Frequency f	180
7.4.6	Actual Cross Section of a Wheel Showing How the Tread and Flange Thickness Were Measured	184
7.4.7	Signature of Wheels IIa and IIC	186
7.4.8	Signature Differences at the Resonant Modes for Wheels IIA/C, due to Uneven Wear	188
C.1.2	SD 300A Digital Output Timing	213
F.2.1	View of a 33" Wheel with One Small Radial Flange Crack - ANSYS Geometry	265
F.2.2	View of a 33" Wheel with One Complete Flange and Tread Crack - ANSYS Geometry	265
F.2.3	View of a 33" Wheel with One Complete Radial Crack - ANSYS Geometry	266
F.2.4	View of a 33" Wheel with One Large Plate Crack - ANSYS Geometry	266
F.2.5	Comparison of Natural Modes for 33" Wheels	269
F.2.6a	33" Good Wheel Modal Analysis, Single Pulse on the Load Line	270
F.2.6b	33" Good Wheel Modal Analysis, Single Pulse 30° from the Load Line	270
F.2.7	Modal Analysis of a 33" Wheel with One Small Radial Flange Crack - Single Pulse Applied (Radial)	271
F.2.8	Modal Analysis of a 33" Wheel with One Small Flange Crack - Single Pulse Applied (Axial)	272

LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>		Page
1.1.1	List of Wheel Failures for 1976	2
1.7.1	Sums of Differences of Wheel Spectra from Average Good Wheel Spectrum (Impact Excitation)	20
2.2.1	List of Resonances calculated with the Ring Model Compared with ANSYS Results and Experimental Data	30
3.2.1	Inventory of Wheels Tested at Southern Pacific Englewood Yard 18 June 1976	41
3.4.1	Range of Deviations from Good Wheel Spectral Averages in Experiments with Thermal Cracks	47
4.2.1	List of Wheels Tested at the Griffin Wheel Manufacturing Plant in Bessemer, Alabama for Residual Stress Evaluation	64
4.2.2	Preliminary Results - Residual Stress Tests, Bessemer, Alabama	65
4.2.3	Error Evaluation for Strong Resonances on CJ33 and CJ36 Wheels	72
4.3.1	Strain Gauge Indication Versus Acoustic Signature Changes from Drag Braking Tests on Wheel UP 28	78
4.3.2	Strain Gauge Indication Versus Acoustic Signature Changes from Drag Braking Tests on Wheel UP 27	79
4.3.3	Setup State on HP 5445 Real Time Analyzer	81
5.1.1	Rating of 3 Exciter Types against Ideal Specifications	100
5.5.1	Summary of the Line Spectra Analysis (Results Obtained Manually from Spectra Plots)	113
5.5.2	Summary of the Line Spectra Analysis (Tests were Computer Controlled)	114

TABLES (Cont'd)

<u>Table</u>		Page
6.5.1	Difference Index Values from Wheels Tested in the Laboratory, for Discrimination Level Selection	143
6.7.1	Summary of the Last Ten Days of Tests at the Southern Pacific Englewood Yard, Houston	156
7.4.1	Theoretical Estimate of Differential Wear on Wheels with High DI Values	182
7.4.2	Tread and Flange Thickness of Wheels at the University of Houston Laboratory	185
C.1.1	Computer-Analyzer Interfacing	212
D.1	Resonances of CJ33 Type Wheels with Different Internal Stresses	254
D.2	Resonances of CJ36 Type Wheels with Different Internal Stresses	255
F.2.1	Summary of Analysis	268

1. INTROLUCTION

1.1 Background

The impetus to the work covered in this report came from a feasibility study on the use of acoustic signatures for inspection of railroad wheels [1]. The basic idea was to see if it would be possible to automate the art of the carman, who by banging wheels with a hammer, can tell a defective one by its sound. There is a need for a fully automatic testing system to inspect freight car wheels. At present the standard way of finding cracked or overheated wheels depends on the visual acuity of inspectors stationed in pits at switching yards. These men have to watch for a variety of possible mechanical defects as the cars move past the pit. Although the inspectors are remarkably adept at finding problems there are still a number of mechanical defects which are not readily apparent and subsequently can result in derailments. Table 1.1.1 shows the AAR list of wheel failures for 1976 indicating the relative importance of different defects.

Having indicated the motivation for the research it is appropriate to proceed to summarize the findings of the earlier feasibility study [1]. The present work had the general objective of improving the laboratory demonstration system to the point that actual operating parameters could be

TABLE 1.1.1 LIST OF WHEEL FAILURES FOR 1976

From: Association of American Railroads
Mechanical Division Circular D.V. 1895

			SE -	INTER	CHANC	E RUI	E 41	- SEC	. F 6	
REPORT OF AAR WHEEL FAILURES FOR YEAR 1976	Total Failures	Cracked or Broken Flange	Cracked or Broken Rim	Shattered Rim	Spread Rim	Thermal Cracks	Tread Shelled	Burst Hub	Cracked or Broken Plate	Subsurface Defect
	 	66	68	71	72	74	75	82	83	88
28 "										
1W - CS 1W - WS 2W & MW - CS	21 36		18 1	16		1 6	2		13	
2W & MW - WS TOTAL	1 58		1 20	16		7	_ 2		13	
33 "										
1W - CS 1W - WS 2W & MW - CS 2W & MW - WS	273 255 16 87	3 5 1 2	30 63 3 12	17 75 30	1	176 25 9 26	25 22 2 7	1 1	20 63 1 9	1
TOTAL	631	11	108	122	1	236	56	3	93	1
36 "	<u> </u>									
1W - CS 1W - WS 2W & MW - CS 2W & MW - WS TOTAL	69 367 25 94 555	8 4 2 14	47 1 12 60	2 211 4 27 244	1 1	17 18 12 15 62	37 71 7 22 137	1	4 16 1 15 36	
38 "							· · ·			
1W - CS 1W - WS 2W & MW - CS				2		2	2		1	
2W & MW - WS TOTAL	3 10		1 1	2		2 4	.2	 	1	
GRAND TOTAL	1254	25	189	384	2	309	197	4	143	1

1W = Single Wear

MW = Multiple Wear

CS = Cast Steel

WS = Wrought Steel

established and a secondary objective was to find if residual stresses could change the acoustic signature and in what manner. The specific objectives of the present program will be defined after the summary of the feasibility study.

1.2 Types of Defects

It is appropriate to summarize the principal in-service defects of wheels, and their causes. A good summary of this subject has been given by Carter and Caton [30]. At present one of the most frequently occurring classes of defect is the thermal crack, due to extended periods of brake shoe application and rapid cooling. The cracks may be found on only one or both wheels of an axle set. cracks appear as hair lines on the tread or flange and there are frequently numerous cracks around the circumference of the wheel. Despite the barely visible exterior manifestation of this type of crack, below the surface it may occupy a sizeable fraction of the rim cross section. When a wheel with thermal cracks is withdrawn from service and subjected to metallurgical examination the cracks are typically found to extend over about a square inch in area perpendicular to the surface (see Fig. 1.2.1). This area is usually blackened, suggesting that the cracks may persist for long periods before progressing through the plate to cause a catastrophic failure. This final stage of the failure is surmised to be a result of changes in the internal state

The Association of American Railroads standard nomenclature for the parts of a wheel is illustrated in Fig. 1.2.1.

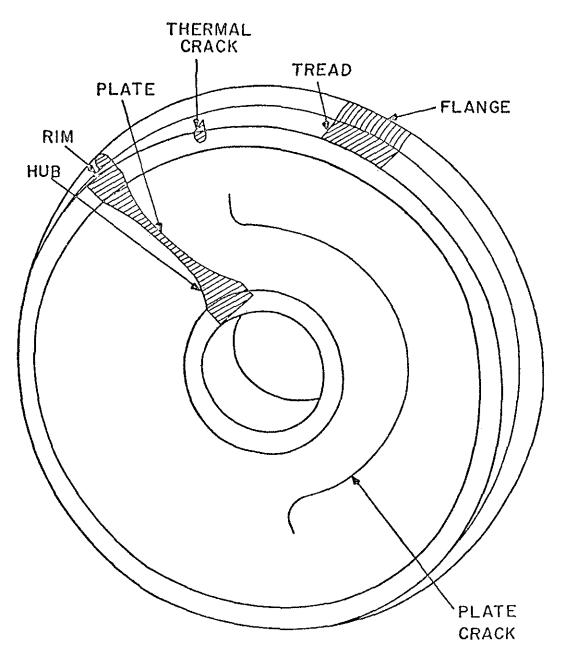


FIG. 1.2.1 WHEEL SHOWING TYPICAL CRACKS

of stress of the wheel. A method for detecting thermal cracks using ultrasonic surface waves has been described in an earlier publication by Bray et al. [3], but acoustic signature inspection is an alternative method.

Changes in internal stress are not readily measured, even under laboratory conditions, and so most railroads make it a practice to remove wheels showing a burnt or cindered road dirt and oil mixture or a typical discoloration associated with overheating. A means of determining internal stress on an automatic basis therefore would be a highly desirable feature of any wheel inspection system. Some evidence is presented in this report that changes in internal stress can be detected from acoustic signature inspection.

Plate cracks are usually found as extensive bow shape fractures running round the hub and extending into the plate. Cracks in the plate can develop due to lateral stresses in service or tension due to rim heating during drag braking. Some plate cracks have been ascribed to manufacturing defects. This type of defect is not found as frequently as thermal cracking or overheating but some of the most catastrophic wheel failures have been ascribed to plate cracks. The detection of plate cracks by acoustic signature inspection was investigated extensively as reported later.

Shattered rims, due to the growth of subsurface defects, are encountered quite often. Another common problem is the occurrence of flat spots on the tread, due to sliding along the rail when the brake locks the wheels. Large flat spots

cause repeated impacting which results in further damage to both the rail and the wheels. These tread surface defects can be detected using very simple acoustic signature inspection.

1.3 Elements of Acoustic Signature Analysis

The elements of an acoustic signature inspection system are illustrated schematically in Fig. 1.3.1. The excitation, in principle, could occur in normal railroad operations: impact at joints, friction of brakes and retarders; or simply the forces due to rolling. Flat spots provide their own source of excitation by periodic impact on the rail. Alternatively, it may be necessary to introduce an excitation, such as a hammer blow, which does not occur in normal operations. One of the objectives of the feasibility study was to decide which of these forms of excitation would be most suitable for a flaw detection system.

The vibratory mechanical energy of the excited wheel is partially degraded by sound radiated into the air and vibration of the track. It is these sounds and vibrations which are termed the acoustic signature. Sound can be picked up by a microphone, and vibration, by a rail mounted accelerometer. A second objective of the feasibility study was to decide whether sound or vibration is the better form of acoustic signature to monitor in the detection of various types of flaw.

The sound or vibration signal after transduction may be represented in various formats. The simplest of these is an overall, RMS sound level. Various weighting networks as

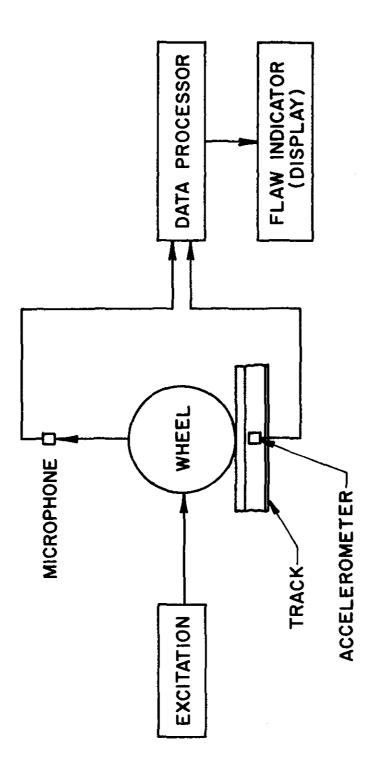


FIG. 1.3.1 SCHEMATIC OF ACOUSTIC SIGNATURE INSPECTION SYSTEM COMPONENTS

well as band-pass filtering may be used to attenuate or exclude noise components in the signal. The frequency spectrum of the signal is a function of the filtering method employed. Both one-third octave band and constant bandwidth (250 channels per 10 kHz) analyzers were used in the feasibility study. Railroad wheel sound spectra were found to be dominated by high frequency components in the range of 1 to 5 kHz. One-third octave bands in this frequency range are wide, so that all the information from a wheel's acoustic signature is compressed into a few bands. Changes in the acoustic signature result in relatively small level changes in these 1/3 octave bands. However, when narrow constant bandwidth analyzers are used, the wheel signature is represented by more bands, thus perception of signature changes is considerably improved. The disadvantage is increased analysis time due to the increased amount of data.

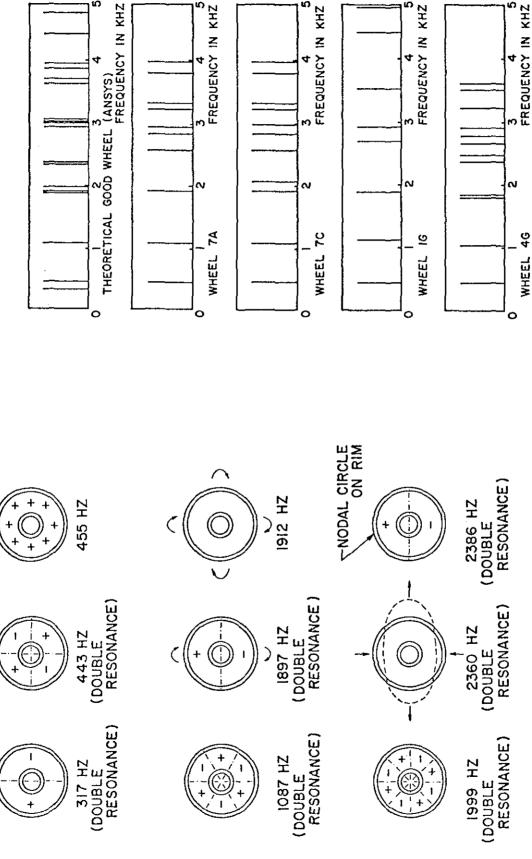
The spectrum of a given signal can be processed with a minicomputer by comparison to reference spectra. Various possible comparison schemes were considered and are discussed later. Finally if the comparisons show that a wheel is defective, some form of flaw indicator is actuated. In the present research system this indication is made with a teletype.

1.4 Theory

A completely theoretical design procedure could be envisaged. The railroad wheel could be modelled using finite

element analysis so that various forcing functions, various wheel geometries and various defects could then be simulated. The wheel vibrations could then be related to sound radiated to obtain predictions of acoustic signatures. This information could then be used in selecting excitation, detection and data processing methods. Some progress on such a theoretical approach was made during the feasibility study. The free vibration frequencies of a wheel without damping were found. Figure 1.4.1 shows these theoretical results for the first 15 resonance frequencies and mode shapes of the wheel. Comparison with experimental results for 33" good wheels showed good agreement at the lower frequencies. frequency resonances obtained using finite element analysis differed from experimental values (see Fig. 1.4.2), because at higher frequencies the wavelength becomes comparable to the size of the element.

Resonance changes were obtained with the finite element program for a 33" wheel having a simulated plate crack. The reason for studying the plate crack was that it appeared to present a particular challenge to other NDE methods such as inspection with ultrasonic surface waves on the tread. Figure 1.4.3 shows the first six resonances and mode shapes for the cracked wheel. In Fig. 1.4.4 comparison is made between the resonances of a good and a bad wheel from the finite element model. The outstanding feature of this comparison is the apparent increase in the model density of the flawed wheel.



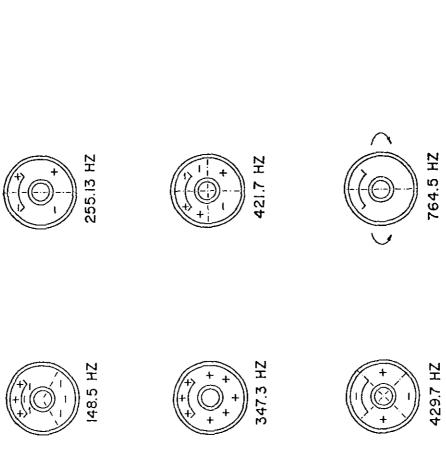
FREQUENCY IN KHZ

OBTAINED WITH FINITE ELEMENT GOOD WHEEL. NOTE: THE HUB MODE SHAPES. SHAPES FOR 33" FOR ALL FIG. 1.4.1 MODE PROGRAM IS FIXED 6

FIG. 1.4.2 LINE SPECTRA OF RESONANCES OBTAINED FROM THE ANSYS PROGRAM, COMPARED WITH EXPERIMENTAL SPECTRA FOR 33" GOOD WHEELS, OBTAINED BY USING A RAIL-MOUNTED ACCELERO-METER FREQUENCY IN KHZ

FREQUENCY IN KHZ

FREQUENCY IN KHZ



THEORETICAL RESONANCES OF A GOOD WHEEL

FIG.1.4.4 LINE SPECTRA OF RESONANCES OBTAINED FROM THE ANSYS PROGRAM FOR 33" GOOD AND FLAWED WHEELS

FIG. 14.3 MODE SHAPES OBTAINED WITH ANSYS PROGRAM FOR 33" WHEEL WITH PLATE CRACK

5 4 5 FREQUENCY IN KHZ

N

THEORETICAL RESONANCES OF A WHEEL WITH A PLATE FLAW

1.5 Experiments on Excitation and Detection Methods

In order to determine which of the various excitation methods would be most suitable a series of experiments were performed, during the feasibility study, both in the laboratory and in the field. Rolling noise was found to be predominantly low frequency sound from many sources and to mask the response of the wheel. Impact at a rail joint masks the wheel signature and even though some of the higher wheel resonances seem to be excited the response varies from wheel to wheel and with train speed. When passing through a retarder a wheel sometimes emits an intense screeching sound. It was found in this situation that only a few resonances of the wheel were excited, and different resonances were excited during successive passages of the wheel through the retarder. This lack of repeatability and the excitation of only one or two resonances ruled out the retarder as a choice of excitation.

When using active excitation methods, energy is imparted to the wheel from a device which is not part of normal railroad operations. In the feasibility study an electrodynamic shaker was used with random noise and sine wave inputs. This method of excitation does not appear to be feasible for field use. Tapping with a steel pendulum or a hammer excites a rich spectrum of wheel resonances (see Figs. 1.6.2 - 1.6.5). To obtain repeatability with this mode of excitation, it was found that there must be a good control of the momentum of the impacting hammer.

13

Various microphone and accelerometer configurations were experimented with. Except in the detection of flat spots [4], rail mounted accelerometers are not regarded as the best choice, the reason being that there are natural modes of vibration of the rail in the same frequency range as the wheel modes. These rail modes can be superimposed on the wheel signature thus compounding the difficulties of data processing. When a microphone is used only the sound from the wheel is detected because of the relatively small radiating area of the rail and its weak coupling to the wheel. Regulations permit installation of devices at ground level so that the microphone to receive airborne sound is best located close to the rails.

1.6 Variables in the Acoustic Signature

As part of the feasibility study wheel and axle sets were rolled over an automatic impacter (see Fig. 1.6.1) on the laboratory track. Unfortunately at the time this data was taken there was no provision in the system for a triggering pulse so that the timing of the scan made by the instrument could not be controlled relative to the duration of the impact sound. Even with this difficulty several interesting features were discovered.

Figure 1.6.2 shows the superposition of impact spectra from two good and equally worn Griffin 9 riser 33" wheels on either end of the same axle. The signal amplitudes differ somewhat but the values of the resonance frequencies are very closely reproduced. In contrast Fig. 1.6.3 shows the spectrum of one of these same wheels in comparison with the spectrum of a good Armco Wrought 33" wheel. There are some pronounced differences in the resonance frequencies. Even more differences in the resonance frequencies are

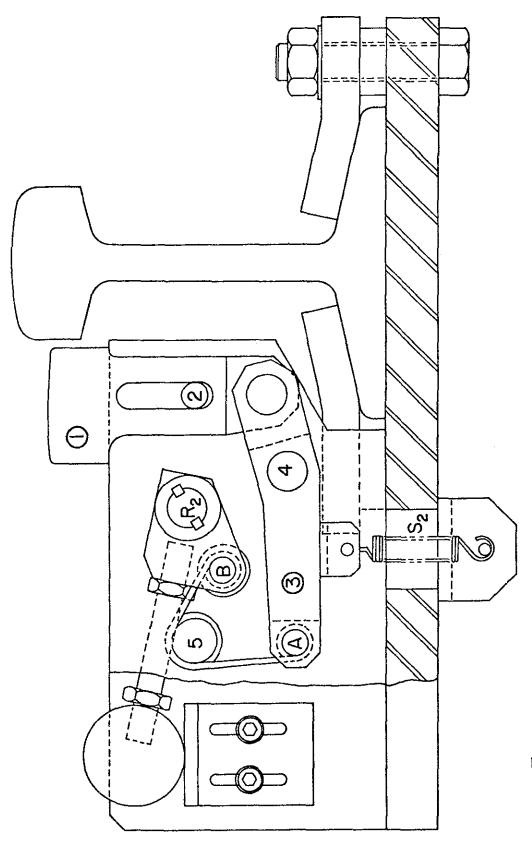
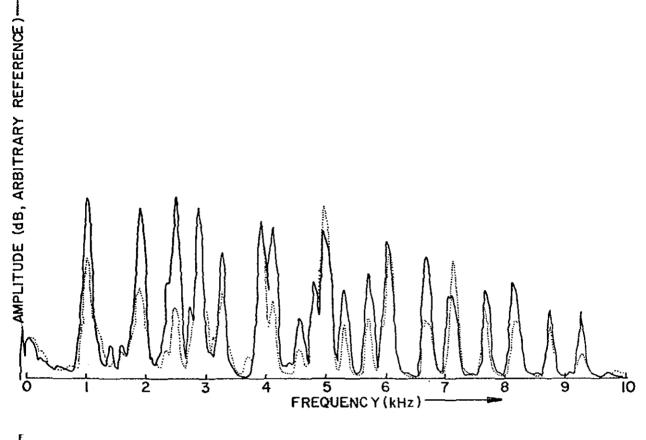


FIG. 1.6.1 DRAWING OF IMPACTER USED IN FIRST TEST



FIXED BAND SPECTRA OF IMPACT ON GOOD 33" FIGURE 1.6.2 WHEELS ON EITHER END OF THE SAME AXLE

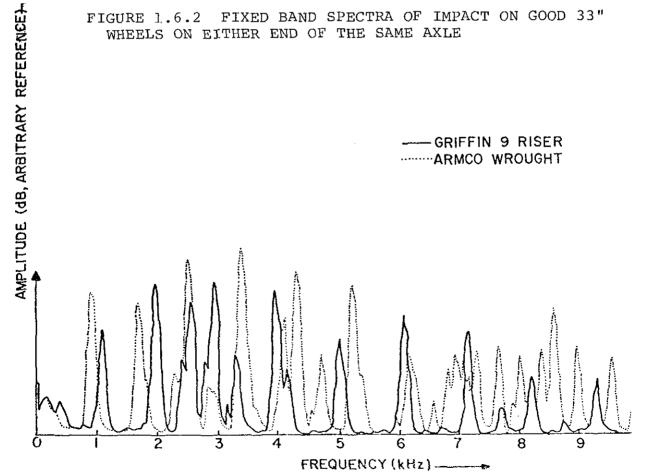


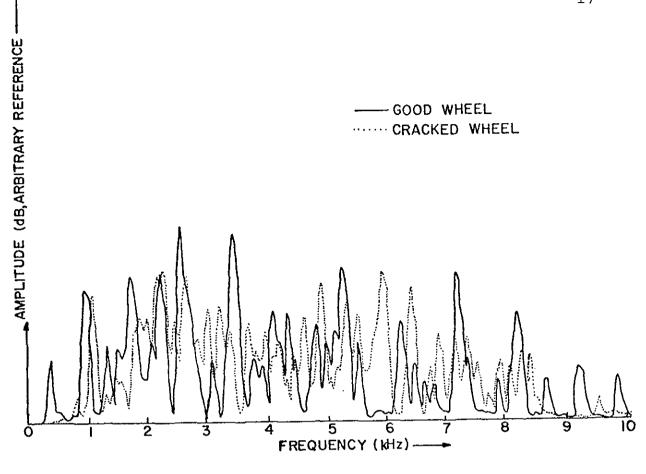
FIGURE 1.6.3 FIXED BAND SPECTRA OF IMPACT ON TWO GOOD 33" WHEELS ONE A GRIFFIN 9 RISER, ONE AN ARMCO WROUGHT

found between the spectra displayed in Fig. 1.6.4. These were obtained from two Southern 33" wheels on the same axle. One of them, however, has a thermal crack which has propagated clear through to the hub. Finally, Fig. 1.6.5 shows the comparison of the spectra of two identical good wheels (33" Southern), one of which has a heavy layer of grease. The most interesting aspect of the spectrum of the greasy wheel is the complete absence of sound above about 4 kHz. This was presumably due to damping of the plate vibrations. This feature, i.e., the damping of high frequency resonances, could be used as a means of identifying the spectra of greasy wheels, which might otherwise be mistaken for cracked wheels and give rise to a false alarm.

Also as a part of the feasibility study some laboratory experiments were performed with wheel pairs in a stationary load frame using a hydraulic jacking system to simulate loads up to 20 tons. Figure 1.6.6 shows a series of spectral analyses, each with increasing load. The traces are superimposed on one another but slightly offset to give a three dimensional perspective. Some resonances are enchanced by the load; some are diminished. Most shift slightly in frequency and some split into two separate resonance peaks. On the other hand, if one does not use too fine discrimination, it is clear that the changes do not produce complete disorder in the three-dimensional plot.

1.7 Laboratory Demonstration System for Finding Cracks

As the last part of the feasibility study a laboratory demonstration system was assembled to simulate field opera-



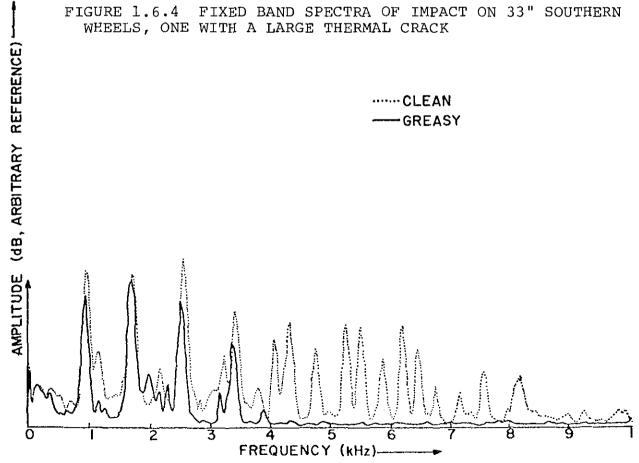
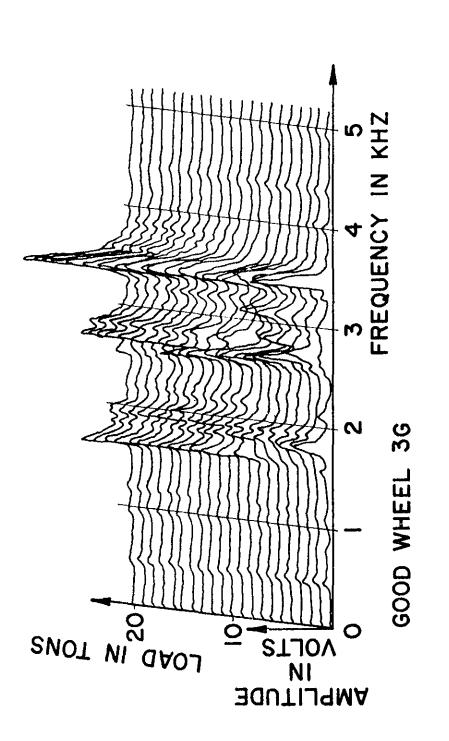


FIGURE 1.6.5 FIXED BAND SPECTRA OF IMPACT ON TWO 33" SOUTHED WHEELS, ONE WITH A THICK LAYER OF GREESE



WHEEL SIGNATURE WITH 36. (ACCELEROMETER PICKUP) FIG. 16.6 VARIATION OF LOAD FOR WHEEL

tions as far as possible. For this phase of the work only the third octave band analyzer was available. This was interfaced with the NOVA minicomputer. The minicomputer was programmed to read a given spectrum, generated by impact of a hammer or pendulum, and to compare this spectrum with either: 1) a standard spectrum, i.e., the average spectrum of good wheels, continuously averaged on a weighted basis, or 2) the spectrum of the mating wheel on the same axle. The output of the program was a number which is the sum of the squares of the differences in dB between the two spectra in the various third octave bands.

In Table 1.7.1 are tabulated values that were calculated in this way for a set of wheel signatures obtained from impact tests. Of all the wheels that were tested there was one wheel where the performance of the classifier was questionable. Wheel 8G did not have any apparent cracks, but it was worn beyond serviceable limits.

1.8 Preliminary Field Tests

Subsequent to the feasibility study, two preliminary field tests of the impacting system for crack detection were carried out. The first test was performed at the Omaha East Yard of the Union Pacific. Only one impacter was available so that across axle comparison was not possible. No timing pulse was provided for and the hammer arm broke at a train speed of about 17 mph. The second test, performed at the Southern Pacific's Englewood Yard in Houston, was more successful and will be briefly described. Because of the variations in signature due to wheel geometry,

TABLE 1.7.1 SUMS OF DIFFERENCES OF WHEEL SPECTRA FROM AVERAGE GOOD WHEEL SPECTRUM (IMPACT EXCITATION)

NOTE: a) Good wheel average based on all good wheels,

- b) Summing of differences in dB for 1/3 octave bands with center frequencies of 1.6 KHz to 8 KHz,
- c) All spectra for this table were obtained by tapping on the rim of the wheels with a steel bar.

WHEELS	ACTUAL CONDITION	CONDITION INDICATED BY CLASSIFIER WITH DISCRIMINA- TION LEVEL-70	DIFFERENCE FROM AVERAGE SIGNATURE	DIFFERENCE BETWEEN SIGNATURES OF WHEELS ON SAME AXLE
1G	Good	Good 27		157
1B	Flawed	Flawed	184	
3G	Good	Good	35	49
3B	Flawed	Flawed	84	
4G	Good	Good	41	82
4B	Flawed	Flawed	123	
8G *Mispick	Good Badly Worn	Flawed	128	7
8B	Flawed	Flawed	121	
7A	Good	Good	42	4
7C	Good	Good	38	
9A	Good	Good 51		100
9C	Flawed	Flawed 151		
10A	Good	Good	63	4
10C	Good	Good	67	
11A	Good	Good	28	26
11c	Good	Good	54	

load, grease etc., the basis of this test was a comparison of spectra from wheels at either end of axle. Figure 1.8.1 shows the train consist in the test. Identical impacters were installed on the two rails, one train length apart. There were two defective wheels. Wheel N15 had a larger thermal crack and wheel S12, a shattered rim. The train was run forward and backward in successive runs and the sound tape recorded for laboratory processing.

Figure 1.8.2 shows typical printout using cross axle comparison with third octave band analysis. Car 5 is the engine. The numbers in the column labelled "Across Axle Comparison" are the sums of the algebraic differences in third octave band spectra of the two wheels. The decision that a wheel is bad is based upon this number exceeding 10.

1.9 Objectives of the Present Study

It was concluded from the feasibility study that it should be possible to use acoustic signature inspection for detection of thermal and plate cracks in railroad wheels. It appeared that the best form of excitation for detecting cracks is by impact and that the best sensor is a microphone. The cracks cause shifts in resonance frequencies and these shifts can be observed best in narrow band analysis but are also manifest in third octave band analysis. Grease layers cause damping of resonance lines above about 5 kHz. Recognition of defective wheels can be carried out by comparing sound spectra with a standard or by comparing the sound spectra of wheels on either end of an axle.

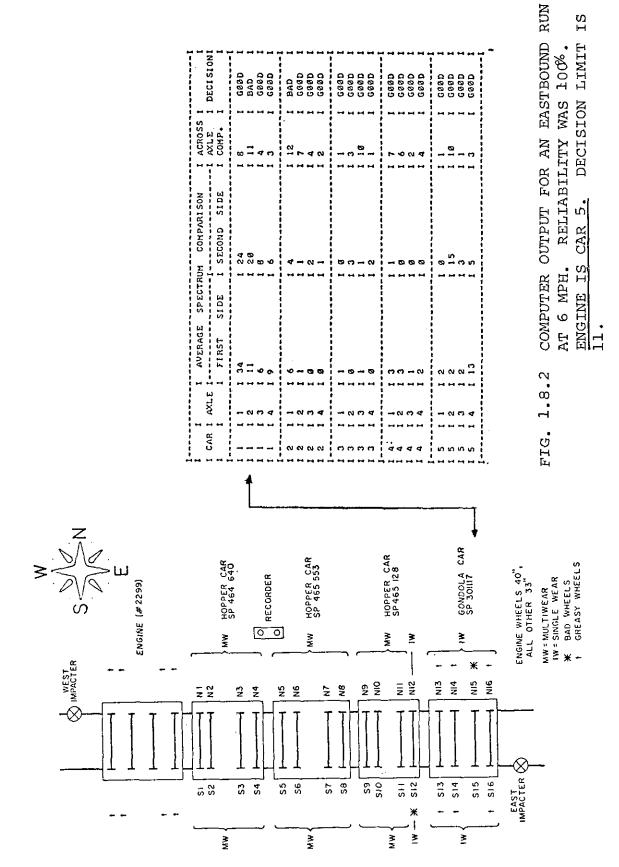


FIG. 1.8.1 TRAIN CONSIST FOR SECOND TEST

It was with this background that the present project was formulated. The overall objective was to obtain information on the parameters that might affect or limit the performance of an acoustic signature inspection in actual operation, as opposed to laboratory operation or operation in controlled field tests. To achieve this end the program was divided into three parts: first, to improve and expand scientific knowledge of the wheel's acoustic signatures; second, to improve the design of various system components; third, to test the improved system for an extended period under actual operating conditions.

Regarding the first part of the program, improvement of scientific knowledge, both experimental and theoretical studies were planned. The intention was to obtain a better grasp of the effect on signatures of wheel geometry, wheel wear, the wheel's internal state of stress, and various environmental conditions. Some of these studies were carried out at the DOT's Transportation Test Center at Pueblo, Colorado, some at the Griffin Wheel Company's plant at Bessemer, Alabama, and some at the Westinghouse plant at Wilmerding, Pennsylvania. It was decided to extend the theory of wheel vibrations to gain additional insight into the effects of a) variations in wheel geometry, b) variations in crack sizes and locations, c) various forcing functions and d) variation in internal stress.

Under the second part of the program, improvements in system component design, there were several major

developments. Firstly, the design of the excitation mechanism was subjected to some scrutiny, with a view to improving its reliability and operating speed range. The second major change was the acquisition of a narrow band RTA, its interfacing with the existing NOVA computer and the addition and interfacing of a diskette memory unit. Finally, reliable commercially made microphones and wheel sensors were acquired.

The final system test, the third part of the program, was carried out at the Southern Pacific's Englewood Yard in Houston. The objectives of this test were to elucidate remaining problems with the system and to ascertain, if possible, information on false alarm rates.

The study was concluded with a sensitivity analysis of the data recorded during the field tests. System problems were elucidated, an optimum form of the difference index (DI) equation was ascertained and the major cause of high DI values in uncracked wheels was determined.

2. THEORY OF RAILROAD WHEEL VIBRATIONS

2.1 Introduction

A brief summary of previous work on wheel vibrations was presented in Section 1. In these earlier studies a number of elementary models were considered and commercially available computer programs were used to simulate the vibrations of good and defective wheels. The cross section of a typical railroad wheel is shown in Figure 2.1.1. Ring or circular plate models are the simplest approximations that can be used. In the feasibility study of flaw detection in wheels using acoustic signatures, Nagy modeled the one-fourth scale model wheels and later full size wheels as flat annular plates. He also reviewed the literature on these subjects and concluded that the ring model gave a better fit to wheel data. The most accurate theoretical approach is to analyze the actual wheel geometry using finite element analysis. Nagy used the ANSYS program to study the vibrations of a good 33-inch wheel and compared those with the response of a defective wheel having a plate crack. His work was extended later by Chaudhari who studied the vibrations of wheels with different types and sizes of cracks, applying single or repetitive impulse excitation. Chaudhari's work improved on Nagy's by using more elements and more realistic boundary conditions. (The wheels were fixed at the hub and

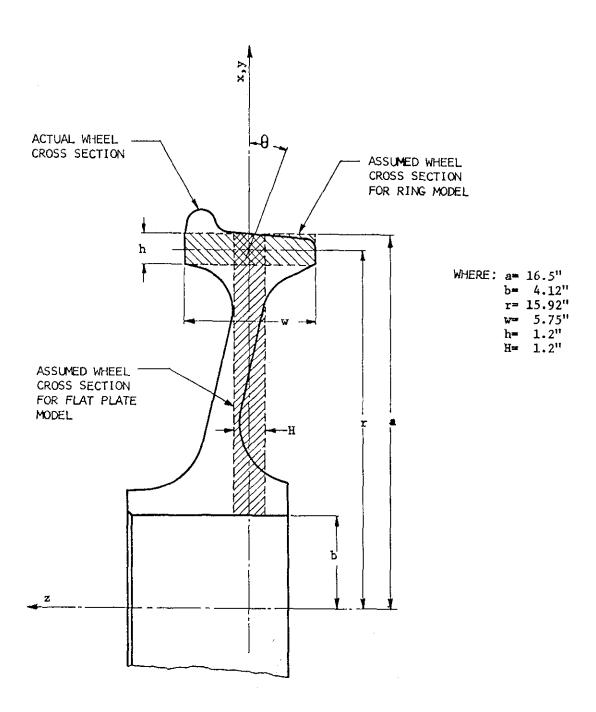


Fig. 2.1.1 Assumed and Actual Wheel Cross Sections

in addition at one node on the tread to simulate the contact of the wheel with the rail.) An abbreviated version of Chaudhari's work is presented in Appendix F.

Although the finite element approach is ultimately the most accurate it is expensive and time consuming. The more elementary models, especially Stappenbeck's [17] ring theory, can be used to gain an insight into certain effects, as explained in later sections, with comparative ease.

2.2 Stappenbeck's Ring Model of Wheel Vibrations

Stappenbeck [17] showed that the well known theory of the vibrations of rings could give a good explanation of the sounds emitted by a vibrating railroad wheel. To see why this is so it is appropriate to review his reasoning. The vibration of rings was first treated in 1890 by Mitchell [52], as an extension of the theory of bars, by regarding the ring as a curved bar whose two ends are joined together. Flexural modes of vibration, with displacements either in the plane of the ring or out of the plane, are the most readily excited.

For out-of-plane flexure the resonant frequencies are given by:

$$f_{n} = \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[\frac{EI_{x}}{\rho Ar^{4}} \frac{n^{2}(n^{2}-1)^{2}}{(n^{2}+1+\nu)} \right]^{1/2}$$
for $n = 1, 2, 3, ...$ (2.2.1)

where

- E = Young's modulus
- A = the cross sectional area,
- I_{x} = the moment of inertia of cross section with respect to an axis in the plane of the ring,
- r = the radius of the ring,
- v = Poisson's ratio,
- n = the ratio of the number of wavelengths to the circumference,

and ρ = the density of the ring.

It should be noted that the case for n = 1 yields a zero resonant frequency. This is not a vibrational mode and the motion consists of a free rotation about a diameter. The lowest vibrational mode occurs when n = 2, in which case there are four nodal points on the ring.

Now consider the addition of a thin circular plate within the ring. Again, in the case of a plate, the most readily excited modes are flexural. Thus when the coupling of ring and plate modes is considered, it may be seen that the out-of-plane flexure of the ring will readily couple with plate modes having an integral number of nodal diameters. Because the wheel rim is massive in comparison to the plate this was the model Stappenback proposed for the vibrations of the wheel and he demonstrated that the sound radiated from 765 mm diameter streetcar wheels contained a series of prominent resonances whose frequency ratios corresponded closely to values obtained from eqn (2.2.1). (Assuming the fundamental mode occurs when n = 2, the ratios of the frequencies of the higher order modes to the fundamental are 2.87, 5.53, 8.98,

13.2, for n = 3, 4, 5, 6, respectively). With this viewpoint in mind the massive rim forces the plate into vibration, and the plate is then the primary sound source because of its larger radiating surface. An alternative model, in which the plate forces the rim into vibration, was investigated by Nagy [1]. The ratios of the prominent resonance frequencies did not fit the experimental results.

The conclusion is then that the prominent resonances in the acoustic spectrum are due to wheel modes with two, three, four or more nodal diameters. This does not imply that other modes of vibration cannot be excited. the author has been able to excite the wheel in a vibratory mode with a single nodal diameter. (The hub of the wheel provides a stiffness for this mode which would not exist for an unconstrained plate.) Such a mode is also revealed by the finite element analysis. Numerical results for such experiments are shown in Table 2.2.1. The two columns showing the experimental results are for two different types of 33-inch wheel. The left-hand column corresponds to a wheel having the same cross-section as in Fig. 2.1.1, and the right-hand column corresponds to a 33-inch Griffin wheel having cross section as in Fig. 4.2.1. variations of calculations using the ring model are given. In column A the results are those given by Nagy. An attempt to improve these results was made by modeling the wheel as a ring with cross section identical to the

TABLE 2.2.1 LIST OF RESONANCES CALCULATED WITH

THE RING MODEL COMPARED WITH ANSYS

RESULTS AND EXPERIMENTAL DATA

ur	des with al Modes ane of Ri	Perpen				ances for	ANSYS
n	approx. shape	frequ	ency i	n Hz	freq.	in Hz	freq. in Hz
		А	В	С			
1	1	0	• 0	0	_	324	317
2	+	549	476	417	420	435	443
3	* *	1579	1365	1196	1093	1147	1087
4	- *	3049	2632	2308	1890	2018	1999
5	*	4948	4271	3743		2990	
6	*	7272	6275	5501		4012	

.

Note: Columns undermarked with an asterisk show results obtained by Nagy.

A, B, C are three assumed ring cross-sections, as shown in Fig. 2.2.1

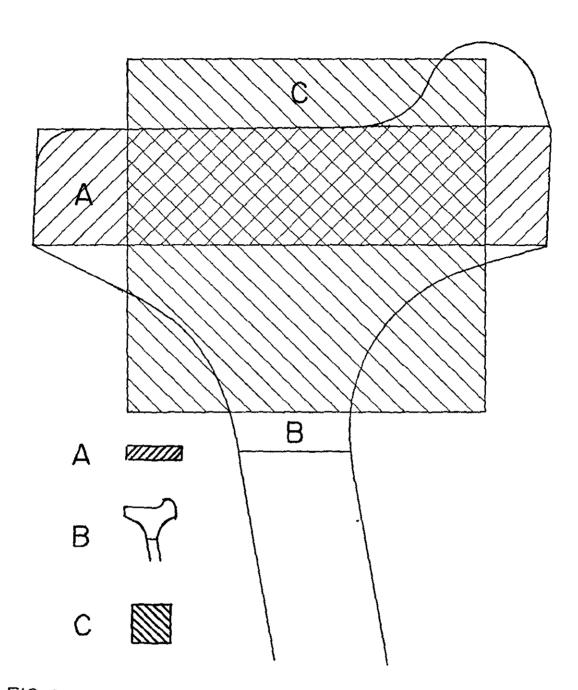


FIG. 2.2.1 CROSS SECTIONS FOR RING MODEL

rim. The radius of the ring was estimated after evaluating the centroid of the cross section by numerical-graphic integration. The area moment of inertia about the neutral axis was evaluated in a similar way. The results, shown in column B, are a much closer fit to experimental measurements than obtained from the rectangular cross section (see Fig. 2.2.1) model used by Nagy. Even better results are obtained using an "equivalent" square cross section. optimum selection was a 4" x 4" cross section with corresponding radius of 15.1". The mode evaluation based on this model shows almost identical frequencies for the two nodal diameter mode and reasonable correspondence with experiment for the other nodal diameter modes. Comparison with the results from the ANSYS program also shows good agreement. The major point to be made is that Stappenbeck's ring model is a surprisingly good predictor of the prominent resonances of the acoustic spectrum of actual wheels.

2.3 The Effect of Uneven Wear on Wheels Across the Axle

A theoretical explanation of the effect of uneven wear can be given in terms of Stappenbeck's simple theory of wheel vibrations. The series of resonant frequencies is given by the expression (2.2.1). It is clear that uneven wear on a wheel pair will result in differences for I_x , A and r for the two wheels. Rewriting eqn. (2.2.1) to break out these factors, which are related to the wheel geometry, we have:

$$f_{n} = \frac{1}{2\pi} \left[\frac{E}{\rho} \right]^{1/2} \left[\frac{I_{x}}{Ar^{4}} \right]^{1/2} \left[\frac{n^{2}(n^{2} - 1)^{2}}{n^{2} + 1 + \nu} \right]^{1/2}$$

or

$$f_n = B \left[\frac{I_x}{Ar^4} \right]^{1/2} \left[\frac{n^2(n^2 - 1)^2}{n^2 + 1 + \nu} \right]^{1/2}$$

where B is a constant dependent on the material properties of the wheel. We shall assume that these properties are unaffected by wear. Assuming that the rim can be modelled as a ring of rectangular cross section (see Fig. 2.2.1), with width w and thickness h,

$$A = hw$$

and

$$I_{x} = \frac{hw^3}{12}$$

Hence,

$$f_{n} = \frac{B}{\sqrt{12}} \frac{w}{r^{2}} \left[\frac{n^{2} (n^{2} - 1)^{2}}{n^{2} + 1 + v} \right]^{1/2}$$
 (2.3.1)

The effect of wear will be to reduce the effective radius r, but not the rim width w. Hence the change in frequency of the nth mode will be:

$$|\Delta f_n| = \frac{2B}{\sqrt{12}} \left[\frac{n^2 (n^2 - 1)^2}{n^2 + 1 + \nu} \right]^{1/2} \frac{w\Delta r}{r^3}$$

$$= (2 \frac{\Delta r}{r}) f_n$$

Finally, since a change in the effective radius is approximately one half of a change in rim thickness, Δh , for small changes,

$$\left| \Delta f_n \right| = \left| \frac{\Delta h}{r} \right| f_n$$
 (2.3.2)

Thus, for a given wheelset, a difference in wear on the two wheels, in the amount Δh , should result in frequency shifts proportional to the resonant frequencies. Experimental results which are in agreement with this finding, to a first approximation, are given in Section 7.

2.4 The Effect of Residual Stress*

The current interest in residual stress and its influence on the creation and propagation of cracks in wheels can be seen from the number of recent papers on this topic.

Bray [18] cited 15 papers related to the subject at the 5th International Wheelset Conference in 1976. Wetenkamp and Kipp [19] and Yavelak and Scott [53] have also given papers on this subject recently.

The most general treatment of the dynamics of elastic media under intial stress was given by Biot [20, 21] who concluded that the presence of an initial stress tends to modify the effective rigidity of the medium. In general, tension tends to increase the rigidity, whereas compression tends to decrease it. The result is a corresponding increase or decrease in the frequency of the natural modes of a finite body. There are a number of well known examples of such effects, the vibrations of strings under tension and rods under load being among the best known.

^{*}The definition of residual stress in this context refers to the system of stresses which can exist in a body when it is free from external forces, temperature gradients and rotational motion. In the case of a wheel these stresses are located in manufacture and may be modified in service.

There have also been a number of recent papers on the effect of in-plane forces on the vibration of plates [22-27]. For present purposes it is of considerable interest to realize that the well known effect of axial load on the natural modes of a bar can be applied to the problem of measuring wheel stresses. Following Stappenbeck's model, a compressive or tensile stress in the wheel rim should have an effect similar to that found in a loaded bar.

For a simply supported vibrating beam under compression the natural frequencies of flexural vibrations are given [50] by:

$$\omega_{n}^{2} = \frac{EI n^{4} \pi^{4} - F \iota^{2} n^{2} \pi^{2}}{\rho^{A} \iota^{4}} , \qquad (2.4.1)$$

where

 ι = the length of the beam,

F = the compressive axial force,

A = the cross sectional area,

0 =the density,

EI = the flexural rigidity,

but the frequency of the nth mode of the beam without external stress is $\omega_{n_0}^2 = \frac{\text{EI } n^4 \pi^4}{2^3 \cdot 4} \qquad (2.4.2)$

Then

$$\omega_{n_0}^2 - \omega_n^2 = \frac{Fn^2\pi^2}{\alpha A \ell^2}$$

For small frequency changes

$$w_{no} + w_n \simeq 2 w_{no}$$
.

Thus

$$(w_{n_0} - w_n) 2w_{n_0} = \frac{Fn^2\pi^2}{\rho A t^2},$$

or

$$\Delta w_{\rm n} = \frac{F}{2\{{\rm EI}_{\rm p}A\}}1/2$$
 (2.4.3)

This result implies that the frequency shifts are the same for all modes and are proportional to the applied force. Since the ring model simply assumes that the rim is a circular bar, flexural vibrations of wheels with uniform compressive or tensile residual stresses in the rim should show similar effects; i.e., if a uniform stress is induced in the rim, all modes should show the same numerical change in resonant frequency. Some experimental results which appear to be consistent with this concept are presented in Section 4.

3. EXPERIMENTS ON WHEEL GEOMETRY AND MINIMUM DETECTABLE CRACK SIZE

3.1 Introduction

There were certain questions which could not be readily answered from the theoretical study and it was decided to tackle these by obtaining experimental data. There were two main tasks in this work: firstly, the compilation of a data bank of signatures of wheels with different geometries and from various manufacturers, and secondly, a study of the minimum detectable crack size.

3.2 Data Bank of Wheel Types

In brief, the idea behind this study was that the acoustic signatures of all types of good wheels and the signatures of all types of defective wheels might belong in two different clusters and there might be no overlapping in their characteristics. If this were the case a decision scheme for flaw detection could be based on the comparison of the signature of the wheel under test with a set of good wheel signatures. If the signature matched any of the good wheel signatures it would be declared a good wheel of a certain type, and if not, defective. A computer or other type of file that has the signatures of all geometrical variations of good wheels would house the data bank.

In order to develop the data bank, the Southern Pacific Transportation Company provided a number of new and used wheels for testing in their Houston repair shop facilities. A total of 34 wheels were tested and 136 wheel signatures were obtained. The sample included wheels of cast and wrought construction, having flat and dished plate configurations. Single wear and multiple wear rims were also encountered. The information acquired was kept in a data bank book, in the form of a series of description sheets as shown in Fig. 3.2.1a, accompanied by the signature plots, one of which is shown in Fig. 3.2.1b. For these tests an inclined quideway was constructed (see Fig. 3.2.2) and was used as a path quide for a 1.5 inch steel ball. Near the bottom end of the incline a photosensor unit was installed to detect the presence of the ball immediately before the impact. The photosensor's signal was recorded on the triggering pulse channel of a dual channel GR* recorder for later acoustic signature analysis in the laboratory. design assured reproducible and constant force impact on the lower inner rim of the wheel. Acoustic signature tests were conducted on the wheels listed in Table 3.2.1.

3.3 Results from Data Bank Tests

About ten different types of wheels were tested in the SP shops. Another 14 axles having good/good and

^{*}General Radio

UR NOWBER:	TAPE HORBEN: 102.	DATZ TESTED: 18 June 26		CJ 5728 4 6 6 5 37			EL VEAR: 14 LIM	T HEN TOSED
	<u> </u>		_	67572	2 &	36 40	DISHED_ MAI	REAST RUST
		\\ \ //		WHEEL DESCRIPTION	MANUFACTURER: JOH F. M. E. P. P.	DIAMETER: 28 30 (3) 36 40	CAST L VROUGHT, PLATE: BISHED FLAT L WEAR: 14 LM	CONDITION: COOD BAD CREAST RUSTY HEAL USED

TEST INFORMATION

DEFECTS: SUID FLAT_THERMAL CHACK_CRACKED FLATE_

OVERHEATED_OTHER_

LOCATION: UN (SPH) OTHER

TRAIN ID:

RECORDER TTPE: (G) N 9 TAPE SPEED: (7112) 3 314

BACKGROUND LEVEL: 62 PEAK SPL: 96 ATTENDATION: 70 80 (90) 100

DPRACTOR TTPE: RECHANICAL PREDMATIC ROTARY

SOLING BALL BEARING $V_{1/2}L$ follow on the frack: $u \in \mathcal{D}$ $u \in \mathbb{R}$

ROLLING WHEEL DIRECTION: N S R W STATIONARY X

MOTES & COPPLEATS

UH HE DEFT.

DATE: 18 June 76

EX: 11/46/1997-Poune

FIG. 3.2.1a WHEEL INFORMATION AND TEST DESCRIPTION FORM

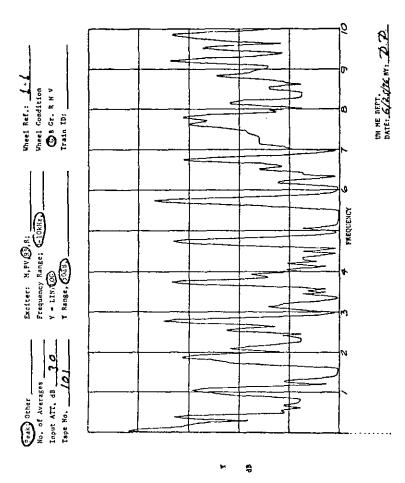
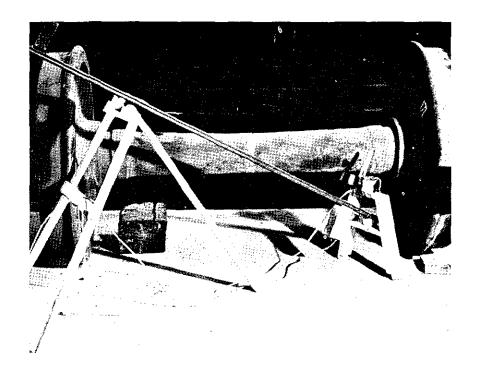


FIG. 3.2.1b ACOUSTIC SIGNATURE PLOT FORM



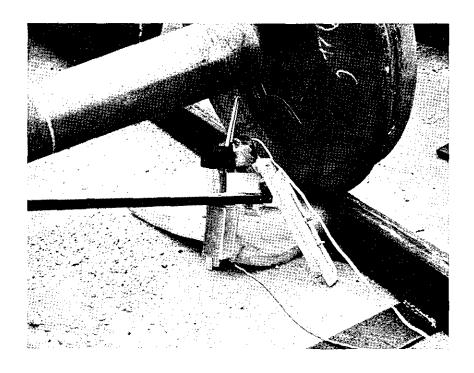


FIG. 3.2.2 ROLLING BALL APPARATUS

INVENTORY OF WHEELS TESTED AT SOUTHERN PACIFIC ENGLEWOOD YARD Table 3.2.1

i8 June 1976

TAPE NO. AND EVENTS RECORDED	102: 1, 2, 3, 4 (E) 5, 6, 7, 8 (W)	102: 9, 10, 11, 12 (W) 13, 14, 15, 16 (E)	102: 17, 18, 19, 20 (E) 21, 22, 23, 24 (W)	102: 25, 26, 27, 28 (W) 29, 30, 31, 32 (E)	102: 33, 34, 35, 36 (W) 37, 38, 39, 40 (E)	102: 41, 42, 43, 44 (E) 45, 46, 47, 48 (W)	102: 49, 50, 51, 52 (W) 53, 54, 55, 56 (E)	102: 57, 58, 59, 60 (E) 61, 62, 63, 64 (W)	102: 65, 66, 67, 68 (W) 69, 70, 71, 72 (E)	102: 73, 74, 75, 76 (E) 103: 1, 2, 3, 4 (W)
DESIGN	33" NEW, CAST	33" NEW, CAST	33" NEW, CAST	33" USED, CAST,	33" USED, CAST,	36" NEW, CAST,	36" NEW, CAST	36" USED, CAST	36" USED, WROUGHT	36" USED, WROUGHT
	FLAT, IW	DISHED, IW	DISHED, IW	DISHED, MW	DISHED, MW	FLAT, IW	FLAT, IW	DISHED, IW	FLAT, IW	FLAT, IW
WEST WHEEL	3/10/76 C532311	3/76 GL 87183	3/76 GL 87204	5/66 GL 91690	10/70 GL 17522	3/15/76, C995524	3/15/76, C995518	10/68, GB02939	9/74 ± \$ ±7750	3/73 ± S ± 9482
IDENTIFICATION	CJ33 SOUTHERN	CJ33 GRIFFIN	CJ33 GRIFFIN	CS-2 GRIFFIN	CM-33 GRIFFIN	CH-36B, SOUTHERN	CH-36B, SOUTHERN	CCH-36, GRIFFIN	H36 STANDARD	H-36 STANDARD
EAST WHEEL IDENTIFICATION	3/10/76 C532340	3/76 GL 87022	3/76 GL 67249	5/66 GL 91686	10/70 GL 17646	3/15/76 C995514	3/15/76, C995745	10/68, GB02936	10/74 \$ \$ \$ 15217	3/73 ± S ± 8952
	CJ33 SOUTHERN	CJ33 GRIFFIN	CJ33 GRIFFIN	CS-2 GRIFFIN	CM33 GRIFFIN	CH-36B, SOUTHERN	CH-36B, SOUTHERN	CCH-36, GRIFFIN	H36 STANDARD	H-36 STANDARD
AXLE NO.	<i>;</i>		Н	4.	ν,	•	7.	ထိ	o	10.

General Radio Recorder set at 7½ tape speed. Attenuation on all recordings, 90 dB. Impactor: Rolling Ball device set at 30°, first two events at full height; second two events at ½ height.

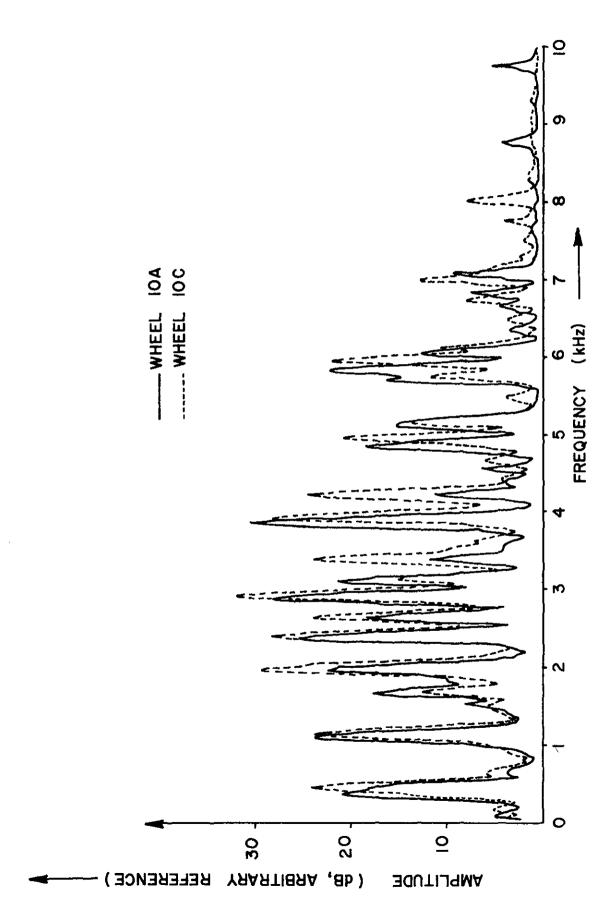
TABLE 3.2.1 (Cont'd)

4/74 C24094 J-36, USS J-36, USS 4/61 B8749647C027 BETHLEHEM NONE 10/66 G75969 73M705, USS G1M498, USS 8/29/73 C607153 CH-36 SOUTHERN CH-36 SOUTHERN	WEST WHEEL IDENTIFICATION 4/74 C24224 J-36, USS 8/61 B10468650D003 BETHLEHEM NONE - 10/66 G75758 G1M498, USS G1M498, USS CH-36 SOUTHERN	DESIGN 36" USED, WROUGHT, FLAT, MW 36" USED, WROUGHT FLAT, MW, VERY HEA 36" USED, WROUGHT FLAT, IW 36" CAST, USED FLAT, IW	WROUGHT, WROUGHT WROUGHT VERY HEAVY RIM WROUGHT WROUGHT	A) 103: 103: 103:	AND EVENTS RECORDED 5, 6, 7, 8 (W) 9,10,11,12 (E) 13, 14, 15, 16 17, 18, 19, 20 21, 22, 23, 24 25, 26, 27, 28 29, 30, 31, 32 33, 34, 35, 36 41, 42, 43, 44	DED 7, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11, 11,	S, 12 (W, 12 (E) 15, 12 (E) 23, 23, 23, 35, 33, 443, 443, 443, 443, 443, 443,	(W) (E) 16 (W) 20 (E) 24 (W) 32 (E) 33 (E) 44 (W)
2/73 GY 45037 2/73 GY 43344 B CB28 B CB28	43344	28" USED, CAST DISHED, IW	AST IW	103:	45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 51,	46, 4	7.1	, 48
3/73 GY 44187 2/73 GY 43019 B CB28 B CB28	43019	28" USED, CAST DISHED, IW	AST IW	103:	53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59,	54,	55, 5	56 (E) 60 (W)

good/defective wheels were tested in the University laboratory (hammer impact testing). The conclusions from these tests were as follows:

- a. The relative amplitude of the wheel resonances depends on the magnitude of the impact.
- b. The relative amplitude of the wheel resonances depends on the direction of the impact.
- c. Each type of wheel has a characteristic signature.
- d. Signature changes with wear. An axle with wheels whose flanges show different amounts of wear has spectral differences mostly above 4 kHz (see Fig. 3.3.1). The importance of this finding was not completely appreciated at the time of the earlier laboratory tests. After the field test it was realized that differential wear is a major cause of signature differences and further work on the subject was performed (see Section 7).
- e. The signature of a used worn wheel compared to the signatures of standard new wheels may show spectral differences of the same order as a cracked wheel.

It was already known that load on wheels has some effect on wheel signature, (see Fig. 1.6.6). Variations with wear and load are enough to exclude the use of the data bank as a classifier for the decision process in field tests. Another important reason is the extremely lengthy processing that would be necessary due to the



SIGNATURES OF IMPACT ON TWO WHEELS ON THE SAME AXLE WITH UNEVENLY WORN FLANGES FIGURE 3.3.1

large number of comparisons between the signature of an unknown wheel type and the standard signatures. One single comparison takes about 30 seconds, and there are over 40 different types of wheel in use. It was concluded that across the axle comparison is therefore the only practical scheme.

3.4 Investigation of Minimum Detectable Crack Size

As mentioned earlier, one of the questions which arose from the feasibility study was the issue of the smallest crack that could be detected by signature analysis. In Appendix F it is shown on a theoretical basis that a single crack, not much larger than a dormant thermal crack, will change the signature slightly. The doubt remained however as to whether an experimental system would be capable of finding such a slight change. Consequently it was decided to perform some experiments to address this issue. As discussed in section 4 the critical crack length is at least one tenth of an inch. The key question is therefore whether or not the system can detect the presence of cracks of critical size. leads to the difficulty that there is little agreement on what this size is. In practice cracked wheels are removed from service when they are found by visual inspection and thus it was decided to investigate wheel sets with the smallest cracks discovered in this way.

Firstly, it was decided to investigate the chances of finding thermal cracks. Some experiments were performed on a 36" wheel and axle set. One of these wheels had eight thermal cracks visible on the front face of the rim and extending onto the tread, i.e., at about the same location as that of the crack illustrated in Fig. 1.2.1. No cracks were visible on the other wheel. The experiments were performed using a 1.5" hard steel ball bearing on the end of a 3 ft. pendulum string. Analysis was performed in real time, using the third octave band RTA*. At a given site on the wheel, five impacts were made, the starting point of the pendulum's fall being accurate to about 1 mm and the maximum overall sound level of the impact being reproducible to about 1 dB. The RTA was set to read the maximum level in each spectral band and these values were transferred to the computer and stored after each impact. Two impact sites on the good wheel were chosen, one on the front face of the rim and one on the plate. The precisely equivalent locations on the bad wheel were then impacted. For each set of 5 impacts on the good wheel an average spectrum was computed. Each of the individual spectra for a given location on either wheel was then compared with the appropriate good wheel average. The algebraic sum of the deviations in dB in each spectral band was then calculated. The results are shown in Table 3.4.1.

^{*}RTA (Real Time Analyzer)

TABLE 3.4.1

RANGE OF DEVIATIONS FROM GOOD WHEEL SPECTRAL AVERAGES IN EXPERIMENTS WITH THERMAL CRACKS

Run Number	Good Wh	eel	Bad Wh	Bad Wheel		
	Flange Impact	Plate Impact	Flange Impact	Plate Impact		
1	200-500	300-800	1300-2800	700-1000		
2	200–650	250-650	1100-2600	700–1400		

The conclusion was reached that there was a definite difference between the good and bad wheel spectra. Some measurements were also made of decay times of impact sound levels, but no significant differences were found in that case.

These results indicate that the wheel with the thermal cracks should be readily distinguished from its mating wheel. The point should be made that the wheel under test had a large number of cracks, although each one is presumably not much greater than a square inch in area. However, the occurrence of dormant thermal cracks in such numbers on a wheel is probably the normal way for such cracks to appear, so it was concluded that there is a good chance of detecting them in the field.

It was also of some interest to know the smallest plate crack which could be detected. Railroad representatives were asked for help to find a small plate crack. The closest approximation that has come to our attention so far is a wheelset where one wheel (UH inventory number 15A) has a typical large plate crack as shown in Fig. 3.4.1 and wheel 15C, its mate, has a crack on the front plate near the hub (see Fig. 3.4.2a) which is not visible on the back side of the plate (see Fig. 3.4.2b). To be sure about the extent of the crack, a liquid penetrant test was performed on the

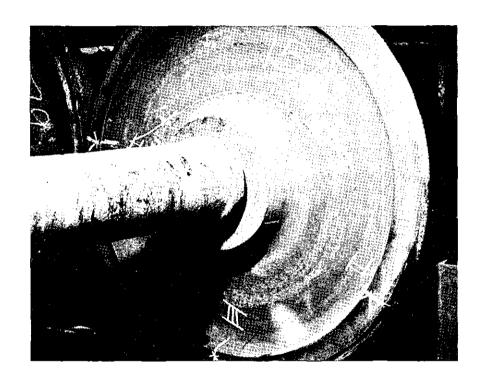
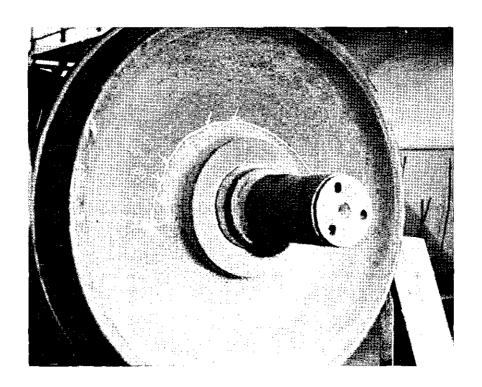


FIG. 3.4.1 VIEW OF WHEEL 15A



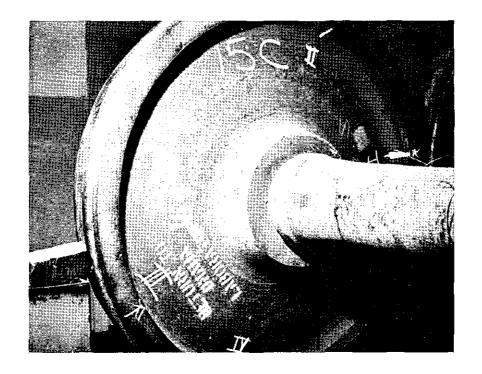
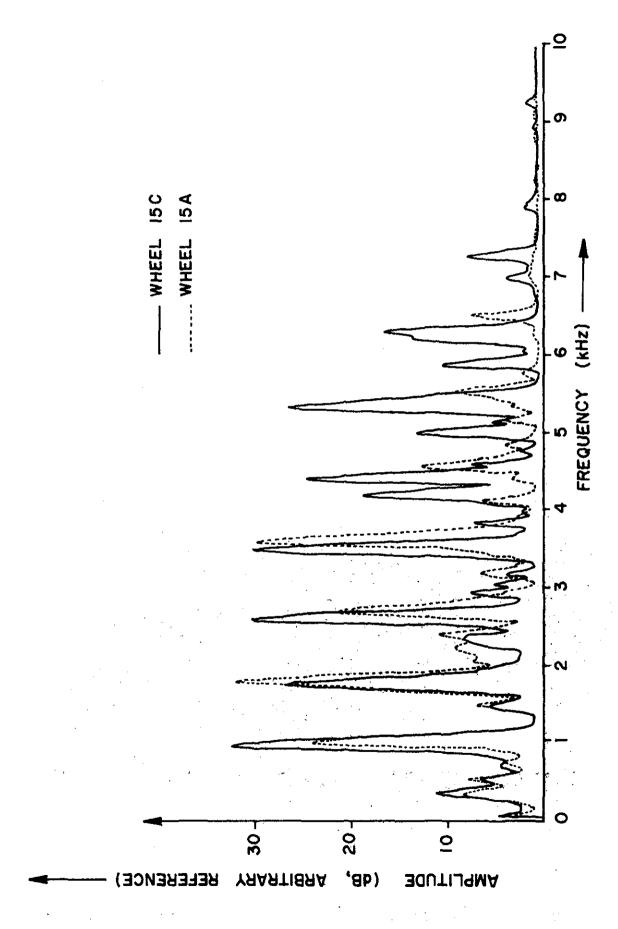


FIG. 3.4.2a VIEW OF WHEEL 15C (front side)
b VIEW OF WHEEL 15C (back side)

wheel. The suspected area was properly cleaned of dust and rust and then a liquid penetrant was applied as an aerosol spray. The penetrant was of the fluorescent type so inspection under ultraviolet light showed clearly the presence of a 20" crack around the hub on the front plate of wheel 15C, but nothing on the back plate. Acoustic signature comparison between the wheels showed only a 20% matching with line spectra comparison vs. 50-80% for most good wheels. The signatures of the two wheels are shown in Fig. 3.4.3.

A comparison was made of the signature of wheel 15C, the partially cracked wheel, with the signatures of wheels 4G and 1G which are good wheels of the same type. The results are shown in Fig. 3.4.4. The results showed 28% line spectra matching for wheel 4G compared to 15C, as also for wheel 1G compared to 15C. Comparison between 4G and 1G showed a better matching, 37%. These numbers indicate that it is possible to find small plate defects on wheels.



SIGNATURES OF WHEELS, 15C WITH A PARTIAL PLATE CRACK AND 15A WITH A FULL PLATE CRACK FIGURE 3.4.3

Percentage of Matching Lines

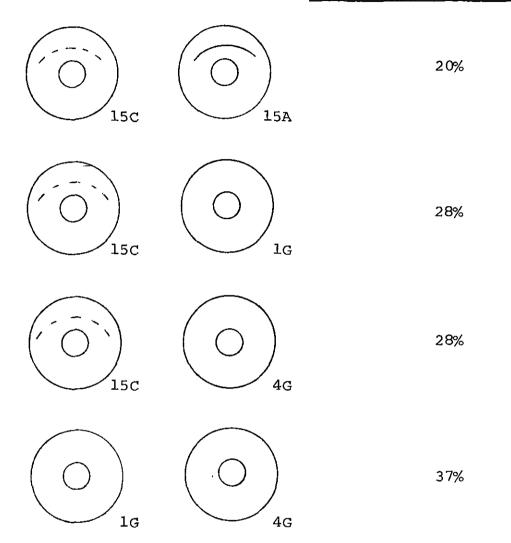


FIG. 3.4.4 SPECTRAL LINE COMPARISON TESTS BETWEEN A WHEEL WITH A PARTIAL PLATE CRACK (15C), A WHEEL WITH A FULL PLATE CRACK (15A) AND TWO GOOD WHEELS OF THE SAME TYPE (1G AND 4G)

4. RESIDUAL STRESS EVALUATION IN RAILROAD WHEELS
USING ACOUSTIC SIGNATURE ANALYSTS

4.1 Introduction

The residual stress in a wheel may be as important in influencing wheel failure as the presence of an incipient crack. The reason for this, in terms of fracture mechanics, is apparent from the relationship

$$K_{TC} = A \sigma c^{1/2}$$

where ${\rm K_{IC}}$ is the fracture toughness parameter, a property of the material. Carter and Caton [30] give values of ${\rm K_{IC}}$ ranging from 25 to 40 Ksi in $^{1/2}$, depending on the wheel class. A is a constant which Carter and Caton found to vary from 0.9 to 1.98 for different crack locations. σ is the applied tension needed to cause the crack to grow and c is the surface length of the crack. Carter and Caton quote 55 Ksi tensile stress as being representative of the peak of the stress generated during drag braking and hence conclude that critical crack lengths are a minimum of 0.1 inch for corner cracks in class U wheels to 0.65 inch for surface cracks in class A wheels.

However it does not follow that such cracks will cause a wheel to break. New wheels are manufactured with a residual compressive stress in the rim, which is usually in the range 20-25 Ksi according to Wandrisco and Dewez [31]. The plate of a new wheel is in tension. Extended periods of brake application can overheat the wheel and

. 55

eventually change the signs of the internal residual stresses. Clearly then the residual stress plays a major role in determining the growth of small cracks. Even if a crack grows through the rim it may be arrested in the plate for a long period before finally causing the wheel to disintegrate.

Some estimates of the number of wheels containing small rim cracks are quite high. However, on an annual basis there are less than 1000 derailments due to broken wheels. It might be concluded that many small cracks are not a problem. Hirooka et al. [33] have confirmed this impression as a result of drag brake tests and stated that such cracks are only dangerous if the rim has a high tensile stress. One concludes that a sensible inspection program would aim to find large cracks and wheels in which the compressive stresses in the rim have changed to a high tensile value. Large cracks are found quite effectively using ASI* but the measurement of residual stress is problematic.

None of the methods of residual stress measurement is readily applicable in this situation. The velocity of sound can be measured at ultrasonic frequencies and changes of the order of 1 part in 10⁴ can be found per Ksi change in residual stress [43]. Obviously great accuracy and careful calibration is required, implying careful surface preparation. This method does have the advantage that the stress in the bulk of the material is measured.

^{*}ASI (Acoustic Signature Inspection)

X-rays can be used in evaluation of lattice dimensions in homogeneous materials. Residual stresses can be deduced by evaluating strain from lattice dimensions. The method is restricted to surface stress-evaluation over a small area and careful surface preparation is necessary [32]. Barkhausen noise can also be used in residual stress evaluation [34]. Again in this case the most obvious limitation is surface preparation of the test material and only surface stress evaluation can be made. In the case of a wheel in service surface residual stresses on the tread, front and back rim are different from the "bulk" rim stresses due to braking action from retarders and the high local loading on the tread of a rolling wheel.

The objective of the work reported here was to investigate the possibility of using acoustic signature inspection to evaluate residual stress. The basic idea is that applied stress changes the natural frequencies of flexural vibrations in an object. The simplest example is the change of the natural modes of a string under different tension. For rigid bodies such as a beam, or column, there is a well known theoretical treatment and experimental evidence that the response changes with load, which has to be allowed for in the design of chimney stacks and the like. A similar effect occurs in the case of high speed turbine blades where the frequencies of the natural modes changes with speed. This question has been discussed in Section 2.

Nagy [1] showed that changes in resonant frequencies of wheels occurred under load. This gave rise to the idea that change in residual stress might be detectable from changes in resonant frequencies.

4.2 <u>Test on Wheels with Different Heat Treatment in the</u> Griffin Wheel Manufacturing Plant at Bessemer, Alabama

A first attempt to study this problem was made in the Griffin Wheel Manufacturing Plant at Bessemer, Alabama. A variety of manufacturing treatments had been applied to the wheels to generate a wide range of residual stresses. Acoustic signatures were recorded from 33 and 36-inch wheels that had normal treatment, and also from wheels that had high internal tension stresses. The standard procedure for measuring residual stresses is destructive testing by saw cut described in the manual of standards and recommended practices of the Association of American Railroads (AAR) [36]. In Fig. 4.2.1 are shown the results of strain test on a 33 inch one wear Griffin wheel. This figure was obtained from the Car and Locomotive Cyclopedia [37].

All wheels tested were sitting on their hubs on a concrete floor, so the plates and rims were free of contact. The following measurements were taken:

- Hammer impacts on each wheel.
 - a. Ten impacts were made on three different points on the circumference of the front rim of the wheel. The relative location of the impact points were approximately 120° apart.

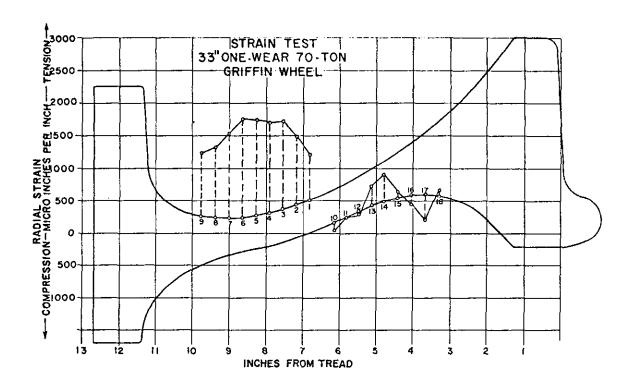


FIG. 4.2.1 STRAIN TEST ON A 33-INCH ONE WEAR 70 TON GRIFFIN WHEEL

- b. Five impacts on the plate, midway from the center to the rim of the wheel.
- c. Five impacts on the flange, along a radius.

For steps la, b, and c sound was detected by a microphone. The hammer is shown in Fig. 4.2.2. This design provides a triggering pulse simultaneously with the impact. Signals were recorded on a dual channel recorder.

- 2. Shaker excitation. In this series of tests a shaker was used as an exciter and the vibrations were picked up by a GR type 1560-P52 accelerometer. Input signals were:
 - a. random noise,
- and b. slowly sweeping sine signal from a Wavetek

 Model 134 signal generator, in the range from

 400 to 2000 Hz.
- Most of the analyses were made from impact recordings.

 The wheel manufacturing steps are as follows:
- Pressure Pouring Pit: Steel wheels are formed as air pressure forces molten steel up from a sealed chamber into graphite molds. A mold is filled in 20 seconds.
- 2. Wheel Transfer: Depending upon the metal temperature at pouring, the wheel casting will solidify in five to seven minutes. The cope (top) of the mold is removed, and the wheel is lifted by the hub and conveyed to the final finishing and inspection stations.

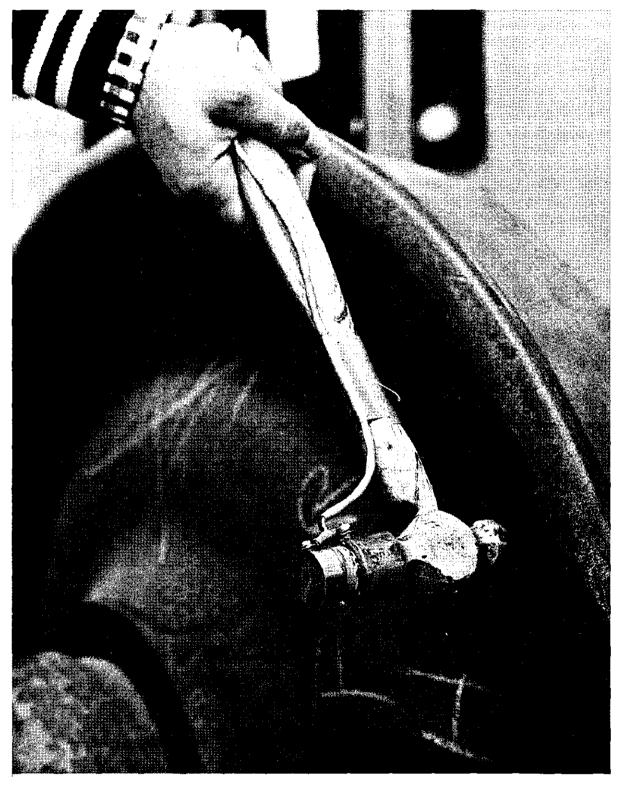
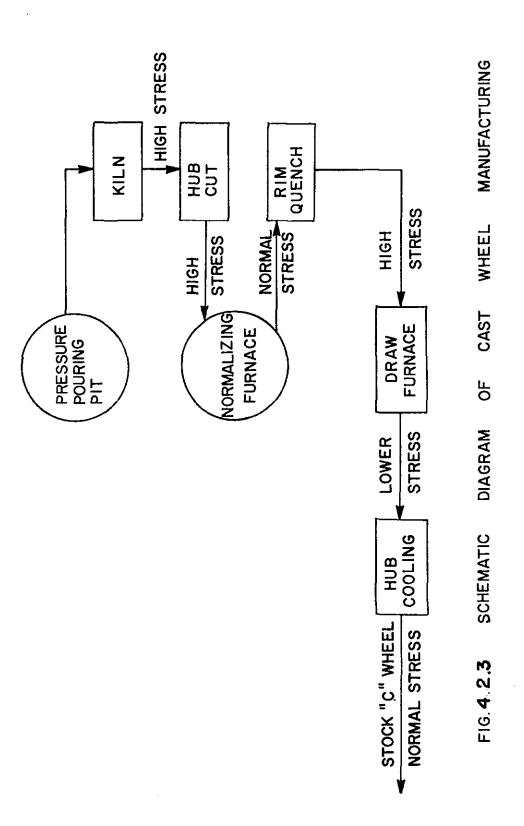


FIG. 4.2.2 VIEW OF THE HAMMER WITH A PZT DISK BETWEEN HAMMER AND CYLINDER TO PROVIDE THE TRIGGERING PULSE ON IMPACT WITH THE TEST OBJECT

- Cooling Kiln: Wheels are cooled from 2,000°F to 1,000°F to reduce stress formation.
- 4. Stopper Pipe Cut off and Shot Blast: Each wheel's stopper pipe is automatically cut off and the graphite stopper removed from the hub.
- 5. Torch Cutting: (a) Riser stubs are taken off with an electric arc torch. (b) An oxyacetylene torch automatically cuts out the wheel's hub bore.
- 6. Heat Treating: Wheels are moved by conveyor to a rotary hearth normalizing furnace, where they are heat treated.
- 7. Rim Quench: Following heat treatment, rims are quenched to harden the treads for more severe service.
- 8. Draw Furnace: The wheels are tempered again.
- 9. Hub Cooling: Final heat treatment for proper residual stress formation.
- 10. Shot Blasting: Each wheel is shot blasted to remove scale and permit surface inspection.
- 11. Magnaglo Test: Magnaglo testing detects surface and subsurface defects.
- 12. Ultrasonic Test: An additional test is made, using pulse echoes. This is to further insure that there are no subsurface flaws.

The manufacturing steps are shown in a schematic diagram in Fig. 4.2.3. If the wheel has been taken off line before the normalizing furnace, steps 3 to 6, it has a high stress. After step 6 it has normal stress.



Between steps 7 and 8 it has high stress. After step 8 it has lower stress and after step 9 it has the normal stress configuration. A list of wheels tested at the Griffin Wheel Plant in Bessemer, Alabama is presented in Table 4.2.1. The first column has the wheel identification, type and number. The second column has the tape numbers of tests as recorded. The third column has the description of the manufacturing treatment and the last column the estimated stress according to the treatment.

Preliminary results from comparisons between the acoustic signatures of the wheels are listed in Table 4.2.2. The difference index is based on a decision scheme which is a combination of line spectra and sum of the differences comparison between two spectra. There were only two conflicting results out of 25 tests. In run No. 5, the Difference Index for high/normal stressed wheels is small. In run No. 9, although wheels CJ36 26 425 and CJ 36 26 171 had the same heat treatment, history, and structure, they have a Difference Index of 10. One possible explanation is the existence of small geometric differences indicated by the rough surface appearance (the wheels were removed from the line before step 4).

A detailed study of the acoustic signatures was made using a spectrum translator to measure small shifts in resonance frequencies. This instrument was used in conjunction with the SD330 RTA. The spectrum translator can separate frequency bands from a spectrum and expand them,

TABLE 4.2.1

LIST OF WHEELS TESTED AT THE GRIFFIN WHEEL MANUFACTURING PLANT IN BESSEMER, ALABAMA FOR RESIDUAL STRESS EVALUATION

WHEEL NO. AND TYPE	TAPE NO.	DESCRIPTION	STRESS
СЈ36-26425 "С"	141, 141A, 142, 155A	Hub Left In	High Stress
CJ36-26171 "C"	143A, 144	Hub Left In	High Stress
СН36-17180 "С"	147A, 149	Hubcut, Not Normalized	High Stress
сј36-27910 "с"	145, 146A	Hubcut, Quenched Skipped Draw Furnace	High Stress
сј36-27636 "с"		Hubcut, Quenched and Tempered but Not Hub Cooled	Lower Stress
СЈ36-32784 "С"	145, 146A	Stock	Normal Stress
сл36-23089 "т"	147A, 148	Stock	Normal Stress
CJ36-32769	153A, 154	Stock .	Normal Stress
CJ33-30695	151A, 152	Hub Left In	High Stress
CJ33-31029	149, 150A	Hubcut, Quenched Skipped Draw Furnace	High Stress
сл33-30695	149, 151A	Hubcut, Quenched Skipped Draw Furnace	High Stress
сJ33-97803 "С"	149, 150A	Stock	Normal Stress
CJ33-11092 "U"	151A, 152	Stock	Normal Stress
CJ33-21226 "U"	152, 153A	Stock	Normal Stress

TABLE 4.2.2

PRELIMINARY RESULTS - RESIDUAL STRESS TESTS, BESSEMER, ALABAMA
(-H INDICATES HIGHLY STRESSED WHEEL, -N INDICATES NORMAL WHEEL)

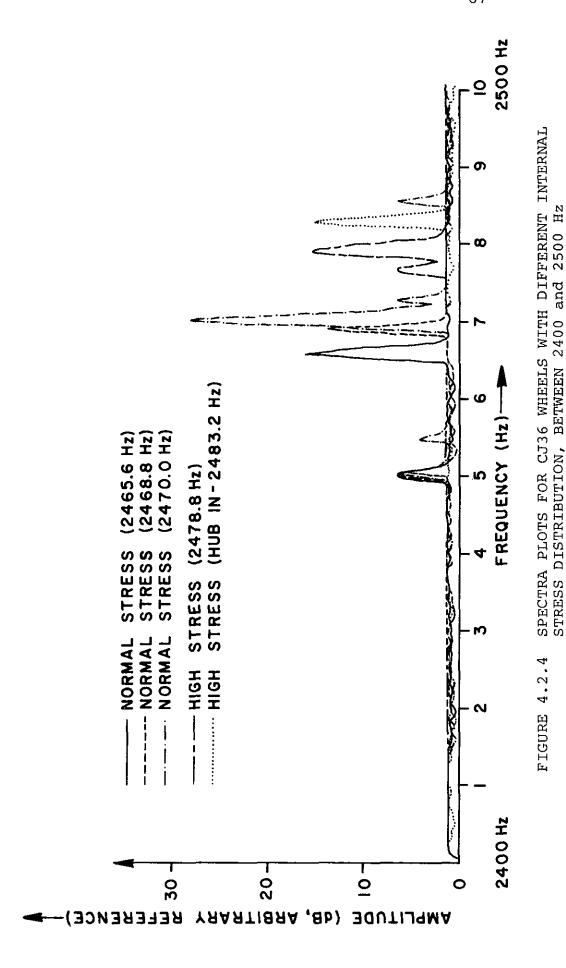
RUN	TEST #	WHEEL #1	WHEEL #2	DIFFERENCE INDEX*	COMMENT
1	1	СЈ36 26425-И	SAME	1	SAME WHEEL COMPARISON
2	18	CJ33 97803 - N	SAME	3	SAME WHEEL COMPARISON
3	12	CJ36 32784-N	CJ36 23089-N	5	
4	27	CJ36 32769-N	CJ36 32784-N	5	
5	22	СЈ33 30695-н	сј33 11092-и	6	THIS IS ONLY CONFLICT- ING RESULT FROM 25 TEST
6	21	CJ33 97803-N	CJ33 11092-N	7	INO RESORT TROIT IS TEST
7	19	CJ33 97803-N	СЈ33_31029-Н	9	
8	13	сл36 27910-н	CJ36 23089-N	9	
9	5	CJ36 26425-II	сј36 26171-н	10	**
10	10	СЈ36 26171-н	сј36 32784-и	10	
11	14	сл36 23089-и	CII36 17180-II	27	DIFFERENT TREAD
12	25	слзз 97803-и	CJ36 32769-N	29	33" COMPARED TO 36"
13	17	Сн36 17180-н	CJ33 97803-N	33	33" COMPARED TO 36" DIFFERENT TREAD

^{*} THE DIFFERENCE INDEX IS OBTAINED BY SUMMING THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN SPECTRA TAKEN CHANNEL BY CHANNEL. BEFORE SUMMING, EACH SPECTRA IS NORMALIZED BY DIVIDING ALL ITS CHANNEL VALUES (IN dB) BY THE MAXIMUM VALUE. FURTHERMORE, WHEN RESONANCE LINES CO-INCIDE BETWEEN THE TWO SPECTRA, THEN THE CENTER CHANNEL AND ADJACENT CHANNELS FOR SUCH RESONANCES ARE DISREGARDED IN THE SUM.

^{**} THIS MIGHT BE DUE TO SMALL GEOMETRIC DIFFERENCES (NO SURFACE TREATMENT)

thus improving the frequency resolution. In the range of 10 kHz the analyzer has a 40 Hz resolution. With the spectrum translator, translated bands had a 100 Hz range and 0.4 Hz resolution. In the range of 10 kHz the sampling period is 50 ms, for the 100 Hz range it is 2500 ms, hence only slowly decaying signals (resonances) can be analyzed. With the use of a spectrum translator significant differences in the resonant frequencies were revealed. Spectral plots were obtained for most of the strong wheel resonances. An example is shown in Fig. 4.2.4. The resonances of the normally stressed wheels were separated from those of the highly stressed wheels by more than 8 Hz. The estimated frequency shift for those resonances due to geometrical tolerance in manufacturing is 1 Hz.

A list of the measurements taken is presented in Table D.1 in Appendix D.1. The results are also shown in Fig. 4.2.5 for CJ36 type wheels and in Fig. 4.2.6 for CJ33 type wheels. These are rather unusual presentations and some explanation is needed. The points on the plot represent resonant frequencies. All the points lie on lines parallel to the Y axis. For example, the line AA' in Fig. 4.2.5 has the resonances of the CJ36 type wheels near 390 Hz. Dots represent resonances of normally stressed wheels and asterisks represent highly stressed wheels. At each wheel resonance, the value for the normally stressed wheel was set on the X-axis. The intersection of AA' and the X-axis represents the resonance of the wheel CJ 36 32784 at 390.8 Hz. The rest of the indications on AA' show the



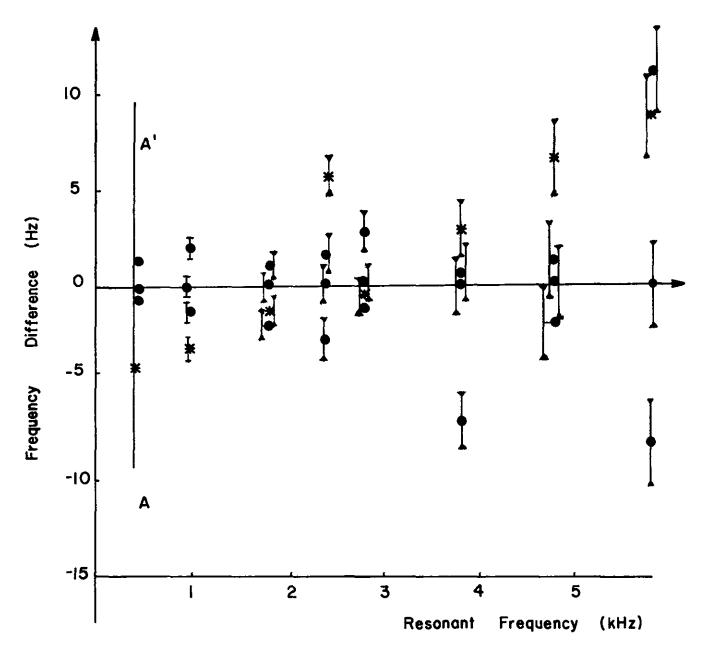


FIG. 4.2.5 DIFFERENCES IN RESONANT FREQUENCY FOR CJ36 WHEELS

• NORMALLY STRESSED WHEELS;

* HIGHLY STRESSED WHEELS

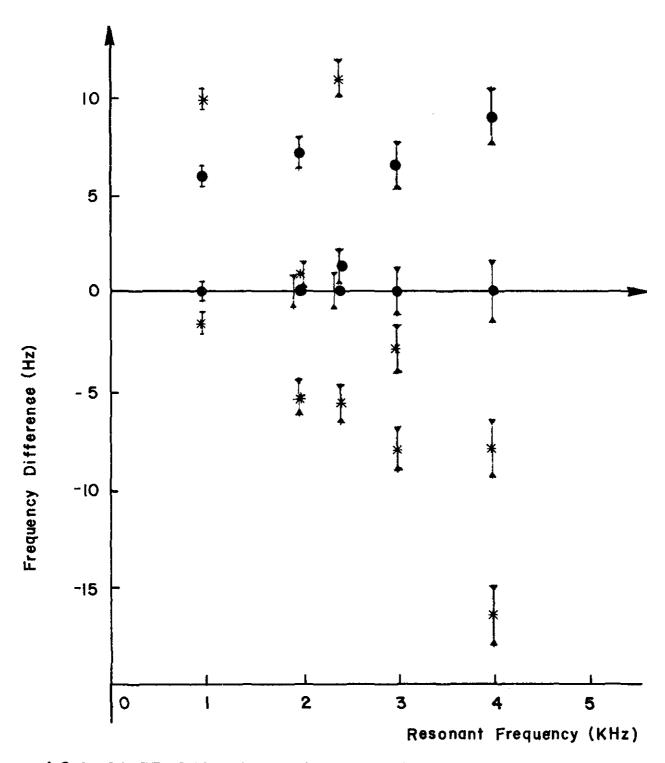


FIG. 4.2.6 DIFFERENCES IN RESONANT FREQUENCY FOR CJ33 WHEELS.

• NORMALLY STRESSED WHEELS; ** HIGHLY STRESSED WHEELS

frequency deviation from that value of the corresponding resonance for other wheels in Hz. Positive deviations correspond to resonances above 390.8 Hz and negative deviations to lower values. In some cases the resonance of a highly stressed wheel lies among the resonances of the normally stressed wheels, but in other cases it is above or below. Thus, although the shift may be to higher or lower frequencies, in general there is a separation between the resonances of normally and highly stressed Hence a known type of wheel with unknown stress wheels. could be checked for stress distribution by comparing a few small portions of its signature with the same signature portions of normally stressed wheels. These frequency shifts could conceivably be due to variations in the geometry of the wheels because of dimensional tolerances. For this reason it was decided to estimate frequency shifts due to extreme variations in the dimensional tolerances.

The manufacturing error for a 36" wheel is about 5 lb or about 0.5% in weight; hence the volume error, $\epsilon_{_{\rm V}}$, is also 0.5%

i.e.
$$\epsilon_{V} = 0.5\%$$
 (4.2.1)

Approximating the wheel to a disk, the volume of the wheels is

$$v = \pi r^2 h$$
. (4.2.2)

Differentiating (4.2.2)

$$dv = 2\pi rhdr + \pi r^2 dh,$$

or,

$$\varepsilon_{V} = \frac{dv}{v} = \frac{2\pi rh}{\pi r^{2}h} dr + \frac{\pi r^{2}}{\pi r^{2}h} dh$$

$$= \frac{2dr}{r} + \frac{dh}{h} = \varepsilon_{r} + \varepsilon_{h}$$
(4.2.3)

where ϵ_{r} is the error due to the change in the radial direction and ϵ_{h} is the error due to the change in the thickness. Assuming $\epsilon_{r}=\epsilon_{h}$, for the sake of argument,

$$\varepsilon_{\rm r} = 2.5 \times 10^{-4}$$
 and $\Delta r = \frac{\rm r}{2} \times 2.5 \times 10^{-4}$,

or

$$\frac{\Delta r}{r} = 1.25 \times 10^{-4}$$
, (4.2.4)

The resonance frequencies are given by

$$f_n = \frac{n(n-1)}{(n^2+v)^{\frac{1}{2}2\pi}} (EI_x/\rho Ar^4)^{1/2}$$

or

$$f_n = \frac{C}{r^2}$$
 (4.2.5) , $C = constant$. (4.2.5)

Thus

$$\Delta f_n = \frac{3C}{r^3} \Delta r, \qquad (4.2.6)$$

and finally from (4.2.4), (4.2.5) and (4.2.6) the frequency error is

$$\varepsilon_{f} = \frac{\Delta f \eta}{f \eta} \simeq 4 \times 10^{-4}. \tag{4.2.7}$$

In Table 4.2.3 the estimated frequency error is given in Hz for the main resonances of the CJ33 and CJ36 type wheels. The estimated frequency shifts due to geometrical variations are much less than those measured.

TABLE 4.2.3

ERROR EVALUATION FOR STRONG
RESONANCES ON CJ33 AND CJ36 WHEELS

			
WHEEL TYPE	RESONANT FREQUENCY	FREQUENCY ERROR ∆f ₁ Hz	MAX.FREQUENCY ERROR ∆f ₂ Hz
CJ33	440	0.2	0.4
	1130	0.5	1.0
	301.0	1.2	2.4
	4040	1.6	3.2
CJ36	390	0.2	0.4
	1040	0.4	0.8
	1860	0.8	1.6
}	2470	1.0	2.0
	2790	1.1	2.2
	3780	1.5	3.0
	4810	1.9	3.8
	5860	2.3	4.6

4.3 Dynamometer Tests at Wilmerding, Pennsylvania

An opportunity to correlate numerical stress indications with changes in the acoustic signature was offered by the Union Pacific Railroad Company (UPRR) who invited the University to participate in a series of dynamometer tests in the Westinghouse Plant at Wilmerding, Pennsylvania.

4.3.1 Description of Tests

The objective of the Union Pacific's test team was to study the thermal damage and premature wear to the tread and flange portion of the wheel. Preliminary internal study of the problem by the UPRR focused attention on three potential causes of the phenomena:

- misalignment of the brake shoe with respect to the wheel center line,
- 2. misapplied brake shoe,
- and 3. high energy drag braking applications.

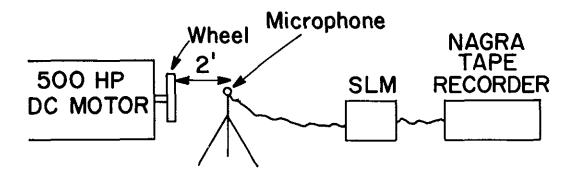
Subsequent discussion and correspondence between representatives of the Union Pacific Railroad and
Westinghouse Air Brake Division (WABD) resulted in a
proposal to conduct a dynamometer research test program to
investigate the possible effect of these factors on
usable wheel life. This program was conducted by WABD
under contract to UPRR.

The dynamometer test program consisted of both stop tests and drag tests. The stop tests were emergency stops from 80 mph. Five stops were made on each wheel used. The drag test was run at a speed of 60 mph with a

shoe force simulating a 15 psi brake pipe reduction. Five drag tests were made on each wheel. Two different positions of the shoe on the wheel were tested: in the center of the tread, with the shoe overriding the outer edge of the tread, and with the shoe riding on the flange. Several types of brake shoes were used.

The acoustic signature of the wheel after each stop was obtained using the setup shown in Fig. 4.3.1. excitation of the wheel a 16 oz, standard hammer was used and the wheel was impacted five times. In a few tests a 32 oz, hammer in addition to the 16 oz. one was used. stress readings were obtained from three SR-4 foil strain gauges (BLH Electronics) welded on the wheel as shown in Fig. 4.3.2. The strain readings were obtained using two types of strain indicators. The first device was a multichannel indicator with an internal calibration to zero the initial reading, so that any subsequent reading indicated the change in strain directly. The second device gave indications whereby any strain change could be evaluated by subtracting the indication from the initial reading. In the following description the three gauges will be referred to as A, B, and C (see Fig. 4.3.2). SR-4 gauge specifications indicate that the maximum advisable operational temperature without special coating is 705°F.

Acoustic signatures from a total of six wheels were obtained. All wheels tested were Griffin CJ33 and were



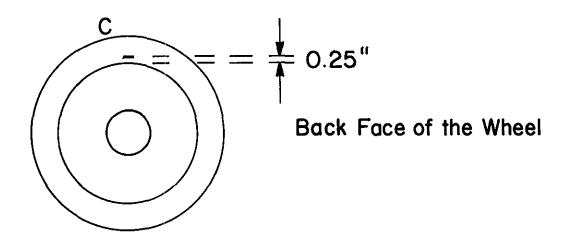
BACKGROUND NOISE: 88 dBA

IMPACT LEVEL : II3 dBA on fast at 2 feet

SLM : GR

TAPE RECORDER : NAGRA IV

FIG. 4.3.1 SETUP FOR ACOUSTIC SIGNATURE RECORDING



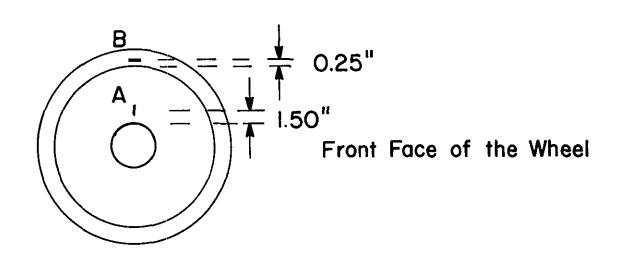


FIG. 4.3.2 STRAIN GAUGE ARRANGEMENT

identified as UP 12, 19, 20, 17, 27, and 28. In wheels UP 12, 19, 20 and 17 emergency braking tests were performed with different brake shoes and shoe positions. On wheels UP 27 and 28 drag braking tests were performed applying COBRA composition brake shoes. As was expected the highest stress changes occurred in the drag braking tests because of the high final wheel tread temperature of 600°F to 1100°F, as compared to emergency stops in which final temperatures are generally in the range of 150°F to 550°F.

4.3.2 Data Processing

The tape recordings were returned to the University for processing. An attempt to see changes in the signature using the SD 330 A RTA failed because of the low frequency resolution of 20-40 Hz while the range of interest is 0-10 Hz. By courtesy of the Shell Oil Co., a Hewlett Packard (HP 5445) real-time spectrum analyzer was made available. This instrument has a variety of features and options for optimum signal processing. Identification of the important resonances was achieved in a preliminary run shown in Fig. 4.3.3. Because of limited access time with the analyzer only signatures from wheels UP 27 and 28 (drag braking) could be obtained.

4.3.3 Results

The results are summarized in Table 4.3.1 and 4.3.2. These tables contain: in column 1, the test number; in

STRAIN GAUGE INDICATION VERSUS ACOUSTIC SIGNATURE CHANGES FROM DRAG BRAKING TESTS ON WHEEL UP 28 TABLE 4.3.1

TEST		STRAIN GA	TAPE STRAIN GAUGE INDICATIONS	ATIONS		p.	ړ		RESO	RESONANCE in Hz	HZ
No.	No.	Ą	щ	ပ	W D	q	٥	420.70	3001.2	4034.3	5091.4
32	203	0 (-1248)	(+2227)	(+510)							
33	=	-392 (-1648)	(-980) (+1239)	+140	-392 (-400)	-980 (-988)	140	.62	-1.2	1.8	-2.7
34	=	-826 (-2104)	-1125 (+1074)	+279 (+788)	-826 (-856)	-1125 (-1153)	279 (278)	ı	0.4	0.1	-1.5
35	=	-1342 (-2613)	GAUGE BURNED OFF	+809 (+1329)	-1342 (~1365)	NR	810 (819)	3.52	5.1	5.2	4.3
36	204	-1674 (-2960)	NR	(+825) (+1327)	-1674 (-1712)	NR	825 (817)	l	5.4	4.7	5.1
37	=	-1703 (-2985)	NR	+884 (1409)	-1703 (-1737)	NR	884 (899)		0.9	6.7	9.9

The Strain Gauge Readings are in microinches per inch. An Indication of 1000 Corresponds to about 30 Ksi. Note:

STRAIN GAUGE INDICATION VERSUS ACOUSTIC SIGNATURE CHANGES FROM DRAG BRAKING TESTS ON WHEEL UP 27 TABLE 4.3.2

₽	TEST TAPE	STRAIN	GAUGE I	INDICATION	K1	g v			RESON	RESONANCES in Hz	Hz	
No.	L	A	В	ບ	G	q) 0	2012.1	2990.6	4019.5	5069.5	6129.4
203	 	(-340)	(+312)	(+1260)								
Ε		-330 (-674)	-800	+120	-330 (-334)	-800 (-812)	+120 (+114)	0	0	-1.1	-1.2	-1.4
E		-764 (-1106)	-879 (537)	+286	-764 (-766)	-879 (-849)	+286 (+288)	2.2	2.6	2.4	2.1	3.0
=		-1412 (-1775)	NR	+51 (+1305)	-1412 (-1435)	NR	+51 (+45)	4.3	4.3	3.5	3.1	4.0
=		-1378 (-1732)	NR	+129 (+1403)	-1378 (-1392)	NR	+129 (+143)	1	3.7	1.1	0	-0.4
=		-1356 (-1725)	NR	+404 (+1675)	-1356 (-1385)	NR	+404 (+415)	l	4.7	3.9	3.0	3.0

column 2, the magnetic tape number; in columns 3, 4, 5, the strain gauge indications from A, B and C gauges; in columns 6, 7, 8, the changes in strain are evaluated from columns 3, 4 and 5, and the last five columns show the initial resonant frequency and the frequency shift that occurred in the subsequent braking stops. Table 4.3.3 is an example of the machine setup data for narrow band analysis which includes information about the type of measurement, the number of averages, the type of signal, the type of trigger, the center frequency, the bandwidth, and the sampling time length, from which the frequency error AF is given, about 0.4 Hz. The frequency shift shown in the last columns of Tables 4.3.1 and 4.3.2 was obtained from 54 graphs, such as those shown in Figs. 4.3.4 through 4.3.9. These figures correspond to the signature of wheel UP 28 at about 3000 Hz, taken before the drag braking test started (Fig. 4.3.4) and after each successive drag test (Fig. 4.3.5 through 4.3.9).

The limited results shown in Tables 4.3.1 and 4.3.2 show the interesting feature of a frequency shift almost independent of the resonant mode. This behavior is consistent with the theory discussed in Section 2. It is interesting to compare this frequency shift with the theoretical result given by eqn 2.4.3. Rearranging this equation one obtains

$$\frac{F}{A} = \sigma = 2\pi\Delta f_n \left[\frac{EI\rho}{A}\right]^{1/2}$$

TABLE 4.3.3

SETUP STATE ON HP 5445 REAL TIME ANALYZER

MEASUREMENT: LINEAR SPECTRUM

. STABLE ហ AVERAGE:

TRANSIENT SIGNAL:

GANL 1 INTERNAL TRIGGER :

6.125@B KHZ CENT FREG :

100.000 HZ BANDWIDTH: 2. 56000 S TIME LENGTH :

39ß. 625 mHZ

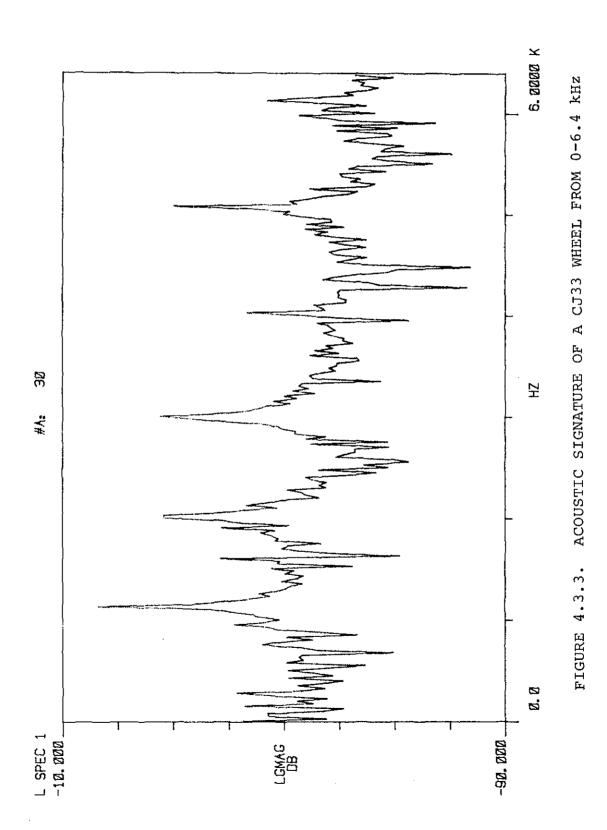
ΔF :

5. BBBBB mS

ΔT s

AC/DC RANGE ADC CHNL

CAL (C1/C2) 1. *BBBBB* 1. *BBBBB* 50.0000 ms 0.0 s DELAY 상임 1 V 1Ø V ₩ (V)



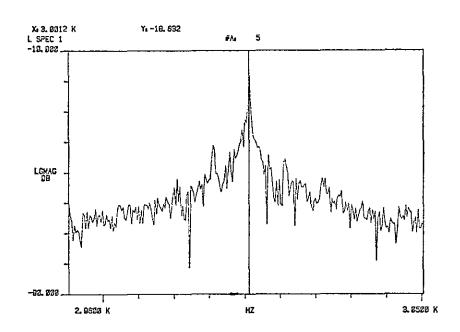


Fig. 4.3.4 Wheel UP 28 A.S. at 3 kHz before the Drag Braking Test

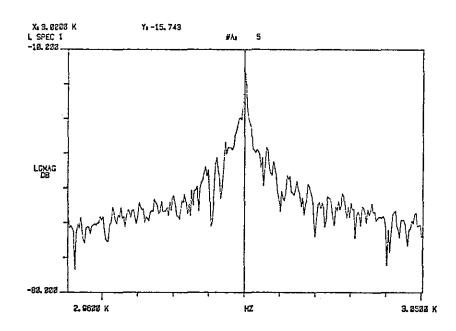


Fig. 4.3.5 Wheel UP 28, A.S. at 3 kHz after the first Drag Braking Stop

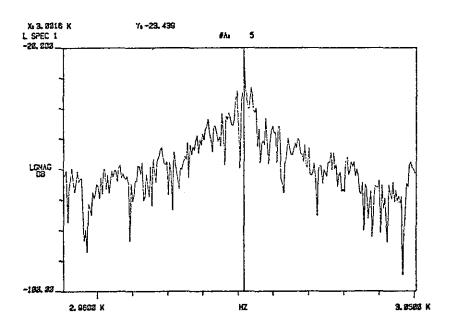


Fig. 4.3.6 Wheel UP 28, A.S. at 3 kHz after the Second Drag Braking Stop

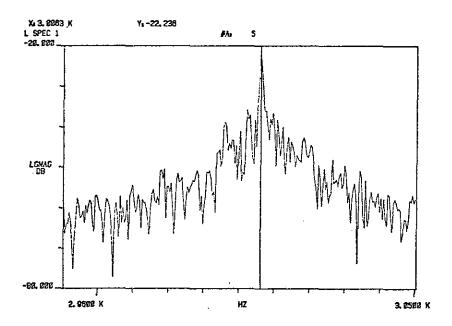


Fig. 4.3.7 Wheel UP 28, A.S. at 3 kHz after the Third Drag Braking Stop

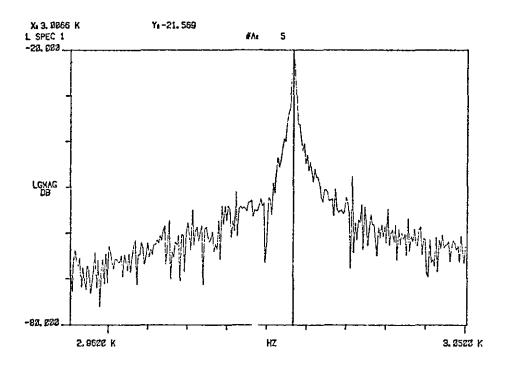


Fig. 4.3.8 Wheel UP 28, A.S. at 3kHz after the fourth Drag Braking Stop

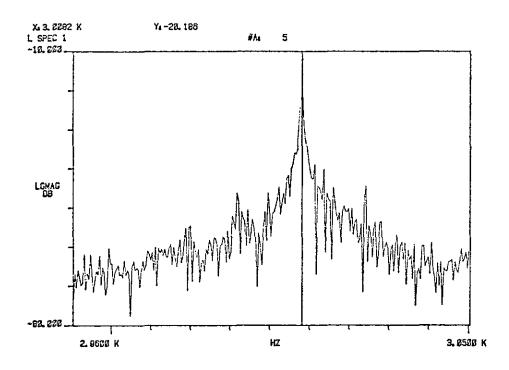


Fig. 4.3.9 Wheel UP 28, A.S. at 3kHz after the fifth Drag Braking Stop

Hence a shift of 6 Hz corresponds to a stress change of 15 Ksi. It should be noted that this value must correspond to an average stress change in the rim. Strain gauge readings at the front and back of the rim were often of different sign and varied from about 50 Ksi tension to about 25 Ksi compression with a 6 Hz frequency shift. It is therefore felt that the theory seems to give a reasonable indication of average stress.

The correspondence between strain indications and frequency shift is shown in Fig. 4.3.10 and 4.3.11. figures show that stress conditions and frequency shift were best correlated for the readings from strain gauge A welded on the plate. This seems quite reasonable because the changes in the stress at gauge A on the plate are due to the overall condition of the rim. But there may be considerable local variations in the rim itself. least correlated indications were from strain gauge C on Comparison of the readings from gauge C the back rim. from wheels UP 27 and 28 under similar drag braking conditions show large differences. Data from gauge B on the front rim were limited to two values for each wheel before extreme heat conditions burned them off. As has been indicated, acoustic signature differences are functions of the bulk stress, and thus might not be expressed directly by indications from a single strain gauge. It is hoped that completing the analyses on wheels UP 27 and

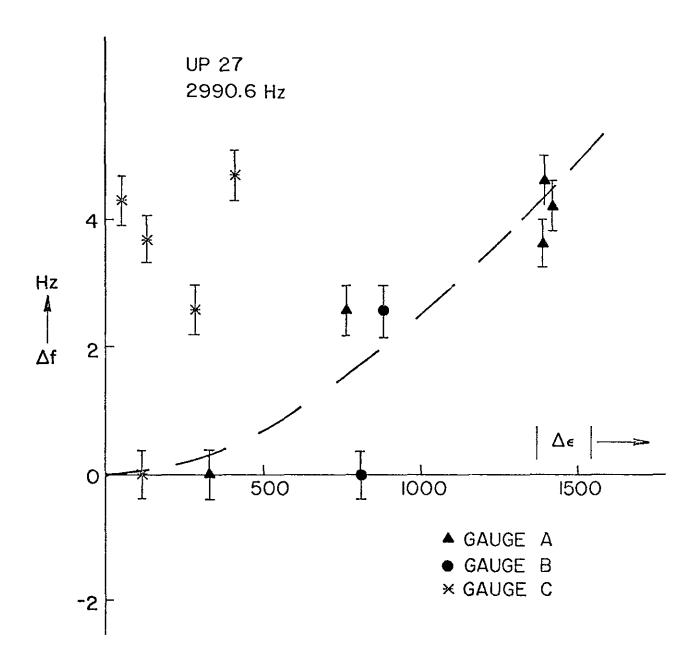


FIG. 4.3.10 FREQUENCY SHIFT Δf VERSUS STRAIN CHANGE $\Delta \varepsilon$ AT 3 kHz FOR WHEELS UP 27 (FIVE DRAG BRAKING STOPS.)

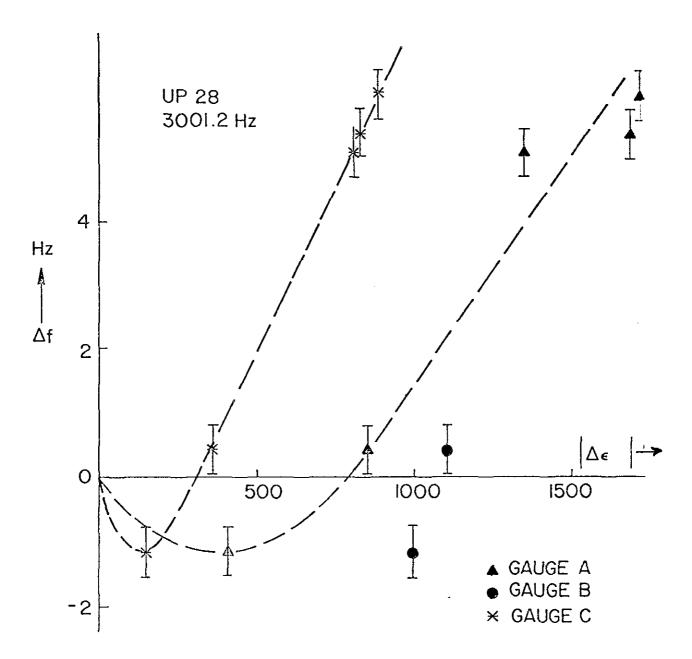


Fig. 4.3.11 Frequency shift Δf versus Strain change $\Delta \varepsilon$ at 3 kHz for wheel UP 28 (Five Drag Braking Stops)

28 and also on wheels UP 12, 17, 18 and 20 will give a better understanding of the acoustic signature as a function of the wheel stress conditions.

The changes in frequency are small, of the order of a few Hz; hence a rather careful error analysis must be Errors in the data collection and data processing can be divided into error due to the tape transportation mechanism of the recorder and errors in the signal processing. The latter error depends on the sampling rate and time duration of the signal, which for these analyses was 0.4 Hz. Equally or even more important is the error due to the tape transport speed and fluctuation. Manufacturer's data for the NAGRA IV at 15 in/sec indicate a maximum + 0.05% tape speed error which could give an error of 2.5 Hz at 5 KHz. If tape speed changes occurred during the recording, the resonances ought to show frequency shifts proportional to frequency. There are indications, from comparisons of repeated impacts on the same wheel in the same conditon, that if such an error occurred it was much smaller than 0.1 Hz at 1000 Hz or less than 0.01%.

A significant experimental error might be included in some of the Bessemer results. It is believed now that the results for CJ36 wheels shown in Fig. 4.2.5 are more accurate than those for CJ33 wheels shown in Fig. 4.2.6. The maximum frequency difference should be about 10 Hz instead of 25 Hz. There is no indication at this point of any important error in the dynamometer test results.

5. SYSTEM COMPONENT DESIGN

5.1 Wheel Exciter

An ideal wheel exciter should:

- 1. Produce vibrational excitation in the range 0-10 kHz in all types of railroad wheels. The C-weighted intensity at 3 feet must equal or exceed 100 dB. Acoustic signatures resulting from the use of the exciter must be reproducible independent of train speed and not contain resonances other than those of wheels.
- 2. Induce vibrations in the wheel from a point of contact low on the wheel's rim or flange. This point of contact shall be independent of the train velocity.
- 3. Have an auxiliary power source (electrical or pneumatic) or be mechanically powered by the train. In the latter case, the exciter must not cause a vertical displacement of the wheel.
- 4. Excite wheels on both rails with train speeds of up to 45 MPH (for yard operations 10 MPH should be sufficient).
- 5. Not present a hazard to the train or to itself for train speeds up to 80 MPH (30 MPH for yard operations).
- 6. Be suitable for use at any railroad track location outdoors within the continental United States.

- 7. Be designed to comply with requirements for trackside apparatus now imposed by the railroads. This includes OSHA safety requirements for personnel.
- 8. Have a Mean Time to Failure such as to allow operation for 6 months under normal conditions without probable failure.

These specifications represent an ideal to be aimed at. The designer is confronted with a large variety of conceivable devices and many choices. In the feasibility study [1] a mechanism driven by the wheel itself was used. In the present work it was decided to explore the feasibility of some alternative approaches and these are categorized according to the power source. Since some field experience had been obtained with the original hammer mechanism it was decided to pursue this design concept in parallel with the other studies to ensure that at least one form of operating exciter would be available for the field tests.

5.1.1 Mechanically Powered Excitation

The original version of the hammer exciter is shown in Fig. 1.6.1. The device operates as follows: the flange of the wheel depresses the plunger, 1, whose travel is guided by the pin, 2. Thus the link, 3, starts to rotate around the pivot point, 4. Due to this rotation point A moves towards point B compressing the hammer spring, 5. At low speeds this spring acts as an energy

storage device. When the torque about B due to the hammer spring exceeds the torque due to the weight of the hammer the spring starts to expand and drives the hammer up to impact the wheel flange. At higher speeds (above 2.5 MPH) the link, 3, actually impacts the roller 6 thus setting the hammer into essentially free rotation until it impacts the The hammer spring then does not contribute much to the forward motion of the hammer but acts only to reset the hammer following wheel impact. The forces of acceleration and deceleration on the hammer mechanism can be very large (see Appendix E). The associated stresses in this mechanism probably were excessive in the device tested in Omaha in 1974, and led to its failure when activated by a fast train passing over it. A tentative solution to this problem was to make the entire hammer, and hammer mounting, a one-piece unit cut from steel plate. In addition, the impacting face of the hammer was heat treated to harden it against wear. A view of the modified exciter is shown in Fig. 5.1.1. This is the version of the hammer exciter used in the field tests to be described in Section 6. It should be noted that a full dynamic analysis of the hammer mechanism remains to be completed. However, a simplified model is discussed in Appendix E. Some snapbuckling mechanisms have been proposed by Fazekas [41] and these devices were given some consideration as means of achieving the requirements of a wheel activated hammer. Although the conceptions are

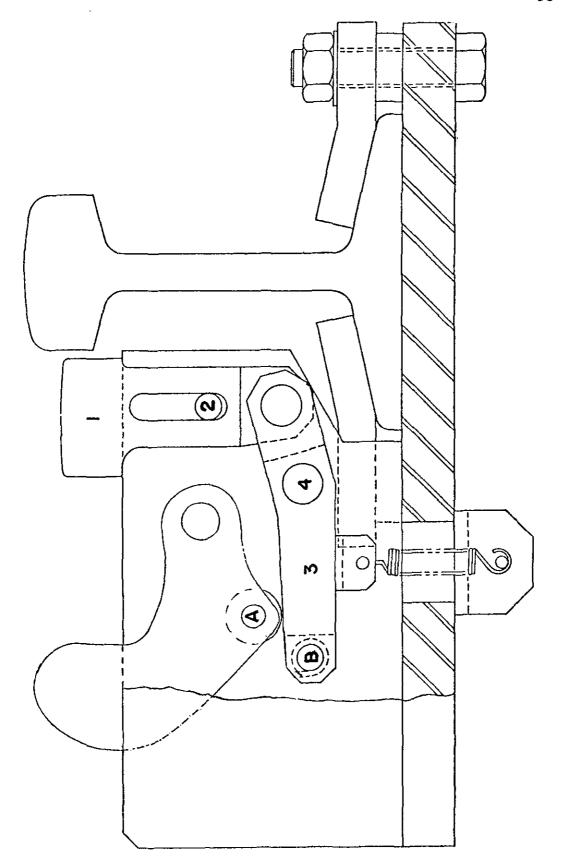


FIG. 5.1.1 DRAWING OF THE MODIFIED MECHANICAL WHEEL EXCITER

elegant, time and resources simply did not permit the design and construction of a working device.

5.1.2 Electrically Powered Excitation

An electric motor to spin two or more impacters, preferably 4, 8, etc., for balance reasons, against the rim of the wheel was also examined (see Fig. 5.1.2). The first tests were performed using a 1/4 HP 1725 rpm motor; in later tests a 1/2 HP universal-type AC-DC motor was used with speed controlled by a VARIAC. The motor exciter represents two significant departures from the hammer type exciter concept. It is electrically powered and therefore the impact is independent of the train speed. However, it may produce multiple impacts on the same wheel. The attraction of this design is its ability to produce impacts at train speeds up to 40-45 MPH and to survive at any train It is a simple design but it must be well guarded for safety reasons. The electric motor and spinning impacter combination was tested on good, bad and greasy wheels. preliminary conclusions on the feasibility of using this design were: a) the spectra obtained from the good, bad and greasy wheel are noticeably different, and b) spectra from the same wheel were reasonably reproducible.

An impacter to be actuated by a solenoid, such as an automobile starter, was also given some consideration.

However, the concept was not pursued since a triggering pulse would be required and this would involve further

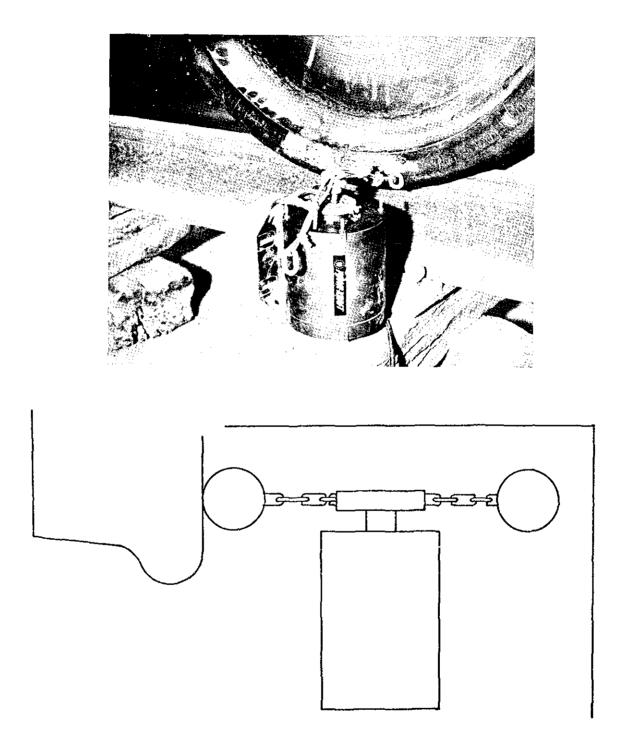


FIG. 5.1.2 MOTOR EXCITER, ROTARY

complication of the system. The motor exciter could be left running during the passage of a train.

5.1.3 Pneumatic Powered Excitation

Another concept examined was that of a pneumatic vibrator impacting a ramp depressed by the wheel flange. The main attraction of such an exciter is the ruggedness and the safety. Pneumatic vibrators are also commercially available in a variety of types, sizes and are low priced. A problem is the background noise of the hammer itself.

Pneumatic vibrators were obtained for preliminary testing of the feasibility of this type of wheel excitation. Included were large and small reciprocating piston types, and five different sizes of rotary vibrators. involved holding each vibrator in contact with the wheel, and obtaining taped wheel signatures associated with differing points of contact and differing air pressures. These tapes were then analyzed using both the 1/3 octave band B & K analyzer and the Spectral Dynamics narrow band analyzer. The results of this investigation were: a) the large piston type vibrator was difficult to keep in contact with the wheel, and therefore no conclusions could be drawn; b) the small piston type vibrator produced usable wheel signatures which were reproducible and comparable in quality to those obtained by rolling ball impact; and c) the rotary vibrators did not excite a broad spectrum of the natural modes of vibration in the wheels. An explanation

for the failure of the rotary vibrators to excite the wheels is evident in the fact that an off-center spinning mass produces a frequency of vibration which is the inverse of its orbital period. This is not comparable with the rich spectrum of frequencies associated with the delta function of an impacting mass. Consequently, the rotary vibrators will only excite the few natural wheel frequencies which are close to that of the vibrator's frequency. The piston vibrator, on the other hand, induces frequencies of vibration almost uniformly throughout the 0-10 kHz band of interest.

To test the performance of a pneumatic vibrator and mounting, a NAVCO model BH 1-1/4 impact type was installed on a custom made leaf spring (K = 150 lbs/in) which was mounted on the test track. The leaf spring parallels the inside of one of the rails, with the vibrator directly attached to the underside center of the leaf spring. In use, the vibrator operates continuously. The wheel flange depresses the leaf spring in passing over it and the impact vibrations are then transmitted into the wheel. This design is attractive for its simplicity and suitability for outdoor use. As it was mentioned earlier the background noise level produced by the pneumatic vibrator was high but a 6-8 dB reduction was achieved through the use of an exhaust muffler and damping compound applied to the vibrator and leaf spring. Figure 5.1.3 shows the details of this design.

MODIFICATIONS REQUIRED TO MOUNT LEAF SPRING VIBRATOR WHEEL EXCITER TO TEST TRACK. THIS DEVICE USES 80 PSI-REGULATED AIR SUPPLY. SECTION AA SHOWS A 5 AND 3/8 INCH STEEL BOLT WELDED TO INSIDE OF TRACK PARALLEL TO TOP OF TRACK. SECTION BB SHOWS THE INSIDE BOTTOM OF THE RAIL CUT AWAY 1/2 INCH BEYOND THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE TOP OF THE RAIL. THE CUT AWAY IS 5 INCHES LONG. SECTION CC SHOWS 1/4 INCH STEEL PLATE WELDED TO THE INSIDE BOTTOM OF THE TRACK. THIS ALLOWS THE FREE END OF THE LEAF SPRING TO FLEX WHEN THE SPRING IS DEPRESSED BY THE WHEEL. THE LEAF SPRING IS 3 AND 1/16 INCHES WIDE. THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE LEAF SPRING JUST TOUCHES THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE TOP OF THE RAIL.

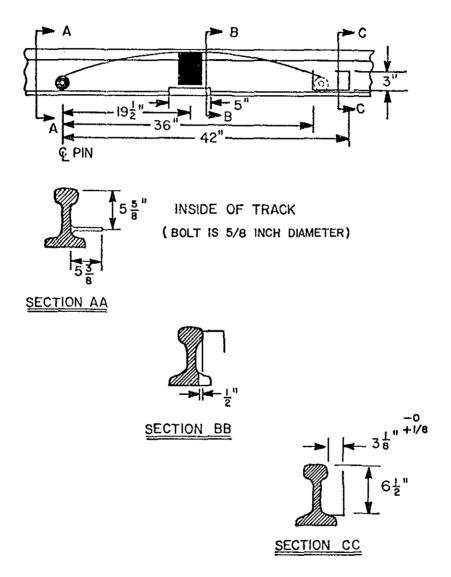


FIG. 5.1.3, PNEUMATIC LEAF SPRING EXCITER

The problem with this type of design is that the amplitude of the sound from a wheel rolling over the leaf spring is much less than from the directly impacting devices, such as mechanically and electrically actuated hammers.

5.1.4 Comparison of Exciter Types

Table 5.1.1 is a summary of ratings of these various types of exciters assessed according to the specifications of an ideal exciter. The characteristics of the acoustic signature are given a higher weighting than the other specifications since if the device does not give a reproducible signature, it is useless for the present purpose. Overall the mechanical hammer appeared to be the best device to use despite its dependence on wheel speed in its present The pneumatic exciter was downgraded because of the weakness of the signature intensity. The electric motor driven impacter was downgraded slightly as regards signature because of the problem of multiple impacts and because of possible safety problems. It would also present a profile above the top of the rail. As a result of these considerations it was decided to use the modified hammer exciter in the field test.

5.2 Wheel Sensor

The search for a device to be used to generate a trigger pulse was restricted to three possible types:

TABLE 5.1.1 RATING OF 3 EXCITER TYPES AGAINST IDEAL SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATION	MECHANICAL HAMMER	PNEUMATIC VIBRATOR	ELECTRIC MOTOR	
Signature	5 x 2	1 x 2	4 x 2	
Contact Point	4	4	4	
Operational to 45 mph	3	4*	4*	
No Hazard at 80 mph	3	3*	4*	
Weather Resistant	4	4*	3*	
Safety	4	4*	2*	
Mean Time to Failure	3	4*	4*	
TOTAL	32	25 29		

Note the quality of the signature is rated twice as important as other considerations.

^{5 =} Excellent

^{4 =} Very Good

^{3 =} Good

^{2 =} Fair

^{1 =} Poor

^{*}Rating based on surmise, rather than experience.

a) microswitches, b) photosensors, and c) commercially available metal sensors. Microswitches had already been used in an earlier test. Their performance could be rated as moderate because they are susceptible to rough operational conditions. Stable mounting of the microswitch on the track or exciter was also a problem due to vibrations induced by the train rolling over it. Electric contact noise was another problem, although it could be eliminated with proper electronic filtering. Photosensors would be an ideal solution if they could survive the dirt of the yard and severe weather con-In the third class the best available wheel ditions. sensor system appeared to be the DUAL DIRECTIONAL WHEEL SENSOR by ACI, since many engineering problems had been solved in its development. It has solid state circuitry, which is shock mounted and temperature independent from -40° to $+140^{\circ}$ F. It has a waterproof casing and is easily installed and adjusted. The wheel speed can range from 0 to 80 MPH. The operation of the wheel sensor is based on the principle of magnetic flux change in a coil to detect the presence of a wheel. The device has two sensing units to determine wheel direction. During the present tests only one unit was used because the direction of wheel travel was not needed. elements of each sensor unit are a permanent magnet as the source of the magnetic flux and a coil whose inductance changes when a wheel is present due to the change in the magnetic flux in the core of the coil. The unit is also equipped with a light-emitting-diode (LED) which stays on when the sensor indicates a wheel presence and which can be used to check if the sensor is functioning. The output voltage circuit is shown in Fig. 5.2.1. In this figure, S1 is a solid state relay whose contacts close in the presence of a wheel and are rated for a maximum current of 25 mA at 24 VDC. The triggering pulse was the voltage obtained across the resistor $R2 = 1200 \,\Omega$. For tape recording, the voltage E was about 3.0 Volts, for direct real-time sensing it was about 4.5 Volts.

5.3 Microphone

General Radio had recently introduced a weatherproof microphone system for outdoor noise monitoring. This microphone system is shown in Fig. 5.3.la. The microphone element is an electret condenser random incidence microphone. It has flat response, wide dynamic range and high sensitivity. It also has a permanently charged diaphragm so it does not require a polarization voltage and it does not become noisy in a humid environment. The General Radio system includes a preamplifier after the microphone element to transform the impedance from high to low, so that long cable can be used. The first outdoor test of the microphone in Pueblo, Colorado under very dry and cold weather conditions was satisfactory

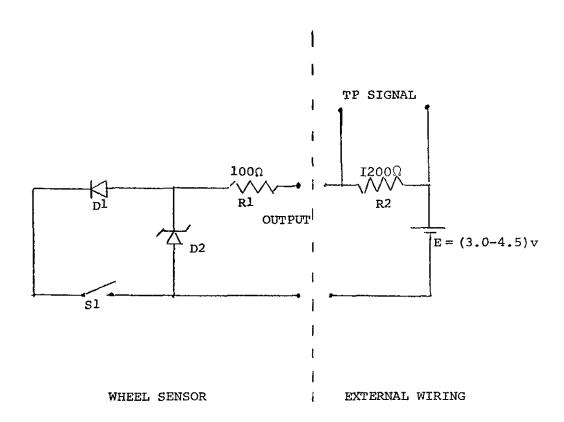


FIG. 5.2.1 OUTPUT VOLTAGE CIRCUIT OF THE WHEEL SENSOR

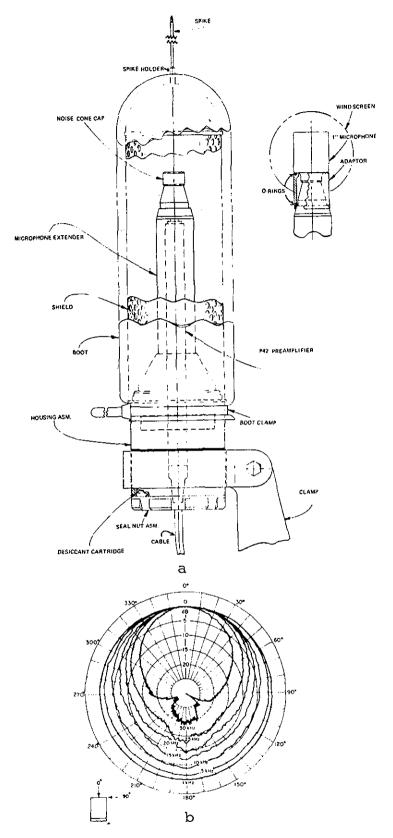


FIG. 5.3.la ASSEMBLY OF WEATHERPROOF MICROPHONE

b DIRECTIONAL RESPONSE PATTERNS FOR THE GR 1/2 INCH
ELECTRET-CONDENSER MICROPHONE

and encouraged the acceptance of this type of microphone for the final field test. The only negative aspect was the need for a power supply for the microphone's preamplifier. A directional microphone would have been a better choice than the random incidence type actually used. The directional response patterns of the present microphone are shown in Fig. 5.3.lb. The system used in the final field test included two microphones installed on either side of the track. The sound signals go into a microphone mixer whose output goes to a filter and then to the real-time analyzer.

5.4 Spectrum Analyzer, Computer and Diskette Interfacing

The most important parts of the system are the real-time analyzer (RTA) and the mini-computer. At the present time there are basically two ways to extract frequency information from a sound signal: a) using an analog to digital (A/D) converter and subsequently analyzing the digitized signal through the use of computer software or b) using a RTA. The selection of the proper device is based on the duration, frequency range, amplitude, type (transient or stationary) of the signal and the frequency resolution of the analyzed spectrum. Different commercial devices have similar specifications and it is hard to select the best. Rapid improvements and development of these products make the selection even more complicated.

A NOVA 1220 computer interfaced with a 39 channel, 1/3 octave band analyzer had already been used in previous wheel testing by Nagy [1] and Dousis [4]. Some spectral analysis had also been done using a Spectral Dynamics model 330A real-time analyzer on loan from the Company for a short period of time but without any digital interfacing. The cost of the SD330A, its fast signal analysis for the frequency range needed in the tests and the familiarity of the researchers with it led to the selection of this device as the spectrum analyzer for the system. However the use of an A/D converter should be given serious consideration as a part of a prototype system. Some advantages and disadvantages of the SD330A analyzer in respect of transient signal analysis will be presented in the appropriate chapter.

The computer for the system was a 16K NOVA 1220.

Because of the medium memory size of the computer the bulk of the software was written in BASIC language.

The digital output of the SD330A analyzer was interfaced with the NOVA's I/O board according to Table C.1 in Appendix C.

The next major task after the interfacing was the development of NOVA computer software needed to operate the analyzer and retrieve data from it. To accomplish this the following software was written:

107

 Assembly subroutines for control of the SD330A analyzer, including the following commands: start, stop, peak, cursor/plotter, sweep or reset [35],

- Assembly subroutines for use of the NOVA Real-Time Clock.
- 3. Assembly subroutines to read and operate on individual spectra (250 channels) from the SD330A using the slow speed plotter output mode.
- 4. Assembly subroutines to read, print, and operate on individual spectra in the high speed (53 ms) output mode, i.e., levels from the 250 channels are sequentially read in 53 ms directly into core memory.
- 5. Assembly subroutines to store complete spectra in NOVA core memory in sequential order.
- 6. BASIC language programs to call the above Assembly subroutines for processing spectra.

The core memory requirement for a single spectrum is 250, 16 bit, words. After the BASIC interpreter and the program was stored in the memory, 3K of core was available for data, which means only 10 spectra could be stored in the computer. Approximately 5 ms are required to retrieve one data word for processing. Retrieval of two complete spectra for an across-the-axle comparison takes about 2.5 seconds which does not include the analysis program execution time.

Considering this relatively long execution time for BASIC instructions, it was concluded that the analysis for wheel fault detection would not be done immediately following reading the spectra as the train cars pass over the exciters. (For a car speed of 10 MPH, wheels on the same side of a truck will pass over the exciter in approximately 0.4 seconds). Thus it appeared that the analysis ought to be done in near real-time, i.e., immediately after the last wheel spectra is read into the computer. Furthermore, since core memory was limited to approximately 1 car, and since additional core memory boards would not greatly increase this capacity to store wheel spectra, a peripheral memory device of several hundred thousand word capacity was needed if long trains were to be scanned with this apparatus. The speed of data transfer from the SD330A of 4717 words per sec is too fast for the NOVA Cassette which writes at 800 words per second. A Data General Diskette unit, model 6031 was the best technical choice having a transfer rate of approximately 16,000 words per second and a storage capacity of 157,696 words. The track to track head positioning time is 20 ms. Eight spectra may be stored per track. The assembly routines for data transfer from the computer to the Data General Diskettes and retrieval are presented together with the rest of the software in Appendix C.

5.5 System Description and Software Development

The general configuration of the system for railroad wheel inspection is as shown in the layout of Fig. 5.5.1. Airborne sound or vibrations of the test object were detected using a microphone or an accelerometer respectively. The signal was preamplified near the transducer, and then filtered for further signal processing. In the field tests it was recorded in channel No. 1 of a dual channel tape recorder. The triggering pulse was recorded in channel No. 2; this being very important because timing reference and information are essential for short duration transient signals, such as impact recordings. recordings were later analyzed in the laboratory. the Englewood Yard test the signal could be both recorded and processed in real time. The sound signal was fed into the analyzer for Fourier analysis. During the early stages of the project no digital interfacing and control were available, hence precise data sampling was impossible due to timing errors, and data collection was slow. The analyzer was then operated in the PEAK, STORE mode, because that was the only way to avoide the timing problems. In the peak mode the maximum response of the test object was obtained on the analyzer's screen and it could be traced on the X-Y plotter for permanent record and inspection. Numerical data were taken sweeping the spectrum, through the CURSOR, manually.

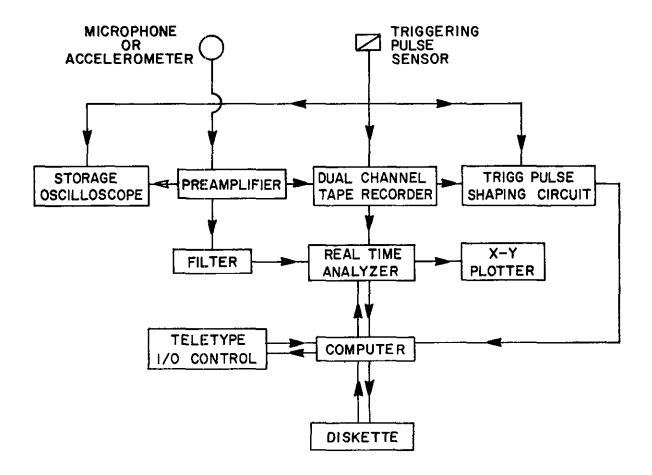


FIG. 5.5.I SCHEMATIC OF DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING HARDWARE

One disadvantage in the case of impact analysis using the PEAK mode is the presence of the shock wave produced during the impact together with the response of the test object. This means that the spectrum obtained includes the Fourier components of the shock wave, which theoretically is a continuous spectrum. In practice though (narrow band analysis), it does not appear as continuous, but as a very dense low amplitude line spectrum. When another mode is used such as EXP. AVG. (exponential average) or START where the spectrum in the analyzer's memory is the sum of N successive analyzed spectra divided by N, the number of averages selected, these peaks disappear rapidly due to the short duration of the shock.

One of the recognition and decision schemes used early in the project was line spectra comparison.

The line spectrum of a signal is a representation of its spectrum with lines at the resonances whose amplitude is above a certain level. An example of a line spectrum is shown in Fig. 1.4.2. From the finite element analysis studies it was known that a good wheel has fewer resonance lines compared to the same type of defective wheel.

Another characteristic is the frequency shift in some of these resonances in defective wheels of the same structure and geometry. Therefore, comparison of good wheels of the same type should give identical or well matched line spectra, whereas a good to bad wheel comparison ought to show significant line mismatching.

During the first experiments line spectra acquisition was done manually using the X-Y plots of the acoustic signatures. An example of these results is shown in Table 5.5.1. The first column of the table has the wheel code; the second, the wheel description. The third column has the total average number of lines based on three or four signatures from impacts on the same or different points on the rim of the wheel. The fourth column has the number of common lines between these spectra and represents the "average" line spectrum of the wheel.

As an example, the first axle tested had good 33" cast, single wear wheels. Three different impacts (signatures) on the same point showed an average of 38 lines on both wheels. On the east side there were 28 common lines, on the west side, 32. Finally, there were 19 lines common to both sides (fifth column). case of a good 33" wheel compared to a 33" wheel with a partial crack, the number of matched lines was 11, and comparison between the partially cracked wheel and the one with the large crack indicated only 4-7 common lines, although for some lines it was difficult to see if they had identical frequencies or if there was a one channel shift. The line spectra comparison procedure was later automated using BASIC/ASSEMBLY language software. Analyzing taped acoustic signatures with the above software, results were obtained as shown in Table 5.5.2. Important conclusions were obtained from

TABLE 5.5.1

SUMMARY OF THE LINE SPECTRA ANALYSIS (RESULTS OBTAINED MANUALLY FROM SPECTRA PLOTS)

WHEEL	WHEEL DESCRIPTION	NUMBER OF SPECTRAL LINES (AVERAGE OF 3 OR 4 SPECTRA)	NUMBER OF COMMON SPECTRAL LINES	NUMBER OF COMMON LINES FROM WHEELS ON THE SAME AXLE	REMARKS
SPlE SPlW	GOOD 33" CAST 1W	38(3) Same Point 38(3) Same Point	28 32	19	Same Axle
15 A	LARGE PLATE CRACK PARTIAL PLATE CRACK	42(4) Diff. Point 41(4) Diff. Point	24 30	6 - 7	Same Axle
15 A 15 C	LARGE PLATE CRACK PARTIAL PLATE CRACK	45(3) Same Point 44(3) Same Point	28 31	4 - 7	Same Axle
15 C SPIW	PARTIAL PLATE CRACK GOOD 33" CAST 1W	40(4) Diff. Point 41(4) Same Point	28	11	Diff. Axle

TABLE 5.5.2

SUMMARY OF THE LINE SPECTRA ANALYSIS (TESTS WERE COMPUTER CONTROLLED)

Number of Wheels Tested	% Range of Lines Matched Between Two Signatures	Remarks
18	70-100	Same wheel-same point. All good wheels.
18	40-90	Wheels across the same axle. All good wheels.
14	10-50	Good/Bad wheel, across the same axle.

these tests:

- a. There is some overlapping in the percentage of matched lines in good/good and good/bad wheels.
- b. Large defects (plate cracks) showed a 10-20% line matching and therefore should be easily detected under this scheme.
- c. A comparison was made between the spectra of two good wheels on the same axle, one having a very worn flange. A low matching percentage of about 30% was found.
- d. A change in the input attenuation by a few dB caused a different percentage of matching. This was to be expected, because it changes the discrimination window.
- e. Small defects, such as thermal cracks, had 50% or higher of matching lines.
- f. The Line Spectra comparison scheme could not be used alone for detection of defective wheels. Thermal cracks would be difficult to detect and small changes in the wheel geometry, such as worn flanges, would appear as defects.

The BASIC software developed for the Englewood Yard tests is given in Appendix C. A simplified general flow diagram is shown in Fig. 5.5.2. The most important change from earlier versions was to base the decision on consideration of several factors: the number of coincident resonances, the amplitudes of signals in the same spectral

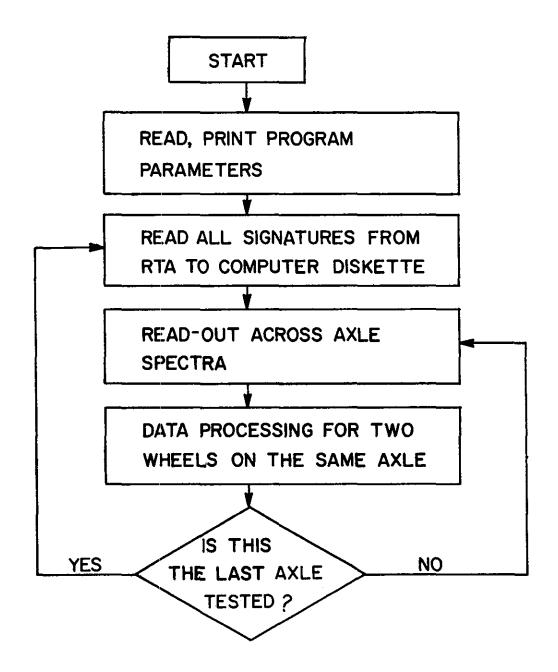


Fig. 5.5.2 Flow diagram for the Series of Computer Programs used in the SP Englewood Yard, Houston Tests

range and the decay rates of sound from the two mating wheels. A number, called the difference index (DI) was computed as follows:

DI =
$$C_1 SD + C_s (1/SP_1 + 1/SP_2) + C_3 (DR_1 - DR_2)$$

+ $C_4 (DR_1 + DR_2)$

where C_1 , C_2 , C_3 and C_4 are weighting coefficients.

SD is the sum of the absolute value of the differences between corresponding channels ignoring
3 channels at common resonances. (Resonances are
found using subroutines from the line spectra
comparison program).

SPI is the sum of all channels for the spectrum of wheel No. 1.

SP2 is the sum of all channels for the spectrum of wheel No. 2.

DRI is the decay rate for wheel No. 1.

DR2 is the decay rate for wheel No. 2 (across the axle).

Some comments on the terms of this empirical formula are in order.

1. The first term SD. This is the most important term and the decision is based mainly on the value of SD. The amplitude of the resonances depends on the impact, and spectra from the same wheel under different impact forces, at the same impact point will give spectra of varying resonance amplitude. To reduce the error introduced because of the intensity of the

impact, the differences between the spectra are ignored at common resonances and the differences of the two channels adjacent to the peak are also ignored.

- 2. The second term, 1/SP1 + 1/SP2. SP1 and SP2 are the sums of all channels for each wheel. Good wheels have low damping compared to defective and greasy wheels, and in that case SP1 and SP2 are large numbers and have small inverse values.
- 3. The third term, DR1-DR2. Good wheels have low decay rates and hence this term is then a small number.

 Greasy wheels have significant DR, but they are usually both greasy on the same axle and again this term is small. Only in the case of good/bad wheel pairs does this term contribute to the difference index.

The decay rate (DR) is defined as the number of channels, K2, which dropped more than L2 dB (L2 = 8 dB in these tests) between the first and second reading, divided by the number of channels, K1, which exceeded P4 dB (P4 = 8 dB in these tests).

4. The fourth term, DR1 + DR2. This term is small when wheels are good, and large in cases of greasy or defective wheels. To separate defective from greasy wheels a subroutine checks the pattern of the signature. If the high frequencies are damped more than the low, this is an indication that the wheel is greasy.

The flow diagram of the READ and acoustic signature sections of the main program is shown in Fig. 5.5.3. Details of the flow diagram of the data processing section of the program are shown in Fig. 5.5.4.

A sample of the computer printout is shown in Fig. 5.5.5. The operator types RUN on the teletype, the date and number of the test, then the computer starts printing information about identification of the program and values of the parameters. The program calls for the time and number of the tape where the test will be recorded. At this point, being ready to start collecting data, the execution goes to a subroutine which checks for a triggering pulse. After sensing the TP, the RTA starts sampling and processing the sound signal in the Exponential Average mode for 150 ms, the values on the 250 channels of the analyzer being transferred to the computer through the digital interfacing. A second spectrum is read into the computer 150 ms later (300 ms after the TP). Comparison of the two spectra gives the decay rate of the sound. Following that the two spectra are stored on the diskette, a process which can take from 40 to 200 ms. The computer then gets ready for a new reading, which will start with the next TP. Although the maximum time interval required for one signature is 500 ms, the average is about 385 ms.

When all the signatures initially asked for have been received, the computer calls for the car I.D. For

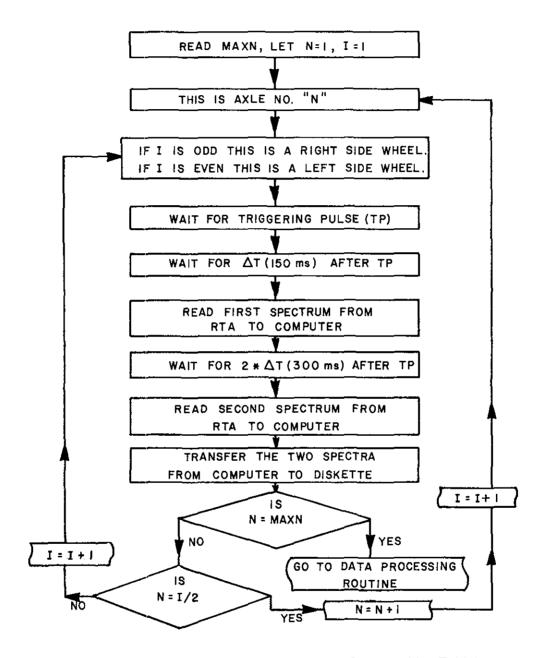


FIG. 5.5.3 FLOW DIAGRAM OF THE READ ACOUSTIC SIGNATURES PART OF THE MAIN PROGRAM.

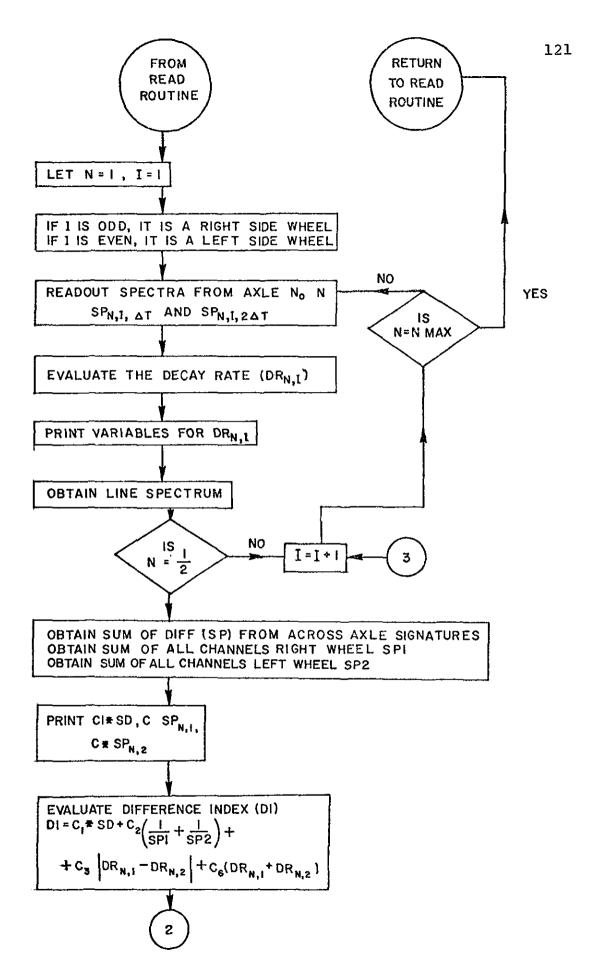
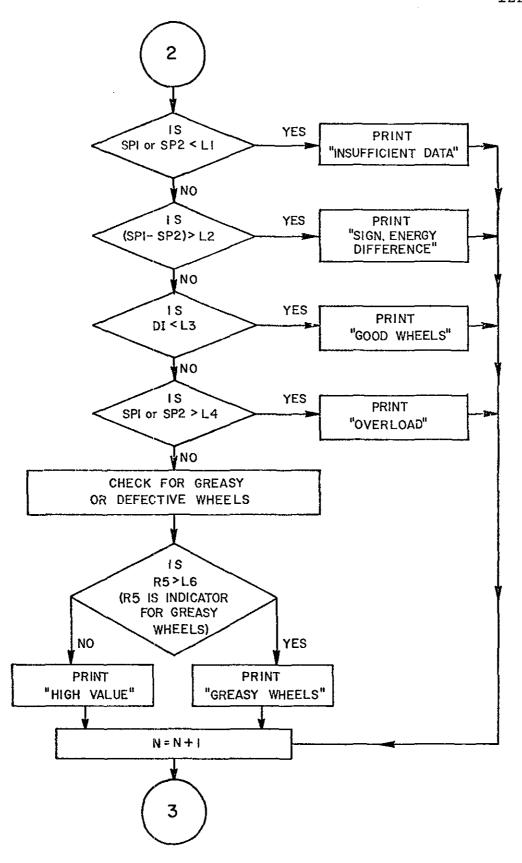


FIG. 5.5.4. FLOW DIAGRAM OF THE DATA PROCESSING SECTION OF THE MAIN PROGRAM



NOTE: LI, L2, · · · · L6 ARE INPUT PARAMETERS

FIG. 5.5.4 (continued)

```
RUN 770712-IV
   T-562-VIII
   EMP. AVG.
 SPECTRA PROCESSING ROUTINES
ENGLEWOOD YARD TESTS-JUNE 77
 +ASSE1BLY A-140-IX
  12 JULY 1977
------
NUMBER OF CHANNELS; 250
NUMBER OF SPECTRA; 24
FREQUENCY FACTOR DBAND HZ; 40
DISCRIMINATION LEVEL; 8
D.INDEX DECISION LEVEL; 85
DATE-TIME? 12 JULY 77 15:10:0\? 0
TAPE#? 180
CAR I.D.? TP 78217CL/SSW 79457 CL/ATSF 81338 CLN? 1
Jl.K1.K2 Ø 162 34
J1,K1,K2 1 157
            48
472 39 45 57
I TEST I SPI I SP2 ID-INDEX I REMARKS
I
J1,K1,K2 Ø 14Ø 12
JI.KI.K2 1 180 64
573 47 51 62
I 2 I 239 I 182 I 75 I GOOD WHEELS
                                              I
J1,K1,K2 Ø 187 11
JLKLK2 1 173 52
956 79 83 91
I 3 I 274 I 130 I 103 ISIGNIFF. ENERGY DIFF.
                                          I
J1,K1,K2 Ø 173 26
J1,K1,K2 1 168 47
638 53 58 63
I 4 I 176 I 160 I 74 I GOOD WHEELS
                                              I
J1,K1,K2 Ø 157 23
J1, K1, K2 1 145 19
708 59 64 70
I 5 I 234 I 137 I 70 I GOOD WHEELS
                                              I
JI,KI,K2 Ø 155 11
J1,K1,K2 I 193
            39
316 63 72 78
I 6 I 238 I 157 I 84 I GOOD WHEELS
                                              I
```

FIG. 5.5.5 SAMPLE OUTPUT OF THE MAIN PROGRAM

long train cuts the first and last car I.D.s were given, and thus intermediate cars could be identified by consulting the consist lists. For short tests, of two to four cars, all I.D.s were typed. Data processing then begins by retrieving from the diskette the spectra of wheels across the axle. The decay rate is evaluated from the two readings with a 150 ms interval.

In order to test the efficiency of the system and the software, recordings made during the 1975 field test described in Section 1.8 were analyzed. The distribution of difference index for 2 runs (Run #21, 23) is shown in Fig. 5.5.6. The circles indicate a defective wheel. The distribution of difference index for the same run (Run #10) for 3 different sampling time intervals is also shown in Fig. 5.5.7. The analyses indicated better discrimination and reproducibility compared to analyses made using the 1/3 octave band RTA.

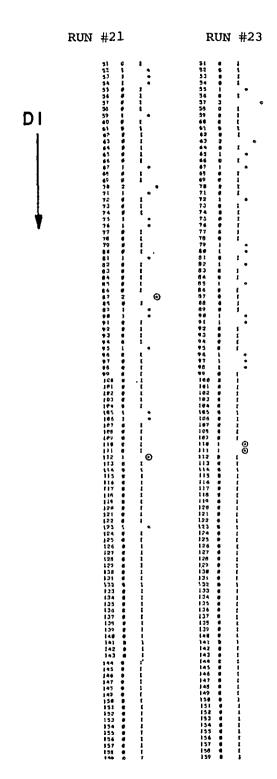


FIG. 5.5.6 DISTRIBUTION OF DIFFERENCE INDEX FOR RUN #21 AND RUN #23 FROM THE FIELD TESTS AT ENGLEWOOD YARD, 18 June 1975

o Indicate D. I. for defective wheel.

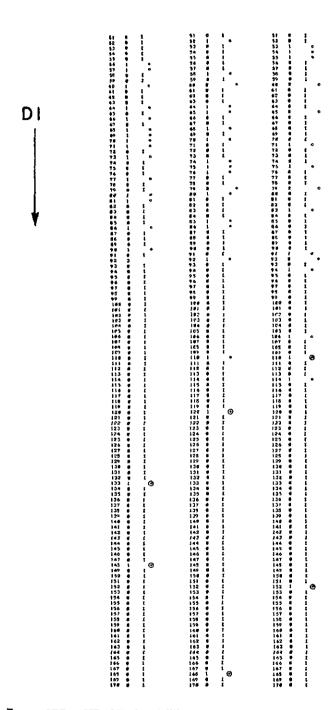


FIG. 5.5.7 DISTRIBUTION OF DIFFERENCE INDEX FOR RUN #10, THREE DIFFERENT SAMPLING TIME INTERVALS, FROM THE FIELD TESTS AT ENGLEWOOD YARD, 18 June 1975

• Indicate D. I. defective wheel.

6. WAYSIDE TESTS

6.1 Tests at TTC Pueblo, Colorado

Two field tests were performed in the Transportation
Test Center (TTC) in Pueblo, Colorado, at a three month
interval. The objectives of these tests were:

- To test certain parts of the system, such as the microphone, the modified exciter, and the wheel sensor, in the field.
- 2. To simulate the operating conditions for the Acoustic Signature Inspection system under development.
- 3. To determine the signature change, over a certain time period, due to wear of the wheels.

6.2 First Pueblo Test

In all 10 tests were done on the bypass of the FAST track. These are described as follows.

Test	<u>Date</u>	Description (train speed, direction)
1	11-16-78	5 MPH; counterclockwise
2	11-16-78	5 MPH; counterclockwise
3	11-16-78	8 MPH; counterclockwise
4	11-16-78	8 MPH; counterclockwise
5	11-17-78	5 MPH; clockwise
6	11-17-76	5 MPH; clockwise
7	11-17-76	8 MPH; clockwise
8	11-17-76	8 MPH; clockwise
9	11-17-76	5 MPH; brakes lightly applied
10	11-17-76	12-15 MPH; clockwise

Tape recordings of acoustic signatures were obtained from each of the project FAST train wheels.

This was done for all wheels on one side of the train

on Tuesday evening, 16 November 1976 and for the wheels on the other side on Wednesday evening. A consist description was obtained for car identification. The first four cars in the 70-car consist were replaced in the Wednesday night test, otherwise the consist remained the same for both tests.

Wheel excitation in these tests was done with the improved model of the UH mechanical hammer exciter, as described in section 5.1.1. A photograph of the installed exciter is shown in Fig. 6.2.1. This hammer exciter performed without mishap during the tests, and showed only minor wear following the 3124 test impacts. At the time the first series of Pueblo tests were made, it was believed that the hammer could be activated by impact from the link, 3, (see Fig. 1.6.1), so the springs, 5, were disconnected from the hammer at point B and instead connected to the frame. Thus the hammer was allowed to swing free from the link, 3, on impact and the springs, 5, served to reset the link, 3, rather than the hammer. This change, although of interest from the design standpoint, gave rise to some problems, as indicated below.

The wheel impact response was judged to be best for the 5-8 MPH train speed. The hammer exciter would not operate effectively for train speeds above 12 MPH and did not impact at all below 3 MPH. About 1/3 of the wheels were not struck by the hammer during the 12-15 MPH test presumably because the hammer could not reset as

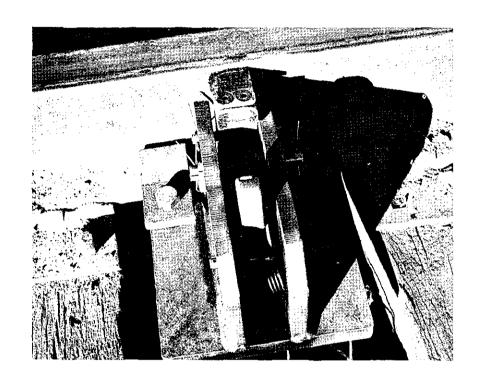
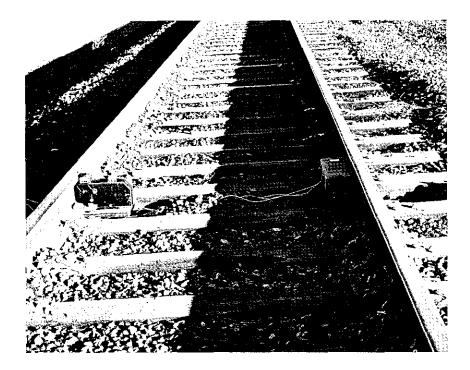


FIG. 6.2.1 MODIFIED MECHANICAL HAMMER EXCITER USED AT TTC, PUEBLO

needed in the time between the passage of wheels on the same truck. However, the hammer mechanism was not damaged in this test nor did it appear to present a hazard to the train or personnel in attendance. The impact sound levels measured approximately 6 feet from the wheel usually exceeded 95 dB which was at least 10 dB above the background train noise.

The performance of the wheel sensor was good. It was installed and calibrated easily. For calibration a small vehicle provided by TTC was used. Views of the system used at TTC Pueblo are shown in Figs. 6.2.2 and 6.2.3.

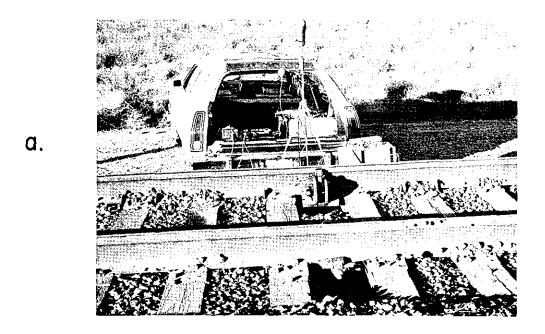
The acoustic signature of the wheels was recorded on two different tape recorders simultaneously. One recorder was a General Radio dual channel. It was used for simultaneous recording of the sound in channel No. 1 and the triggering pulse in channel No. 2. This recorder operates with a 115 Volt AC, 60 Hz power supply. Unfortunately there was no such line available at the test location and a portable generator was used. That later proved to be a major obstacle in the analysis, because the speed of the tape transport mechanism is directly dependent on the frequency of the power supply. The other recorder was a NAGRA single channel, battery operated instrument. This is a very good recorder, but only the sound could be recorded on the single channel.



b

FIG. 6.2.2a VIEW OF THE EXCITER-WHEEL SENSOR b VIEW OF THE MICROPHONES, EXCITER AND WHEEL SENSOR ON THE BYPASS SECTION OF THE FAST TRACK AT TTC, PUEBLO

 \mathbf{a}



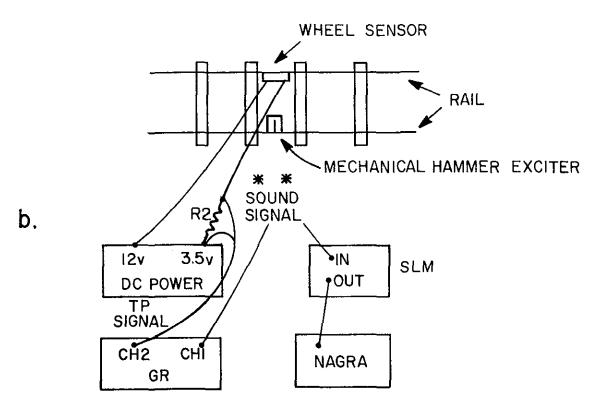


FIG. 6.2.3a. VIEW OF THE SETUP AND EQUIPMENT USED AT TTC, PUEBLO CO

b. SCHEMATIC OF THE SYSTEM AT TTC, PUEBLO CO

Preliminary analyses of these tapes
were made to test and refine the recognition
logic. Comparisons were made between
two impacts on the same wheel, impacts from two wheels
on the same axle, and from two different wheels on the
same side of the train. Some studies of this type are
reported in the next section. Since the train speed of
8 MPH is close to the maximum speed for which the fourier
analysis and data transfer into the computer could be
effected, the tape playback speed was 7-1/2 inch/sec
instead of the recording speed of 15 inch/sec. This
gives double the time for sampling and data transferring,
compared to direct real-time analysis.

6.3 Second Pueblo Test

A second series of tests similar to the first was conducted in the evening of 10 February 1977 on the main FAST track. These are described as follows:

Test No.		Description										
11	5	MPH;	Clockwise									
12	5	MPH;	Clockwise									
13	8	MPH;	Clockwise									
14	8	MPH;	Clockwise									
15	5	MPH;	Counterclockwise									
16	5	MPH;	Counterclockwise									
17	8	MPH;	Counterclockwise									
18	8	MPH;	Counterclockwise									

For these tests the same devices and arrangements as in the first tests were used (see Fig. 6.2.3). The only additional precaution taken was continuous monitoring of the frequency of the AC power line by a frequency

counter. During the second tests a better and bigger generator was available. The frequency of the generator was reasonably stable, although it drifted slowly within the range of 59.0 - 60.2 Hz, during the 5 hour tests. This introduced a maximum frequency error of 2% in the acoustic signatures. Errors of this size can be important in the data analysis, because line spectra comparison will be impossible. Note that in the line spectra comparison the tolerable error is 0.4% (a spectrum from SD330A RTA has 250 channels). During a single test the frequency of the generator drifted in the range of 0.0 -0.3 Hz with an average less than 0.2 Hz. are that during the first test the phase frequency of the power supplied was between 52.8 and 54.2 Hz. As a final note on the error introduced by the change of tape speed, manufacturers data for the GR data recorder type 1525 indicates that 'flutter and wow' is below 0.2% rms. According to the Houston Lighting & Power Company, the maximum average frequency change of the power lines is 0.2% - 0.3%. In unusual cases this may go a little higher. Therefore there is no error introduced in the analysis due to the tape transport mechanism due to the frequency of the laboratory power supply.

Most of the recordings made were good. Comparisons between wheels on the same side, across the axle and at different speeds were made. The results are presented in Fig. 6.3.1, Fig. 6.3.2 and in Fig. 6.3.3. These

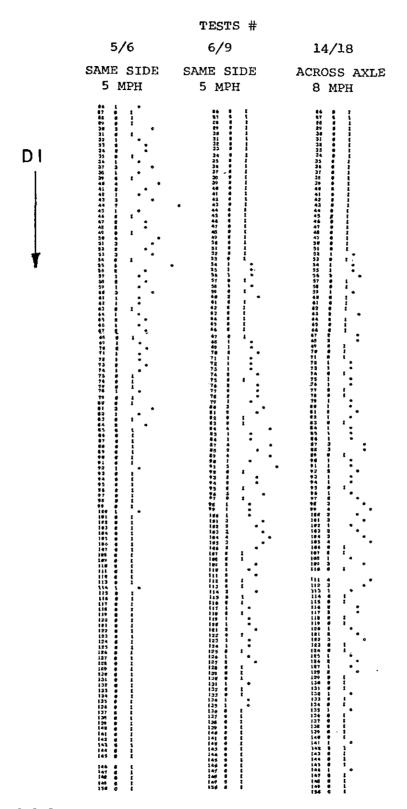


FIG. 6.3.1 DISTRIBUTION OF DIFFERENCE INDEX FOR THE TEST 5/6 6/9, 14/18 AT TTC PUEBLO COLORADO

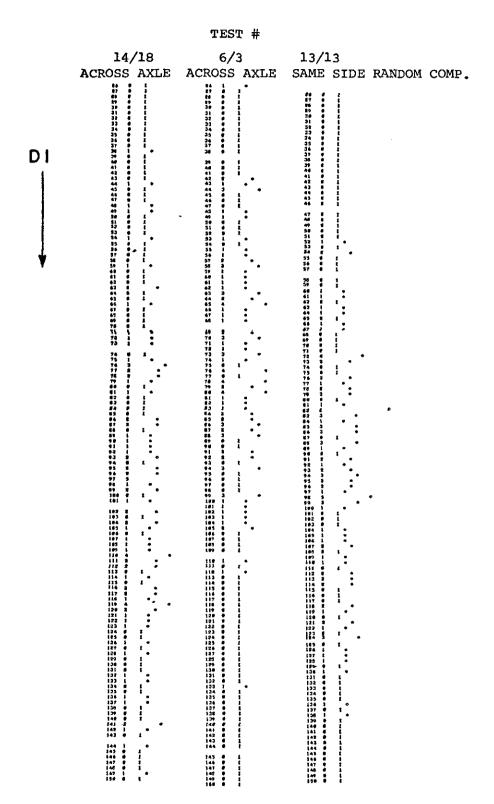


FIG. 6.3.2 DISTRIBUTION OF DIFFERENCE INDEX FOR TESTS 14/18, 6/3, 13/13 AT TTC PUEBLO COLORADO

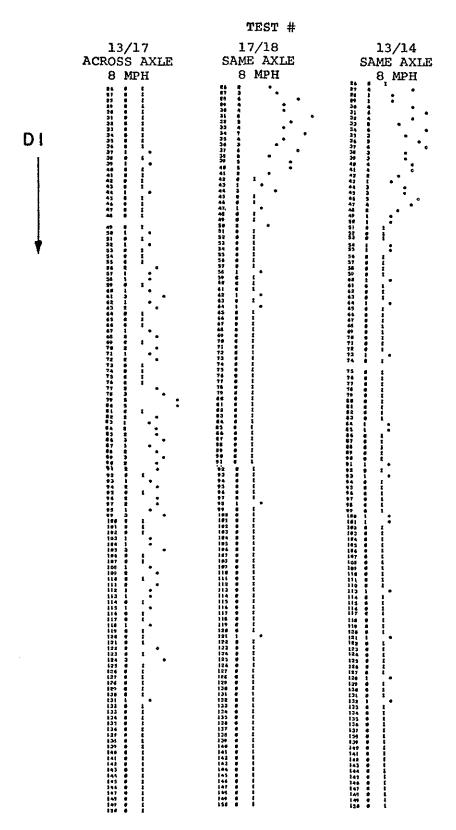


FIG. 6.3.3 DISTRIBUTION OF DIFFERENCE INDEX FOR THE TESTS 13/17, 17/18, 13/14

regures show the distribution of the difference index values for most of the tests. The best results were obtained comparing the same wheels recorded in successive tests where the train was moving at the same speed. Problems related to the tests and subsequent laboratory analyses are:

- 1. The train speed varied in most of the tests about ± 2 MPH from the nominal speed, the reason being the steep grade existing in the particular section of the FAST track used.
- 2. The power frequency was different in tests separated by long time intervals. This is probably the reason why across the axle comparison did not show results as good as expected.
- 3. Because of the large power frequency difference between the first and second Pueblo tests (53 and 60 Hz respectively) it was impossible to come to any reliable conclusions on the effect of wheel wear.

The following conclusions were arrived at from the Pueblo tests:

- The spring assembly of the mechanical exciter was necessary.
- 2. Distant mounting of the exciters should be avoided. A 200 ft separation between exciters was used in the 1975 Englewood yard tests where the wheels on one side were inspected first and then those on the other.

But the Pueblo tests showed that the greater the exciter separation the greater is the effect of varying train speed.

3. The exciter was strong enough to operate and survive for a large number of impacts.

6.4 Tests at the Southern Pacific Englewood Yard, Houston

The final wayside testing of the Acoustic Signature wheel inspection system took place in July 1977, in the Southern Pacific Englewood yard in Houston. Traffic speed inbound to the yard is sometimes higher than 15 MPH, and hence too fast for the inspection system, but incoming to the hump the speed is 2-3 MPH. There are about 3000 cars/day humped in the yard on 3 tracks. The rail size is 136 lb. (mechanical hammer exciters were designed for this size of rail). In a previous 2 year period the inspection personnel had discovered 6 broken and 12 overheated wheels.

The objectives for the tests were:

- 1. To obtain data for a statistically significant sample of wheels in service. This data sample could then be used for further studies to find the optimum DI equation and to ascertain what wheel conditions, other than cracks, might give rise to high DI values.
- 2. To rate the performance of the hardware to identify weaknesses and problems.

3. Using the best software available at the time to permit immediate follow-up on some wheels with high DI values. It was hoped that a cracked wheel might be found but this was recognized as a somewhat unlikely occurrence in the time available.

6.5 Englewood Test Site and Equipment

The location for the tests was selected after a visit to the site and discussions with representatives of Southern Pacific. A simple chart of the hump is shown in Fig. 6.5.1. The figure shows the location of the trailer, where the electronic equipment of the system was stored, and the mechanical exciter on the north track. The location for the trailer had to comply with and fulfill the objectives and requirements set for the tests. For that reason it was placed at the bottom of the slope which is about 400 yards from the top of the hump. It would then take more than two minutes for a car moving at the regular humping speed to cover the distance from the trailer to the inspection pits. An observer sitting in the trailer had an unobstructed view of the inbound or outbound traffic as well as all train cuts moving over the hump. Electric power was easily accessible from an electric tower a few feet away.

Modifications in the hammer exciter and the software were needed under the new operational conditions and

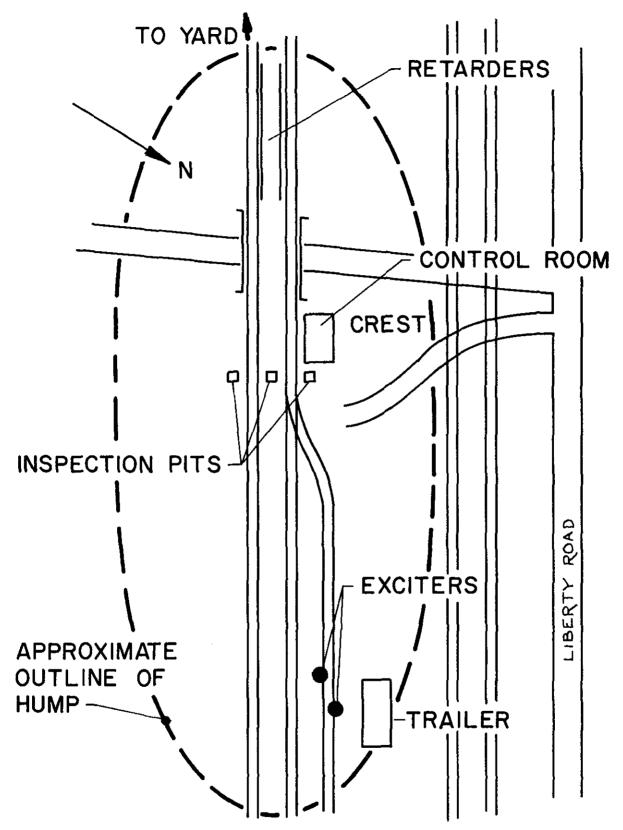


FIG.6.5.1 OUTLINE OF THE SOUTHERN PACIFIC'S CLASSIFICATION YARD IN HOUSTON.

requirements for these tests. The exciter used at Pueblo did not operate for train speeds below 3 MPH. Consequently, the spring configuration was returned to the original design as shown in Fig. 5.1.1. After these changes the exciter operated best in the range 1.5 to 3.0 MPH. It is obvious that with this design the performance of the exciter is speed and flange depth dependent.

The tests were scheduled daily between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. An average of 400 cars/day was estimated to pass through the test location. Only a fraction of those cars were actually tested, hence the chances of finding a defective wheel were remote. To define the discrimination level for good/bad wheels a complete simulation test was performed in the laboratory. The discrimination level of 85 was chosen after testing a selection of wheels, as shown in Table 6.5.1.

An air-conditioned 8' x 21' trailer was installed in the yard on 15 June 1977. It took about a week to install, calibrate and make the first complete test of the system. Two problems arose due to the condition of the rail. i) Although the size of the rail was 136 lbs., parts of the exciters had to be machined and plates of variable thickness were attached to the top of the plunger because the rail was worn down about 3/8 inch. ii) Calibration of the wheel sensor was

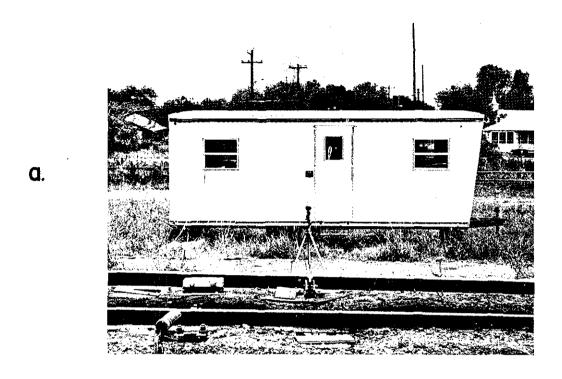
TABLE 6.5.1 DIFFERENCE INDEX VALUES FROM WHEELS TESTED IN THE LABORATORY, FOR DISCRIMINATION LEVEL SELECTION

			AXLE & WHEEL IDENTIFICATION									
RUN #,	PROGRAM	TAPE #		GOOD/GOOD								
		<u></u>	15C-15A	8B-8G	4G-4B	lG-lB	13A-13C					
770701-11	T-562-V	175	91	101	142	127	69					
770615-IV	T-562-I	175	99	93	106	119	71					

very difficult for the same reason. No such problem had been encountered during the test at TTC in Pueblo or the laboratory simulation. As a result of this difficulty multiple triggering or missing triggering pulses were observed. Consequently, the maximum number of wheel signatures per test had to be reduced to 80, because faulty triggering invalidates an entire run.

The trailer and the outdoor hardware are shown in Through the window on the left the test Fig. 6.5.2. controller could watch the cars moving uphill towards The schematic of the inspection system is the crest. shown in Fig. 6.5.2b, distances between different devices being marked on the drawing. The exciter and the wheel sensors were mounted between the ties. The clearance was very small, and therefore inevitably there was some difference in the time between the triggering pulse and the impact on the two sides of the track. During the TTC and simulation tests, the exciter-wheel sensor alignment was much better. In Fig. 6.5.3, the microphones, exciters and wheel sensors are shown from the same angle as seen by the test controller looking through the window of the trailer. In Fig. 6.5.4a,b the system and the east part of the hump are shown. The inspection pits are indicated by arrows (Fig. 6.5.4a).

All testing was performed in real time. During the last two weeks, when all necessary changes and corrections had been made the sound and triggering



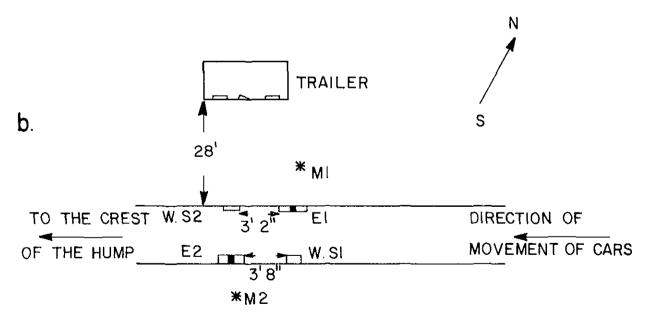


FIG. 6. 5.2 a VIEW OF THE INSPECTION SYSTEM

b SCHEMATIC OF THE SYSTEM LAYOUT

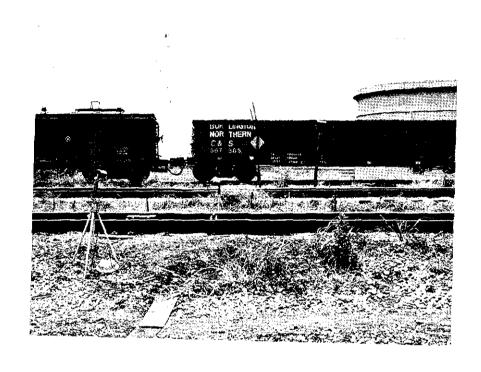


FIG. 6.5.3 VIEW OF THE MICROPHONES, EXCITERS AND WHEEL SENSORS THROUGH THE WINDOW OF THE TRAILER



 \mathbf{a}

b

FIG. 6.5.4a VIEW OF THE EAST SIDE OF THE HUMP, INSPECTION PITS
ARE INDICATED BY ARROW

b VIEW OF THE MICROPHONES, EXCITERS AND WHEEL SENSORS

pulse signals were tape-recorded simultaneously with the real time testing.

6.6 Performance of Hardware during the Englewood Test

The duration of the tests was approximately five

weeks instead of the scheduled four due to the initial

one week delay in the installation of the system.

The components of the system performed as follows during the tests:

- a) Microphones: No problem or failure. Some indications of excessive attenuation or low gain in the preamplifier of one of the microphones during the second week of the tests were finally attributed to a bad cable. Rain did not have any adverse effect on the microphones which survived three heavy rainstorms during the test period.
- b) Wheel Sensors: One of the dual wheel sensing units failed a couple of days before the end of the tests. It was easily replaced by the other unit. Some triggering problems could be attributed to wheel sensors. In the late afternoon hours, under extreme heat, the temperature on the cover of the wheel sensors was estimated to be above 130°F.
- c) Mechanical Hammer Exciters: Most of the parts operated satisfactorily. Each exciter performed about 27,000 impacts. One hammer had to be replaced due to excessive wear, possibly because of improper

- heat treatment. One pair of springs was also replaced with new and stiffer springs.
- d) SD330A Real Time Analyzer: Some problems developed when the temperature inside the trailer was above 85°F.
- e) NOVA 1220 Minicomputer: Some serious problems

 (computer failure) occurred when the temperature

 inside the trailer was above 85°F. The temperature

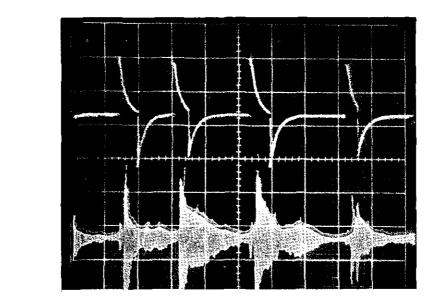
 related problems in the RTA and computer were cor
 rected by improving the air circulation in the trailer.
- f) Diskette System: No problems. Further verification of proper data transferral from the computer to diskette and vice-versa was checked with a specially written test program.

The performance of the exciter is shown in the figures 6.6.1 through 6.6.4. In each figure the top trace is the triggering pulse signal, and the bottom trace is the sound signal. These pictures were taken during the tests using a TEKTRONIX 564 storage oscilloscope and a polaroid camera.

The events shown in the pictures from left to right are: The triggering pulse (TP) and the corresponding impact on the north wheel of the first axle is shown first, then the TP and the impact on the south wheel of the same axle, then the TP and impact on the north wheel of the second axle, etc.

Figures 6.6.1.a and b show the typical form of the signals. The top picture which shows normal impact during the last few days of the test after all possible improvements were made may be compared to the bottom picture which was taken in the early experiments. Figures 6.6.2a and b show some of the impact problems. In the top figure double impact of the hammer on the wheel is shown. This impact is more prominent on one side. In the bottom figure very weak impact or no impact occurred at low speed when new wheels with low flanges were passing over the exciter. These impacts usually appeared as "insufficient data" in the printout, Figure 6.6.3a shows, two impacts on old used wheels with high flanges, followed by two impacts on rather new wheels with low flanges. In Figures 6.6.3b are shown impacts of the type which sometimes gave rise to the indication Significant Energy Difference. Figs. 6.6.1 through 6.6.3 the sweep speed of the oscilloscope was 500 ms/div., except in Fig. 6.2.3b where it was 200 ms/div. Figure 6.6.4a shows the signals from the south exciter, at a sweep speed of 50 ms/div. Figure 6.6.4b shows the corresponding signals from the north exciter. On the south side the impact occurred 45-50 ms after the TP, on the north side the impact occurred 100-105 ms after the TP, hence there was a difference of 50-60 ms in the data processing between

 \mathbf{a}



b

FIG. 6.6.1a TYPICAL PERFORMANCE OF THE EXCITERS DURING THE LATE TESTS

b TYPICAL PERFORMANCE OF THE EXCITERS DURING THE EARLY TESTS, SWEEP SPEED 500 ms/DIV

b

FIG. 6.6.2a EXCITER PERFORMANCE, DOUBLE IMPACT b EXCITER PERFORMANCE, NEW WHEELS, LOW OR NO IMPACT; SWEEP SPEED 500 ms/DIV

 \mathbf{a}

 \mathbf{a}

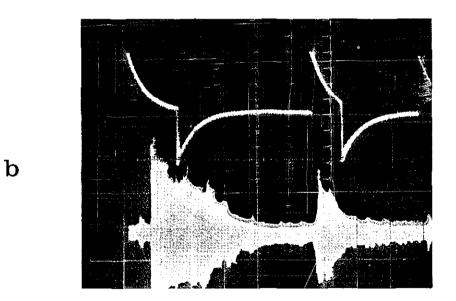
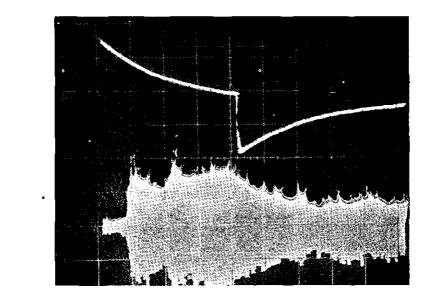


FIG. 6.6.3a IMPACTS ON WHEELS WITH HIGH FLANGES FOLLOWED BY IMPACTS ON NEW WHEELS WITH LOW FLANGES

b UNEVEN IMPACT ON WHEELS ACROSS THE AXLE



 \mathbf{a}

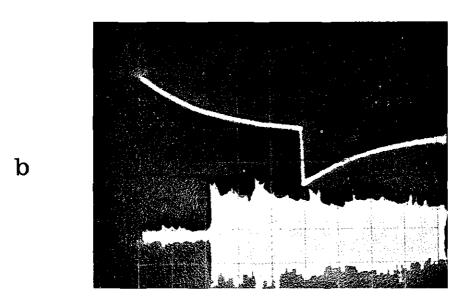


FIG. 6.6.4a TIMING RELATION, SOUTH EXCITER, IMPACT ABOUT 40 ms
AFTER THE TIMING PULSE

b TIMING RELATION, NORTH EXCITER, IMPACT ABOUT 110 ms
AFTER THE TIMING PULSE; SWEEP SPEED 50 ms/DIV

the two sides. This time interval corresponded to one sampling cycle of the analyzer and obviously introduced some error. This difference could have been corrected with alignment of the exciter-wheel sensor, but due to the tie spacing that was impossible. The alternative way to correct this error is through the software which was also difficult because of the lack of time for major software changes during the test.

6.7 Performance of Software during the Englewood Test

Table 6.7.1 has a summary of the printout obtained during the last ten days of the tests. The first column has the RUN identification number. The second column has the number of cars tested during the run. The third column has the number of the tape on which the run was recorded. The fourth column has the total number and condition of the wheels tested (clean, greasy, etc.). next five columns have the results, which include "good," "insufficient data," "significant energy difference," "overload" and "high value." The next column contains the levels of the high values. Visual inspection on some of those wheels with difference index over 110 did not show any apparent defect. The axle with the highest difference index (164) had 9 year old iron wheels but without any cracks. Only one axle was in rather bad condition. It had extensive built-up tread, but was not condemnable according to the railroad inspectors. During the period

TABLE 6.7.1

SUMMARY OF THE LAST TEN DAYS OF TESTS AT THE SOUTHERN PACIFIC ENGLEWOOD YARD, HOUSTON

REMARKS				•			New Wheels											Possible	microphone	mixing problem	10				. m	
LEVELS OF H.V.			ŀ	85,90	•	90,90,105		97,91,112,	164 93	89,95	100,103,93,	107,91 94	06	i	ı	ı	ı	91,97,104	105,104,103	91,90,96	118,86,11	92,94,126	85	0,86,95	93,95,88,109, 102,88,95,118	
	HIGH	VALUE	ı	7	ı	m	ı	4	Н	7	ഗ	-	-	i	ı	1	ı	<u>ი</u>			7		_	12		48
ស	OVER-	LOAD	ı	ŧ	ı	ı	1	<u> </u>	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	ı		1	ı	ı	<u> </u>		4	_	ı	1		4
RESULTS NUMBER OF AXLES	SIGNIFICANT OVER-	ENERGY DIF.	ı	2	ı	7	i	e	н	m	4	I	ı	1	ı	ı	t	-1			H	•	ı	m		23
Ŋ	INSUFF.	DATA	9	1	- 4	1	21	12	12	10	m	ω	н	9	16	r-I	'n	ı			ı		ເດ	ဖ		113
	GOOD		9	Ŋ	11	7	19	21	26	21	12	15	10	9	20	m	15	14			12	-	18	39		280
NUMBER OF WHEELS	GR-GREASY	CL-CLEAN	16CL-8GR	24CI,	24CL	24 CL	BOCL	64CL-16GR	72CL-8GR	72CL	48CL	48CL	24 CL	16CL-8GR	4CL	72CL	32CL-8GR	48CL			48CL		40CL-8GR	104CL-	16GR	864CL-
TAPE			184	184	185		183	183	183	183	183	183	ı	ı	182	182	181	181			180		180	180		
NUM- BER		CARS	m	m	m	ю	10	10	10	<u>თ</u>	9	9	က	ო	н	σ	Ω.	9		•	9		 O			117
RUN			770721-I	770721-II	770721-III	770721-IV	770719-IB	770719-II	411-617077	770718-I	770718-II	770718-IIb	770716-I	770715-I	770714-I	770714-II	770713-III	770713-IV			770712-IV	-	770712-III	770712-II		TOTAL

of the tests the READ assembly subroutine did not have an error flag for the case of improper reading of the digital output of the RTA by the computer. When this error flag was added later it showed on average that 2% of the indications contained a reading error. It is not known how much this error might have affected the results.

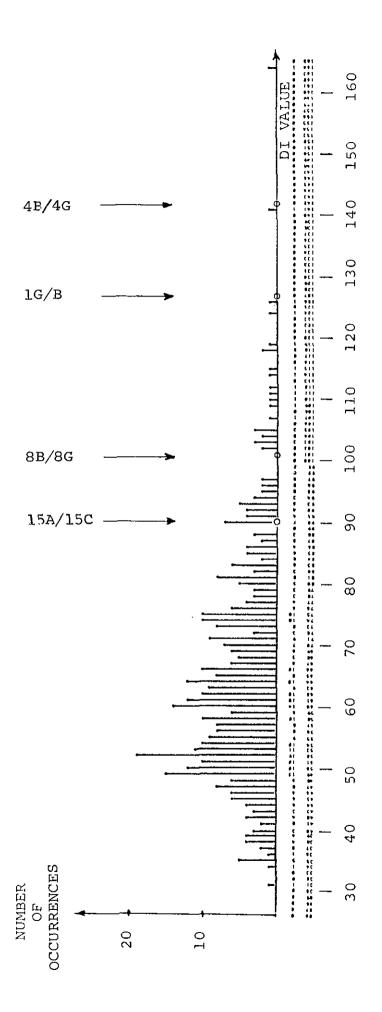
In some of the runs with a large number of high values, certain indications showed improper setting or calibration in parts of the system. For example in run 770713-IV improper microphone mixing was indicated from the fact that north side readings had a substantially higher overall sum compared to the south side. In the case of run 770712-IV the 4 overload indications showed low input attentuation in the RTA. Indications of Insufficient Data, Significant Energy Difference, and Overload are related to the performance of the exciter, as shown in Fig. 6.6.1 through 6.6.3.

Another point that should be mentioned is the large number of insufficient data indications. This is mostly due to greasy wheels. The majority of these wheels are on cars with plain journal bearings where oil has leaked from the journal box. For spectral comparisons, the second reading, 300 ms after the TP, was used. The signal from greasy wheels in that instance is very low or completely decayed. This problem could be corrected

by checking the first spectrum in cases of fast decay.

Another point of some interest is that wheels with dragging brake shoes or even squealing under the application of brake shoe pressure did not appear to generate especially high Difference Index values.

The distribution of DI values for the last ten days of field test in SP Englewood yard (July 1977) is shown in Fig. 6.7.1. In the same figure indications from defective axles tested in the UH laboratory are marked with circles.



DAYS OF FIELD TEST AT SOUTHERN PACIFIC YARD (July 1977) DISTRIBUTION OF DIFFERENCE INDEX FOR THE LAST TEN Indicate DI for defective wheels Θ FIG. 6.7.1

Sample size: 443 Frequency Range: 0-10,000 Hz Real Time Data. No correction for timing difference DI includes terms in SD, DR, LD

7. SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

7.1 Introduction

Figure 6.7.1 is the histogram of DI values obtained in real time during the tests. It was pointed out in section 6.7 that a number of system problems occurred during the tests and that the DI equation used was based on prior experience with small samples. The idea at the time of the test was to follow up on a few wheels with high values. Further study of the analog tape recordings taken during the test was divided into three parts with the following objectives:

- to identify recordings with <u>system problems</u> and to correct for deficiencies, where possible, in the data processing software,
- 2) to use the corrected data to find the optimum DI equation, and
- 3) to study the remaining high DI values from the Englewood data to ascertain what wheel conditions besides cracks could cause high values.

The maximum sample size (number of axles) used in this study was 370, a little smaller than the sample shown in Fig. 6.7.1. The reason for this difference is that analog tape recordings were not made for a few cars included in the real-time data. Each time a correction was introduced into the data processing or a change was

made in the DI equation, the procedure was to plot a histogram of the results. If, as a result of the change, the modal value of the histogram showed an increased separation from a reference sample of defective wheels, the change was regarded as an improvement. In some cases improvements were obvious with relatively small sample sizes (130 to 170 axle pairs) and the histogram plot was discontinued to save processing and analysis time.

The good/bad wheels used for reference are 15A/15C, 1G/1B and 4G/4B. They were tested on the UH laboratory track, where the wheel sensors and exciters were spaced as in the SP Englewood Yard. The setup prevented data collection from axle 8B/8G which appears in the reference sample of Fig. 6.7.1. The indications for the bad axles shown in this report are the average values of seven runs. Two good wheel pairs were also included in the laboratory measurements and these are also shown in comparison to each histogram.

7.2 Identification and Correction of System Problems

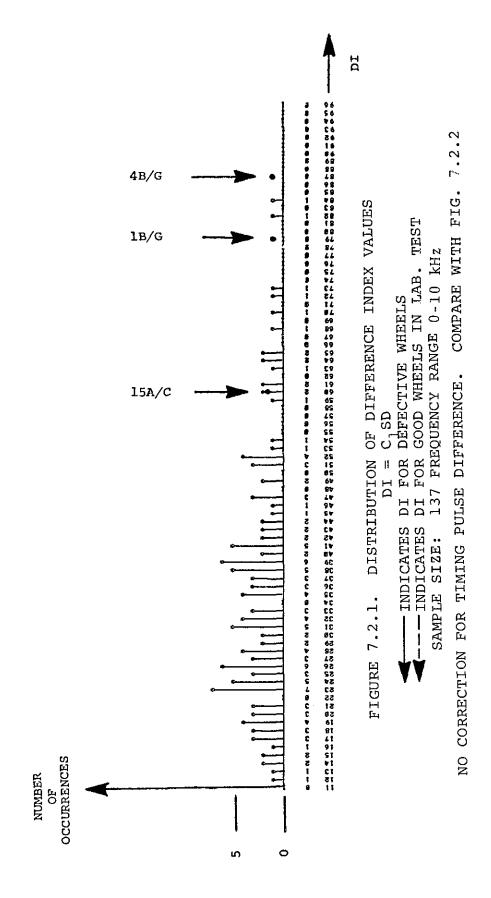
The hardware performance during the Englewood tests was described in Section 6.6. Some of the problems that are important for data processing are summarized and explained below.

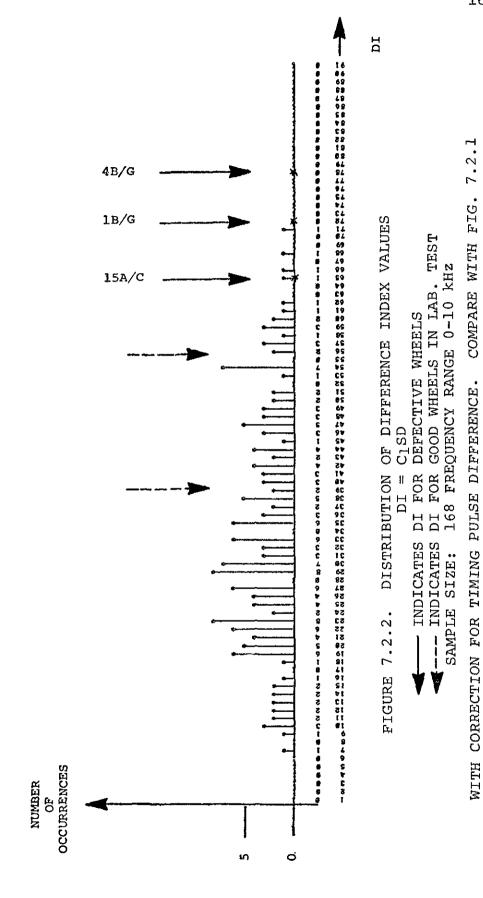
1. Difference in timing of the triggering pulse: As mentioned in section 6.6 the tie spacing prevented the proper alignment between impacters and wheel sensors, thus introducing an average difference of $\Delta t = t_N - t_S = 60$ ms,

where t_N is the time interval between triggering pulse (TP) and impact on the north side of the track and t_s is the time interval between TP and impact on the south side, as shown in Figs. 6.6.4a and b. This problem was partially overcome by introducing an additional 60 ms delay after the TP and before the first data reading for the north side exciter. The word "partially" is used because not every axle shows this 60 ms timing difference which is dependent on the train speed and the condition of the axle. There was a considerable improvement in data analysis shown by the corresponding DI histograms before and after the time delay correction (see Figs. 7.2.1 and 7.2.2). Obviously with an electronically activated exciter these timing problems could be eliminated completely.

- 2. <u>Difference in impact force</u>: This problem was also described in section 6.6. Examples are shown in Figs. 6.6.3a and b. To overcome this problem a redesign of the exciter in order to make the impact independent of the flange depth and train speed will be necessary. An important requirement of the new design must be electric or electronic disengagement of the hammer mechanism when trains are moving at speeds beyond the operational limit of the exciter. At this time no corrective action in the data processing is possible.
- 3. Failure to read the RTA or to read twice: This problem could introduce significant errors in the data processing.

 During the Englewood tests there was no error flag in the





software to pinpoint this anomaly. The problem has been overcome now by making appropriate changes in the assembly software. The misreadings appear to be related to overload of the RTA.

- Missing timing pulse: This is another serious problem, because the computer starts comparing signatures from wheels on different axles. The problem is probably due to the position of the wheel flange in respect to the sensing element of the proximity detector. The difficulty was recognized early during the field tests but despite continuous efforts to make an ideal adjustment of the sensors, it was not possible to store data from a long train without missing one or more TP's. This was the main reason that it was decided to test only a few cars at a time. Similar problems at other installations using this type of proximity detector have been reported. The highest DI indication (164) in Fig. 6.7.1 was due to a missing TP. For the present the few axles in the Englewood data with missing TP are not included in the analysis. The recommended solution is to avoid using this type of sensor, with preference for strain gauges, or photocells. An alternative solution is to incorporate circuitry and an error flag in the software when two successive TP's come from the same sensor.
- 5. Missing timing pulse at high train speed: This is due to the length of sampling time for data collection and storage. No action has been taken at present. The

recommended solution is a hardware-software change to give an error flag. No recordings at high speed are included in the present sample.

7.3 Optimizing the DI equation

There are several features of the acoustic signals from two wheels which could be used for comparison purposes:

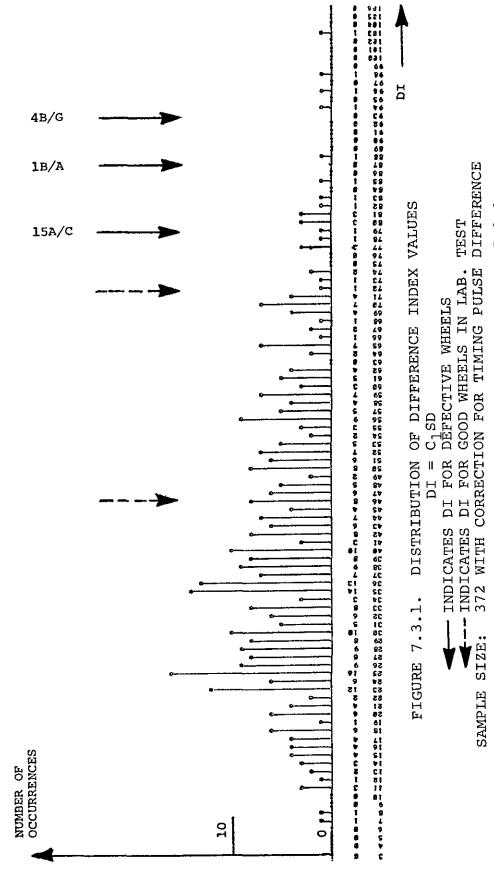
- SD: the sum of the absolute values of the differences between the sound pressure levels of the two signals in the same frequency channels.
- NC: the number of common resonances, i.e., the number of resonances occurring in the same frequency channels in the two signals.
- DR: the difference in decay rates of the two signals.
- LD: the difference in the overall levels of the two signals.
- NR: the difference in the total numbers of resonances in each signal.

A variety of experiments were performed to obtain the optimum DI equation. In each case a histogram of the results was obtained in the same manner as for Figs. 7.2.1 and 7.2.2 which showed the effects of making a correction for the time delay.

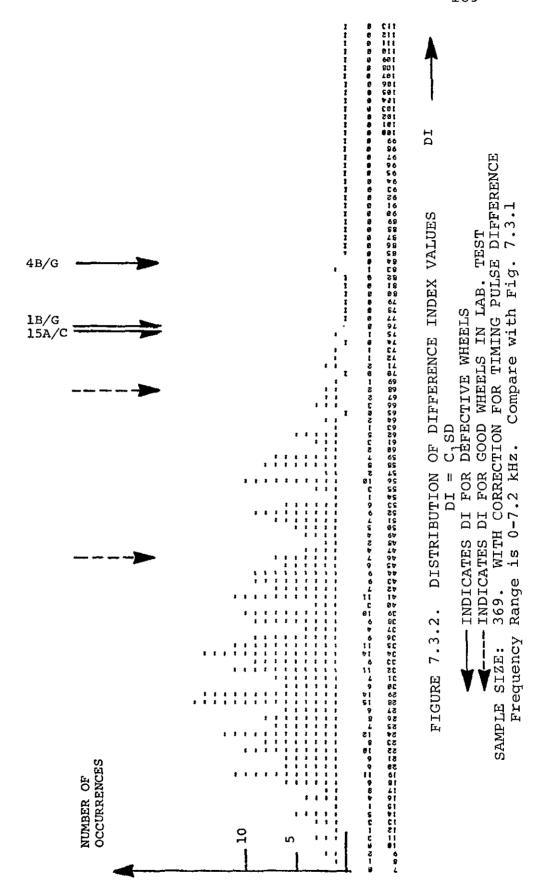
It was decided to take one variable at a time and only add additional terms to the equation as proven to be efficacious. The first tests were made using the sum of the differences, SD. The principal issue here is the

most effective frequency range. In order to resolve this issue, 25 different histograms were plotted dividing the frequency range between 0 and 10 kHz into 400 Hz bands. It was clear from these histograms that the separation between the Englewood sample and the bad wheels was lost at frequencies above about 7200 Hz. Consequently, in all subsequent tests the frequency range was restricted to 0-7200 Hz. The improvement resulting from this restriction of the frequency range can be seen by comparing Figs. 7.3.1 and 7.3.2. Note that in Fig. 7.3.2 only one wheel from the Englewood sample appears in the range of the bad wheel reference set. This was the first histogram obtained in which one of the bad wheel sets showed a DI value higher than any in the Englewood sample.

This test was followed by several attempts to incorporate terms involving the differences in decay rates. Although earlier laboratory tests had shown that the sound from cracked wheels damps more rapidly than from good wheels the present set of tests did not lead to an improvement in separation. It is believed that this disappointing outcome was because of the uncertainties in the time reference, and the availability of only two data samples of the sound from each impact. It is possible that when the TP problems have been completely eliminated, then terms involving the difference in decay rate may still lead to improvement in the DI separation.



Compare with Fig. Frequency Range is 0-10 kHz.



The last set of experiments involved the inclusion of a term in NC, the number of common resonances. Figure 7.3.3 is a histogram of NC values from the Englewood sample with those from the reference bad wheel set. Note that the bad wheels show up to 5 common resonances, but the modal value is around 6 or 7. It was felt that this feature could be used by putting a heavy emphasis on the similarity of wheels with a high number of common resonances. Consequently, experiments were run using the following DI equations:

$$DI = c_1 SD - c_2 NC$$
 (7.3.1)

and

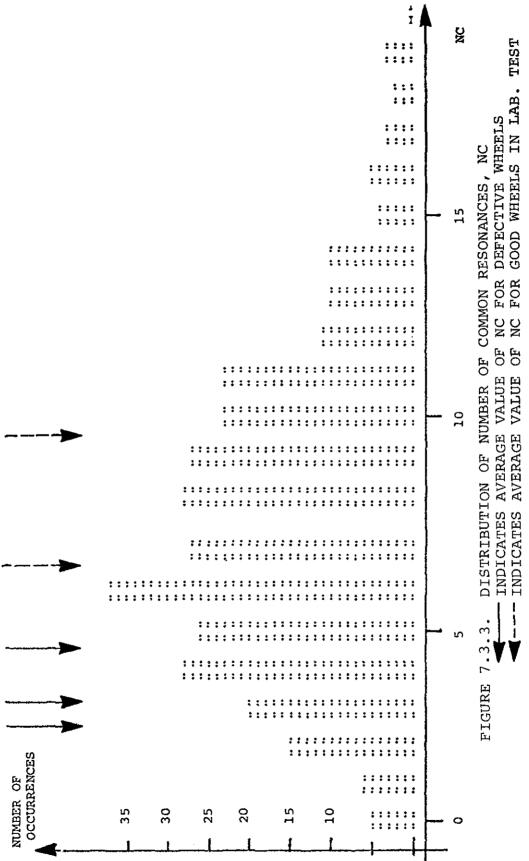
$$DI = c_1 SD - c_2 (NC)^2$$
 (7.3.2)

The best results were obtained from equation (7.3.2) with the ratio

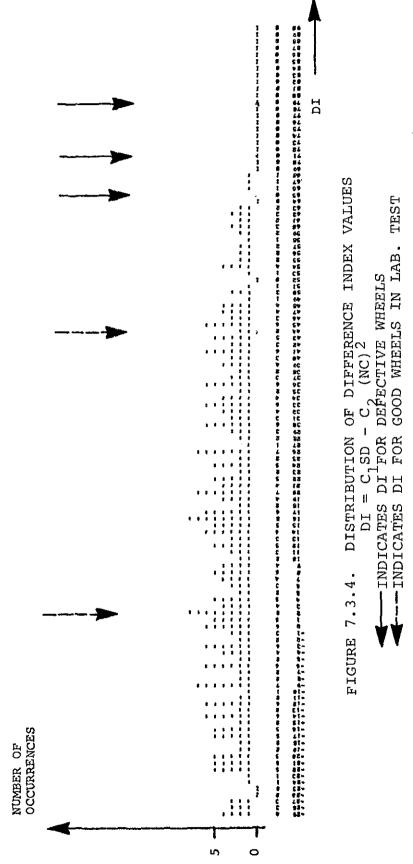
$$\frac{c_2}{c_1} = 5.$$

These results are shown in Fig. 7.3.4. In comparison with Fig. 7.3.2 it may be argued that there is an improvement in that there are now two bad wheels with DI values higher than any from the Englewood sample.

On the other hand, there are still three values from the Englewood sample falling in the range of the bad wheel reference group.



Sample Size: 313. Frequency Range is 0-10 kHz



Sample Size: 371. With correction for Timing Pulse Difference Frequency Range is 0-7.2 kHz. Compare with Fig. 7.3.2

Several other histograms were made for DI equations including terms in the difference of total levels LD and terms in the difference of total numbers of resonances in each spectrum NR. None of the variations tried led to any further improvement in the separation.

At this stage therefore there are two variations of the DI equation which appear to be promising as illustrated in Figs. 7.3.2 and 7.3.4. The question to be addressed in the next section is whether or not the high DI values shown in Figs. 7.3.2 and 7.3.4 are indicative of wheel/axle conditions, and, if so, what conditions.

7.4 The Effect of Wheel Conditions

7.4.1 Introduction

In the previous sections the identification and correction of system problems and the optimization of the DI equation was presented. As a result of these studies there was a considerable improvement in the histogram of DI values in the sense that the DI values for defective wheels showed the greatest separation yet from the modal value of the rest of the population. But there is clearly a wide spread in DI values among the sample. The purpose of the study reported now was to ascertain, if possible, what wheel conditions, besides cracks, could give rise to high DI values. Before starting this phase of the investigation it was anticipated that a variety of possible conditions might have caused such high values:

- 1. skewed axles
- 2. uneven load
- 3. uneven wear
- 4. greasy wheels
- 5. differences in internal stress
- 6. cracks.

There is evidence that some skewed axles were present in the Englewood sample, but these occurrences did not result in extremely high DI values. Greasy wheels are highly damped at high frequencies and usually resulted in an "insufficient data indication." None of the very high DI values in Fig. 7.3.5 showed very high damping, and consequently grease is not believed to be the cause of the high values. Although changes in internal stress do cause changes in resonant frequencies, such changes are very small. Even if there were substantial differences in internal stress between two wheels of a given axle set (which is hard to believe), the effect in the DI value should still be very small. The effects of uneven load should presumably be similarly small since the effect on the acoustic properties of the wheel does not depend on whether the stress field is residual or is applied externally.

Thus, by this process of elimination uneven wear and cracks were left as potential causes of the high DI values. However, in a sample of 400 wheel sets, it is very unlikely that there is a cracked wheel as mentioned previously.

One therefore suspects that uneven wear is the most likely cause of the large number of high DI values.

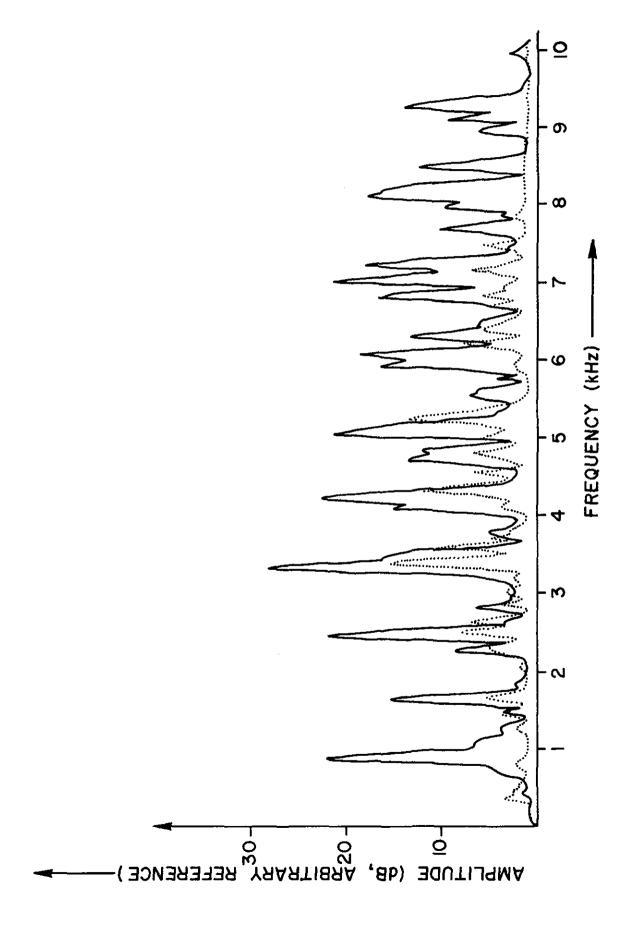
7.4.2 Data Reduction

In order to investigate this hypothesis it was decided to make a further study of the data on the ten wheel sets from the Englewood sample showing the highest DI values. For these wheel sets the following data was available:

- 1) plots of the acoustic spectra from the two wheels
- 2) oscillograms of the impact and timing pulse
- and 3) the car identification number.

In each case the first point of concern was to ascertain if uneven impact level was a problem. In only two of the ten cases investigated was there a substantial difference in impact levels. Figures 7.4.1 and 7.4.2 show the effect for one of these cases. The impact level was about the same in the other eight instances. However, all of these other eight instances showed a common feature in the spectral comparisons as seen in Figs. 7.4.3 and 7.4.4 for a typical case.

The feature of importance which distinguishes these cases is a frequency shift between resonance peaks. Such shifts are marked in Fig. 7.4.3. The interesting aspect of this phenomenon is that the amount of the shift appears to increase proportionally with frequency to a first approximation. This effect is illustrated in Fig. 7.4.5 where the frequency shifts are plotted as a function of



SIGNATURES OF WHEELS DUE TO UNEVEN IMPACT FIGURE 7.4.1

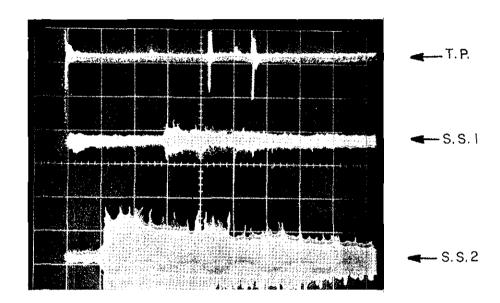
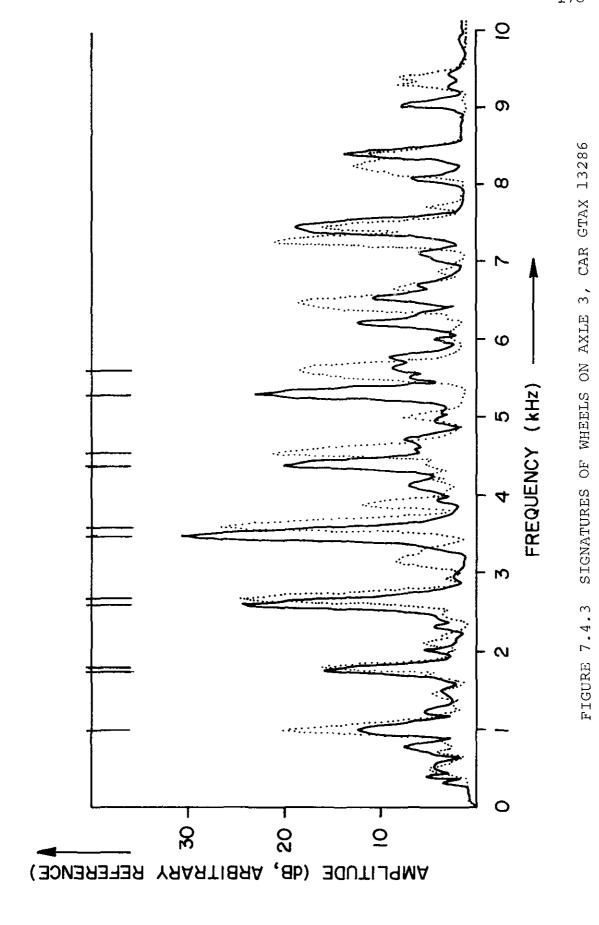


Fig. 7.4.2 Timing pulses (T.P.) and sound signals (S.S.) from two unevenly impacted wheels. Sweeping speed 50 ms/div. (The signatures in Fig. 7.4.1 correspond to the above signals.)



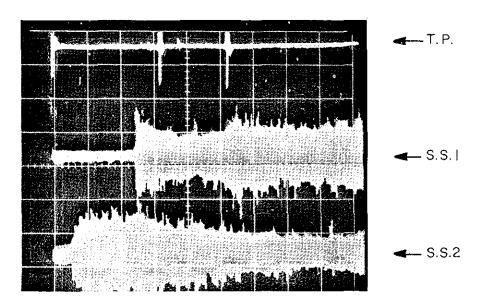
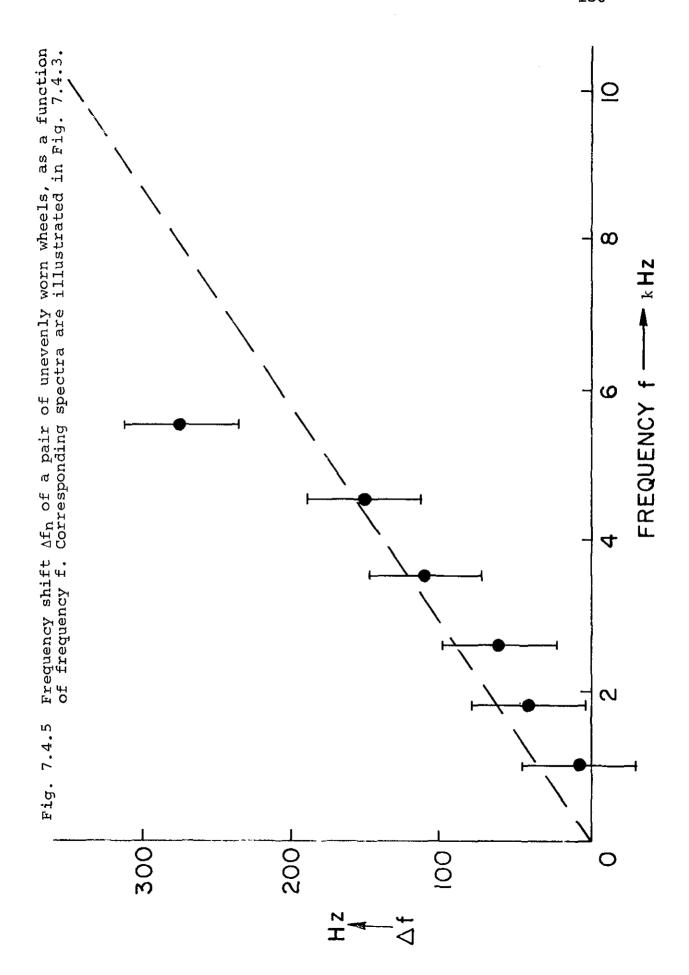


Fig. 7.4.4 Typical timing pulses and sound signals from a pair of wheels tested at the Englewood yard. Sweeping speed 50 ms/div. (The signatures in Fig. 7.4.3 correspond to the above signals.)



resonant frequency, as measured from the spectrum of one of the wheel pairs illustrated in Fig. 7.4.3. In most cases it was found that the frequency shifts at the higher resonances (above about 5 kHz) departed from the linear relation to even higher values, as seen in Fig. 7.4.5 for the resonance at 5.5 kHz. This made it increasingly difficult to recognize the corresponding modes at the higher frequencies.

A theoretical study on the effect of uneven wear on wheel vibrations was presented in Chapter II and the conclusion was that for small changes in rim thickness, Δh the frequency shift in the n^{th} mode, Δf_n is given by

$$\left|\Delta f_{n}\right| = \left|\frac{\Delta h}{r}\right| f_{n} \tag{7.4.1}$$

This simple theory offers a qualitative explanation of the results shown in Fig. 7.4.5. It is of interest to see if the theory and experiment have a reasonable quantitative relationship. From Fig. 7.4.5 the slope of the fitted line is about 250 Hz in 10 KHz, thus from eqn. (7.4.1)

$$\frac{\Delta h}{r} = \frac{250}{10 \times 10^3}$$

Assuming r to be about 16 in. we estimate $\Delta h = 0.40$ in. (10 mm). Table 7.4.1 shows the slopes and differential wear estimated for the eight wheel sets investigated. These values range from 9 to 18 mm. Obviously the theory given above has a number of simplifying approximations and the question arose as to whether such amounts of differ-

TABLE 7.4.1 THEORETICAL ESTIMATE OF DIFFERENTIAL WEAR
ON WHEELS WITH HIGH DI VALUES

Car Identification and Axle Number	DI Value	∆f f	Estimated Ah in (mm)
GN 171932 axle 1	63	0.045	0.72 (18)
IC 75536 axle 4	39	0.040	0.64 (16)
ATSF 521735 axle 2	55	0.021	0.34 (9)
SSW 76704 axle 2	61	0.025	0.40 (10)
C & S 565500 axle 4	61	0.030	0.48 (12)
C & S 565500 axle 2	66	0.035	0.56 (14)
ATSF 81338 axle 4	68	0.045	0.72 (18)
GTAX 13286 axle 3	67	0.035	0.56 (14)

ential wear are encountered in practice. The expense of recalling the wheels in question was not felt to be justifiable, and in any case the wheels would have received almost a year of additional usage since the Englewood test. Instead it was decided to make some careful measurements on wheels in the laboratory collection at the University.

7.4.3 Laboratory Measurement of Wear

Measurements of the tread and flange thicknesses were made between the points indicated in Fig. 7.4.6 using a pair of calipers. Because of difficulty in positioning the calipers at precisely the same orientation it is estimated that the accuracy was \pm 0.5 mm for tread measurements and \pm 1.5 mm for flange measurements. The results are given in Table 7.4.2 Measurements made at different circumferential positions showed no more than \pm 1 mm variation.

The first observation to be made is that the range of values of differential tread wear, from 0.0 to 6.9 mm, while not showing values as high as those hypothesized is, nevertheless, of the same order of magnitude. It was decided to study the spectra of the laboratory wheel sets to ascertain the magnitude of frequency shifts, if any. Wheels 6B/C, showing the highest differential tread wear, are 36 in. wheels with thermal cracks and the spectra are very complex. The next highest values of differential wear are for wheels 10A/C and 11A/C. Both of these sets also show considerable differential flange wear. Figures 3.3.1 and 7.4.7 show the spectra for these wheel

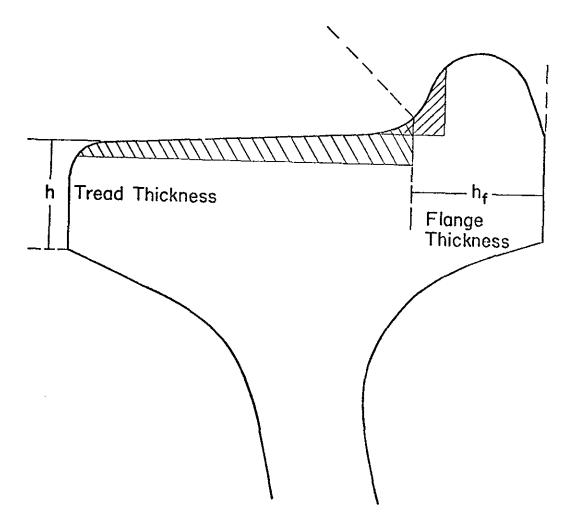


FIG. 7.4.6 Actual Cross Section of a Wheel Showing How the Tread and Flange Thickness Were Measured. Crosshatched Area Reveals the Relative Importance of the Tread and Flange Wear.

TABLE 7.4.2. TREAD AND FLANGE THICKNESS OF WHEELS AT THE UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON LABORATORY

UH Wheel Identification Number	Flange mm	Tread mm	Δh for Tread mm
9A	32.6	35.5	1.5
9C	26.2	34.0	
10A	29.5	29.5	3.7
10C	38.4	25.8	
11A	29.3	33.6	3.6
11C	39.0	30.0	
12A	31.4·	28.2	0.9
12C	32.4	27.3	
13A	40.0	25.0	0.0
13C	41.0	25.0	
14A	41.0	31.2	0.0
14C	42.0	31.2	
15A	36.0	35.2	0.2
15C	34.4	35.0	
1B	33.0	34.0	1.8
1G	37.3	32.2	
2B	29.0	32.2	0.2
2G	36.2	32.0	
4B	41.0	32.5	0.5
4G	40.5	32.0	
5B	42.5	47.0	1.5
5G	30.2	48.5	
6B	38.3	42.1	6.9
6G	33.7	49.0	
8B	38.8	24.0	0.5
8G	33.5	24.5	

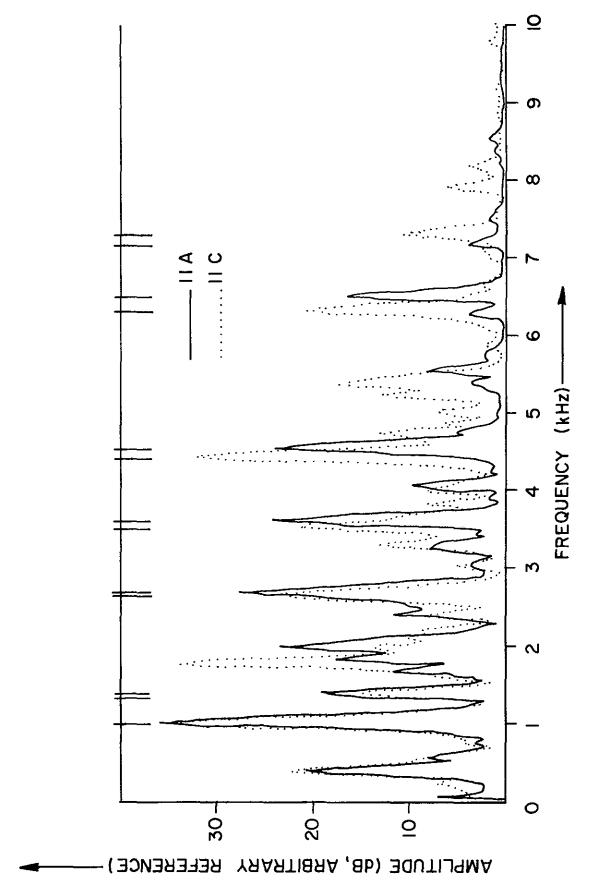
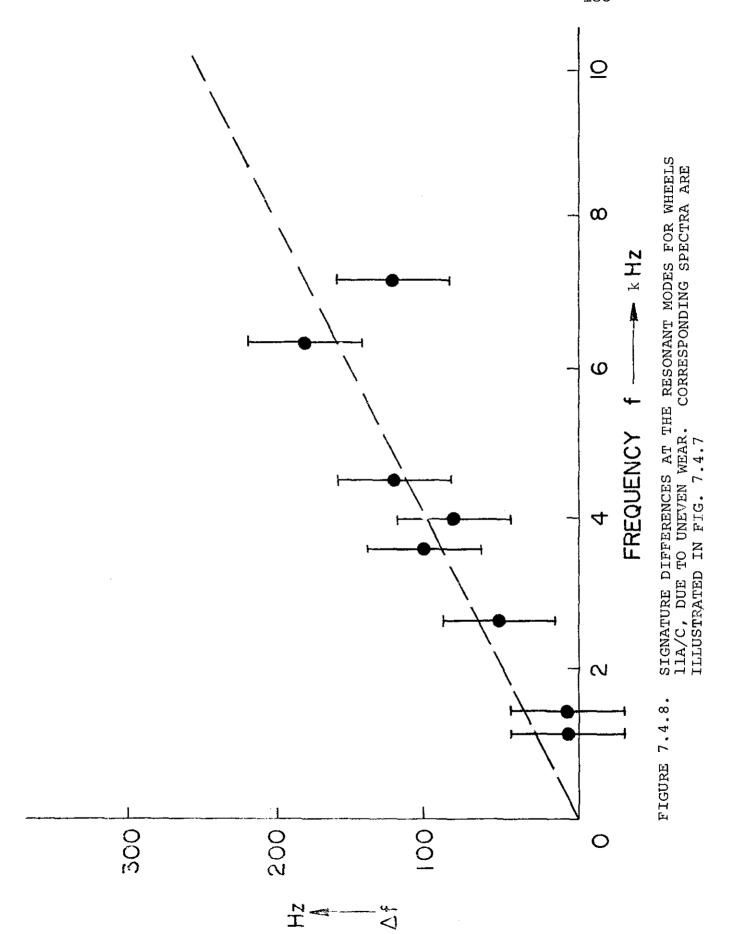


FIGURE 7.4.7 SIGNATURE OF WHEELS IIA and IIC

sets. Proportional frequency shifts are more easily seen in the spectra of llA/C. Plotting Δf_n versus f_n for llA/C results in the plot shown in Fig. 7.4.8. From the slope of the best straight line fit, using eqn (7.4.1) Δh is estimated to be 8 mm, about twice the measured value. A possible explanation for this apparent discrepancy could be that wear on the inside of the tread is greater than on the edge, where the measurement was made.





8. CONCLUSIONS AND SUGGESTIONS FOR

FURTHER WORK

8.1 Conclusions

In these studies the development of a wayside system for inspection of railroad wheels in service using acoustic signature analysis was presented. The basic claim is that the improvements and modifications of Nagy's laboratory system have reached the point that the installation of a prototype system can now be contemplated. transitional phase included hardware interfacing for wayside installation, and software development for real time operation, data acquisition and data analysis. Experimental studies and theoretical models were used to obtain more information on the effects on vibrations of wheels of geometrical variations, wear, internal stress etc. Finally a field test was performed to elucidate system problems. Tape recordings were made to permit further study of these problems, to optimize the software and to discover other wheel conditions influencing the acoustic signature. It is appropriate to review these efforts in more detail.

8.1.1 Advances in Scientific Understanding

A better understanding of wheel vibrations under various conditions and under varying forcing functions was needed for the development of the recognition logic.

190

A number of analyses were made using a finite element program. This is the best theoretical approach because there is no closed form solution for vibrations of elastic solids with complex geometries, such as the railroad wheels. A summary of the work is presented in Appendix F.

Parallel studies were made in the development of
Stappenbeck's simple ring model for comparison and evaluation
of the experimental results. It was successfully used in
the evaluation of the lowest flexural modes of a 33"
wheel, and later in the studies of differential wear on
the tread of two wheels. Finally the effect of residual
stress on wheel vibrations was demonstrated to be plausible
from the theory of the effect of externally applied forces
on beam vibration. In order to verify some of these
theoretical predictions, several laboratory experiments
were conducted. The results reconfirmed earlier
indications that the important modes are those with nodal
diameters.

Further experimental studies on the acoustic signatures from wheels in manufacture and under drag braking, with different residual stress, yielded a very important discovery, namely that there are measurable frequency shifts which are in agreement with theoretical evaluations. These shifts are of the order of 0-10 Hz.

8.1.2 System Improvements

The major change and improvement over the earlier laboratory system was the use of a narrow band instead of a 1/3 octave band real time analyzer. Most of the fre-

quency information of 28" to 40" railroad wheels is between 400 to 10,000 Hz. For this range a 250 channel narrow band real time analyzer has a 40 Hz per channel resolution, compared to several hundred Hz for the corresponding 1/3 octave band analyzer operating in the same frequency range. Although this is a significant improvement some experiments, such as residual stress evaluation, required even higher resolution.

A second area of improvement was in the wheel excitation. Several alternatives were evaluated and The study led to the selection of a mechanical tested. hammer, which rated superior to two other possible exciters. A redesign of the mechanical exciter with the emphasis on ruggedness produced an exciter which withstood some 27,000 impacts with minimal wear and without breaking. Despite the improvements impacts were speed dependent. Commercial all weather microphones were used and performed without problems despite high temperatures, humidity and rainstorms. A timing pulse was used in the data processing. The sound from impact excitation of a moving railroad wheel is a transient signal of short duration, and the maximum train speed restricts the sampling time to about 300 ms. Thus precise sampling becomes an important factor. A reasonable choice of a timing pulse generator seemed to be a wheel proximity detector already in use on several railroads. Field experience indicated that the actual device chosen sometimes failed to generate the required pulse, and

consideration of this must be made in the installation of a prototype. The addition of two floppy diskettes as mass memory storage devices was another improvement.

Laboratory tests required a relatively small amount of memory for data storage. But in actual operation the fast collection of a large amount of data prevented true real time analysis. However, near real time operation was possible in that data processing started after the transfer of the last wheel signature. The processing time could and should be reduced in a prototype system.

8.1.3 Software and Signature Recognition Improvements

The field tests at TTC, Pueblo were made as a rehearsal for the complete test of the system at the Englewood Yard in Houston. The treatment of the data obtained during those tests led to the following principal conclusions:

- Timing differences between the triggering pulse and impact for the two pairs of wheel sensors and exciters was found to be an important problem but could be partially corrected in the data processing.
- Improper data transfer from the RTA to the computer can be flagged now, with appropriate changes in the assembly software.
- Missing triggering pulses were a problem but could be accounted for in the data processing.
- 4. The optimum frequency range to be used in the analysis has been shown to be 0-7200 Hz.
- 5. The optimum DI equation has been found to be:

$$DI = C_1 SD - C_2 (NC)^2$$

where SD is the sum of the absolute values of the differences between the sound pressure levels of the two signals in the same frequency channel. NC is the number of common resonances, i.e., the number of the resonances occurring in the same frequency channels in the two signals. This simplified DI equation was obtained after the analysis of the field data, which had shown that terms such as Decay Rate (DR) or SP_{1,2} (indicating the overall sound pressure level) did not improve the separation between DI values for good and defective wheels.

The criterion for the optimum DI equation was the achievement of a maximum separation between the modal DI value in a histogram of results using the sample of recordings made in the Englewood Yard and some recordings of bad wheels made in the laboratory. The improvement in this separation can be related to system reliability and false alarm rate (see Appendix G). Using such criteria, two thirds of the defective wheels could be found with one hundred percent reliability and zero false alarm rate, based on the small statistical sample presently available.

Uneven or differential wear on wheelsets was established as the major cause of high DI values. This was concluded on the following bases:

- 1) An argument on the basis of prior knowledge
- 2) A study of the data for the 10 highest DI values found in the Englewood sample using the optimum DI equation.

These instances showed a characteristic shifting of resonance peaks by amounts approximately proportional to frequency.

- 3) A simple theoretical treatment showing that such an effect is to be expected if there is different wear on the treads of two wheels.
- 4) Some measurements of wear differences among wheels in the collection at the University.
- 5) A comparison of the frequency shifts in the spectra of worn wheels in the laboratory, and hence a demonstration that the wear differential predicted using the theory mentioned in 3) agrees with the measurement mentioned in 4) within a factor of two.

Some method of recognition of unevenly worn wheel sets would probably yield the most significant improvement over the existing system.

8.2 Suggestions for Further Work

It is advocated that the work on Acoustic Signature Inspection should be advanced on three fronts:

- a) Installation of a prototype system by a railroad. The Union Pacific Railroad is planning to install a prototype system. Certain obvious system design improvements should be made, as detailed below.
- b) Improvement of scientific knowledge. The measurement of internal stress in wheels and its effects on crack growth is probably the most important gap in knowledge at present. The effect of cyclic loading on crack growth

195

rates is another unknown area. It will be difficult to improve on wheel removal criteria without such knowledge.

c) System Interaction Studies, Calibrations, etc.

There is a need for a centrally located establishment where comparisons and interactions of various inspection systems could be carried out. Suggestions for development of an ASI system at such a location are also detailed below.

8.2.1 Installation of a Prototype ASI System

Planning for the installation of a prototype ASI system by the Union Pacific Railroad has already reached an advanced stage. The system will be installed in the Las Vegas, Nevada yard and the target date for commencement of operations is January 1979. The hardware will consist of a Hewlett-Packard computer system interfaced with the Spectral Dynamics RTA presently on loan to the University of Houston. A single General Radio all-weather microphone will be used. Two commercial microswitch wheel sensors have been selected. The wheel exciters will be of the same type used in the 1977 test at the Englewood Yard.

The Union Pacific plans to assemble the system at Omaha prior to installing it at Las Vegas. Implementation of the software is considered to be part of the assembly task. It will be necessary to rewrite the existing programs in FORTRAN in order to reduce the data processing time.

After installation of the system at a low speed location it is anticipated that a period of "debugging"

will be necessary. The Union Pacific intends to assign a qualified person to work full time with the system.

It is recommended that additional work to support the Union Pacific's effort could be directed toward the detection of uneven wheel wear. Successful identification of such wheels should further reduce the false alarm rate. One way to do this would be to incorporate a subroutine in the computer software to recognize resonant frequency shifts. Two possible algorithms can be envisaged: a) multiplication of the frequency values of one spectrum by a variable and use of the minimum DI value obtained, for decision making; b) elimination from consideration of wheel sets in which the DI value increases rapidly at high frequency. Obviously such a subroutine would require development time and need careful study before incorporation in the program. One problem might be that a wheel set with a cracked member could also show high differential wear. Another method to offset the high DI value of sets with high differential wear would be to include a term in the DI equation based on input from a system capable of directly measuring differential wear, such as a flange height sensor or a rim circumference indicator.

It is also suggested that some effort could be devoted to exciter design as follows:

a) Improve the present exciter by modifying the impact delivered so that it shall be independent of train speed. A solenoid could be used to activate the impacter. Other changes, not in the exciter alone, are

197

needed to improve the effectiveness of the system at higher speeds.

- b) Instrument the plunger of the present hammer to permit a reading of flange depth. This reading should be used to detect uneven wear on wheels of an axle set and to indicate wear beyond condemnable limits.
- c) Instrument the hammer of the present exciter to give a reading of the impact force. This reading could be used to indicate a failure of the system or to indicate the presence of foreign material on the wheel tread. This could be used to detect wheels liable to slip through retarders.
- d) Reconfigure the mounting of the exciter to permit speedier attachment to the rail and ready adaptability to rail of different weights, between 110 lb/yd and 136 lb/yd.
- e) Design an electrical control unit to activate the hammer and provide the means to program the sequence of wheels to be struck and to deactivate the exciter entirely if so required.

Finally it is important that a data bank of tapes be compiled to permit further sensitivity studies and improvement of the DI equation. This would also permit the system reliability and false alarm rate to be monitored. Causes of high DI values should be ascertained. In order to allow such studies to be made the system should include a 2 or 4 channel analog tape recorder. Tapes should be catalogued and stored.

8.2.2 System Interaction Studies

Beyond the installation of the prototype at Las Vegas, and benefitting from experience therewith, a second system should be installed at the Transportation Test Center at Pueblo, Colorado. In order to permit systems interaction studies, operation of calibration consists, etc. the following additional developments should be undertaken:

a) Use of A/D Conversion

If the microphone signal were converted directly into digital form and stored in memory it could then be processed by a Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) program and the use of the RTA could be avoided. Hardwired FFT programs are available. If this task were successfully accomplished it appears that there would also be an improvement in system reliability. However elimination of the RTA is not recommended until it is demonstrated that the task can be accomplished without sacrifice in frequency resolution, and even then the RTA has other desirable features. The use of a line printer instead of the teletype will speed up the computer output 10 to 25 times which is another important factor in the development and use of the system.

b) Provision of Automatic Turn-on

It would be desirable to provide automatic turn-on for the system when a train approaches. This will entail the selection of a train proximity detector and turn-on

of the electronics with adequate warm-up time. Equipment costs are uncertain estimates.

c) Interfacing to a Central Processor

The minicomputer of the ASI system would need to be interfaced with the Central Processor of the Automated Wayside Facility. In addition an analog signal from the microphones should be available to the Central Processor.

8.2.3 Further Research on Residual Stress, Crack Growth and Wheel Removal Criteria

Further research is necessary in order to develop a better understanding of crack initiation and growth, the influence of internal stress, the influence of cyclic loading, etc., with a view to improving wheel removal criteria.

The Wilmerding data, together with the previous information on loading and the results of the Bessemer tests, indicate that changes in resonant frequencies occur with changes in internal stress. There is a need for additional data, and there is a need to establish a firm theoretical explanation of the effect for any complex residual stress field combined with the rotating stress field due to the external load. There also arises the question of the engineering application of the effect.

The major problem in applying the effect is that the occurrence of a resonance at a certain frequency can only be used as an indicator of internal stress if the frequency of resonance in a normally stressed wheel is known.

In principle a wayside stress measuring system could be developed by cataloguing the acoustic signatures of all the extant wheel types (about 40) under conditions of normal stress and then comparing the given wheel signature with this catalog. It would not be possible to use across the axle comparison since the likelihood is that mating wheels would have very similar conditions of internal stress. One difficulty with the wheel recognition scheme is the problem of recognizing the wheel type. This might be done by reading the wheel ID lettering or by identifying the acoustic signature. Another difficulty is that the acoustic signature is affected by wear, grease, load, etc. Thus the comparison signature of the wheel type after identification would need to be corrected according to these wheel conditions. While these difficulties appear to be almost insurmountable at present for a wayside system a program of research might be started with the aim of developing a machine shop system.

Another method that could be envisaged for shop use involves a determination of the slope of the Δf - $\Delta \sigma$ curve by applying a stress. If an additional load is applied to a wheel, by means of a hydraulic jack for instance, then a given resonance line will shift by different amounts in frequency, depending on its initial internal stress, and the slope of the curve at the point represented by this condition. If the curve indeed exhibits a change in slope from negative to positive for certain resonances as in

201

Fig. 4.3.10 then the resonance line will shift to higher values for highly stressed wheels or lower values for normally stressed wheels. The effect of frequency shift for flexural vibration with circular modal lines may be different from frequency shifts for vibration with modal diameters. If this were found to be the case the absolute stress field might be inferred again by an incremental loading.

In order to elucidate these questions the following research tasks are suggested:

a) Development of Research Instrumentation to Measure Internal Stress

In order to establish the effect of internal stress on acoustic signatures in various wheel types and under various conditions it will be necessary to select and procure or develop instrumentation to make absolute stress measurements. The ultrasonic method is favored for this purpose because it yields bulk values. It will also be necessary to secure equipment for accurate tread profile measurements.

b) Collection of Data

Data on residual stress, as measured by the ultrasonic method, together with acoustic signatures needs to be collected for a variety of wheels and for various vibrational modes. New wheels as well as wheels in service need to be evaluated. Accurate wear profiles need to be measured.

c) Establishment of Δf/σ Curves

Further work needs to be done to establish the nature of the $\Delta f/\sigma$ curves. It will be necessary to secure a

frequency translator in order to accomplish this. The first order of business should be to process the remaining tape recordings from the Wilmerding tests. The apparent lack of correlation with some strain gauge readings on the rim needs to be explained. It is desirable to establish the repeatability of these curves and to correlate frequencies with absolute stress. Further dynamometer tests will be necessary although some information may be forthcoming from the data collection of task b.

d) Theoretical Prediction of Frequency Shifts

If the changes in resonant frequency are indeed due to changes in internal stress it should be possible to simulate the changes using one of the standard finite element programs. NASTRAN, for example, permits such stress distributions to be imposed. Not only would a correct prediction of natural frequency shifts enhance confidence but the study could also be of enormous value in predicting $\Delta f/\sigma$ curves because of the difficulties envisaged in collecting data.

e) Demonstration System for Residual Stress Measurement

After the tasks outlined above have been performed it should be possible to assemble a laboratory demonstration system. This should be evaluated by comparing residual stress measured by ASI with values obtained from ultrasonic tests.

f) Theoretical Prediction of Crack Growth

While the work of Carter and Caton emphasizes many important aspects of fracture in wheels, it evidently

does not treat fatigue crack growth except in an elementary manner. Even though the results reported there provide some idea of crack sizes which ought to result in a wheel being taken out of service, they do not establish any basis for estimating the number of cycles to failure for a crack of subcritical size. It is proposed that this problem could be tackled on a theoretical basis, using recent developments in fracture mechanics. There are two possible avenues of approach. One way would be to use a finite element technique, modelling the crack tip with a plastic element and having a moving network of grid points. other way would be to use an analytical approach using path invariant integral. It is not clear at present which method would be the most satisfactory. The output of such a study would be predictions of crack growth paths and crack growth rates under various conditions of cyclic load and stress.

g) Experimental Study of Crack Growth

Some further experimental studies of crack initiation, due to braking, cyclic loading, etc. would serve to complement and confirm task f. It is possible that such a study would best be carried out on model wheels, with accelerated cycling techniques. The detailed mechanism of crack initiation needs further study.

REFERENCES

- Nagy, K., "Feasibility Study of Flaw Detection in Railway wheels Using Acoustic Signatures," Ph.D. Thesis, University of Houston, August 1974. See also: Report No. FRA/OR & D 76-290, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161.
- Nagy, K., Dousis, D. A., Finch, R. D., "Detection of Flaws in Railway Wheels Using Acoustic Signatures," ASME paper No. 77-WA/RT-1, 1977.
- 3. Bray, D. E. and Finch, R. D., "Flaw Detection in Model Railway Wheels," Report No. FRA-RT-71-75, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161, PB-199-956, February 1971. See also: Bray, D. E., Dalvi, N. G. and Finch, R. D., Ultrasonics II, 1973, 66-72.
- Dousis, D., "Acoustic Signature Processing for Railroad Wheel Flat Spot Detection," M.S. Thesis, University of Houston, December 1975.
- 5. Bray, P. E., "Pulse Excitation of Railway Wheels," M.S. Thesis, M-2165, University Microfilms, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 48106 111 pp. 1969.
- 6. Leissa, A. W., "Vibration of Plates," NASA SP-160, 1969.
- 7. Leissa, A. W., "Vibration of Wheels," NASA SP-288, 1973.
- Soni, S. R., Amba-Rao, C. L., "Axisymmetric Vibrations of Annular Plates of Variable Thickness," J. Sound Vibr., 38 (4), 465-473, 1975.
- 9. Banerjee, M. M., "On the Non-linear Vibrations of Elastic Circular Plates of Variable Thickness," J. Sound Vibr. 47 (3), 341-346, 1976.
- 10. Appl, F. C., Byers, J. R., "Fundamental Frequency of Simply Supported Rectangular Plates with Linearly Varying Thickness," J. Appl. Mech., 32, 163-168 (65).
- 11. Eastep, F. E., "Estimation of the Fundamental Frequency of Beams and Plates with Varying Thickness," AIAA, 14 (11) 1647-1649, 1976.

- 12. Sakata, T., "Approximate Formulas for Natural Frequencies of Rectangular Plates with Linearly Varying Thickness," J. Acoust. Soc. Am., 61 (4), 982-985, 1977.
- 13. Soni, S. R., Sankara-Rao, K., "Vibrations of Non-uniform Rectangular Plates: A Spline Technique Method of Solution," J. Sound Vibr., 35 (1), 35-45, 1974.
- 14. Mote, C. D., Szymani, R., "Circular Saw Vibration Research," The Shock Vibr. Dig., 10 (6), 15-26, 1978.
- 15. Harris, C. M., Crede, C. E., Shock and Vibration Handbook, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1976.
- 16. Beranek, L. L., Noise and Vibration Control, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1971.
- 17. Stappenbeck, Von H., "Das Kurvengerausch Der Strassenbahn," Z VDI, Bd. 96, Nr. 6, 21 February 1954. (Re: Noise made by streetcar as it takes a curve)
- 18. Bray, D. E., "Report on the 5th International Wheelset Congress," Report No. FRA/ORD-77/65, January 1978.
- 19. Wetenkamp, H. R., and Kipp, R. M., "Thermal Damage in a 33-inch Railroad Car Wheel," J. Eng. Ind., 100, 363-369, August 1978.
- 20. Biot, M. A., "The Influence of Initial Stress on Elastic Waves," J. Appl. Phys., 11 (8) 522-530, 1940.
- 21. Biot, M. A., "Mechanics of Incremental Deformations," John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1965.
- 22. Libai, A., Rosen, A., "Transverse Vibrations of Compressed Annular Plates," J. Sound Vibr. 40 (1), 149-153, 1975.
- 23. Brunell, E. J., Robertson, S. R., "Vibration of an Initially Stressed Thick Plate," J. Sound Vibr. 45 (3), 405-416, 1976.
- 24. Nogfeh, A. H., Kamat, P. M., "Numerical-Perturbation Technique for the Transverse Vibrations of Highly Prestressed Plates," J. Acoust. Soc. Am., 61 (1), 95-100, 1977.

- 25. Chehil, D. S., Dua, S. S., "Buckling of Rectangular Plates with General Variation in Thickness," J. Appl. Mech., 40 (3) 745-751, 1973.
- 26. Dickinson, S. M., "Modified Bolotin's Method Applied to Buckling and Vibration of Stressed Plates," AIAA, 13 (12), 1672-1673, 1975.
- 27. Dickinson, S. M., "The Flexural Vibration of Rectangular Orthotropic Plates Subject to In-Plane Forces," J. Appl. Mech., 38, 699-700 (1971).
- 28. Nieh, L. T., Mote, C. D., "Vibration Stability in Thermally Stressed Rotating Disks," Exper. Mech., 15 (7) 258-264, 1975.
- 29. Aggarwal, R. R., Biswas, R. N., "Flexural Vibration of a Circular Plate," Acustica, 33, 238-242, (1975).
- 30. Carter, C. S., Caton, R. G., Fracture Resistance of Railroad Wheels, DOT, Interim Report, No. FRA-OR & D-75-12, September 1974.
- 31. Wandrisco, J. M., Dewey, F. J., "Service Defects in Treads of Railroad Wheels During Service," ASME Paper 60-RR-1, 1960.
- 32. Cullity, B. D., Elements of X-Ray Diffraction, Addison-Wesley, third edition, New York, 1967.
- 33. Hirooka, T., et al., "Residual Stresses in the Rim of a Railroad Solid Wheel Due to on Tread Drag Braking and Their Effect on Wheel Failure," Proc. Fourth International Wheelset Congress, Paris, 1972, p. 91.
- 34. King, et al., "Stress Measurement in Railroad Wheels Via the Barkhausen Effect," Final Report, Office of R & D FRA/DOT, December 1974.

 Contract No. DOT-TSC-713, SWRI, Prof. No. 15-3486.
- 35. Spectral Dynamics Corporation, Instruction Manual for SD330A Spectrascope Real Time Analyzer, San Diego, California, May 1974.
- 36. Association of American Railroads, Manual of Standards and Recommended Practices, AAR Issue of 1976, pp. G-174-1973/G-178-1973.
- Car and Locomotive Cyclopedia, Centennial Edition,
 (1974 by Simmons-Boardmen Publishing, New York).

- 38. Clotfelter, W. N. and Risch, E. R., "Ultrasonic Measurement of Stress in Railroad Wheels and in Long Lengths of Welded Rails," NASA TM X-64863, July 1974.
- 39. Osgood, W. R., Residual Stresses in Metals and Metal Construction Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, 1954.
- 40. Treuting, R. G., Residual Stress Measurements, American Society for Metals, Cleveland, Ohio, 1952.
- 41. Fazekas, G. A., "On Bidirectional Snapping Linkages," J. Eng. Ind., November 1976, 1363-1366,
- 42. Hetenyi, M., Handbook of Experimental Stress Analysis, J. Wiley, New York, 1950.
- 43. Smith, R. T., "Stress-Induced Anisotropy in Solids The Acoustoelastic Effect," Ultrasonics, July-September 1963.
- 44. Toupin, R. A., Bernstein, B., "Sound Waves in Deformed Perfectly Elastic Materials, Acoustoelastic Effect," J. Acoust. Soc. Am., 33, 216-225, 1961.
- 45. Beauchamp, K. G., Signal Processing Using Analog and Digital Techniques, Halsted Press, J. Wiley, New York, 1973.
- 46. Box, G., and Jenkings, G., Time Series Analysis Forecasting and Control, Holden Day, San Francisco, 1976.
- 47. Blackman, R. B., Tukey, J. W., The Measurement of Power Spectra, Dover Publications, Inc., New York, 1958.
- 48. Kapur, K. C., Lamberson, L. R., Reliability in Engineering Design, J. Wiley, New York, 1977.
- 49. Burton, R., Vibration and Impact, Addison Wesley, Reading Massachusetts, 1958, pp. 248-250.

- 50. Timoshenko, S., Young, D. H., Weaver, W., Vibration Problems in Engineering, Fourth Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1974, pp. 453-455.
- 51. Carter, C. S., Caton, R. G., Guthrie, J. L., "Fracture Resistance and Fatigue Crack Growth Characteristics of Railroad Wheels and Axles," DOT, Final Report, No. FRA/ORD-77/50, November 1977.
- 52. Michell, J. H., Messenger of Math., Vol. 19 (1890).
- 53. Yanelak, J. J., Scott, C. N., "Requirements of Residual Stress Measurements Peculiar to the Railway-Freight Industry," Extended Summaries of the Technical Papers Presented at the 1978 SESA (Society of Experimental Stress Analysis) Fall Meeting, pp. 17-18.

APPENDIX A

LIST OF WHEELS ON INVENTORY AT UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON

Axle <u>Number</u>	Wheel Size	Good Wheel Description	Bad Wheel Description	Manufacturer
1	33"	No defect, light rusting	Thermal crack to axle	Southern
2	33"	No defect, light rusting	Overheated rim	Griffin
3	33"	No defect, heavy coat of dirt and grease on outside of plate	Large crack run- ning circumfer- entially in rim fillet, heavy coat of dirt and grease on outside of plate	Southern
4	33"	No defect, light rusting	Large plate crack	ARMCO
5	36"	No defect, light rusting	Thermal crack partially extending into plate	Standard
6	36"	No defect, light rusting	Thermal cracks on Outside of tread, extending into rim only	Griffin
7	33"	New wheel	New wheel	Southern
8	33"	No defect	Rim fillet crack	Griffin
9	33"	No defect	Crack on rim face	Bethlehem
10	33"	No defect	No defect	Griffin
11	33"	No defect	No defect	Southern
12	36"	12A-large flat spot (6.5 inch)	12C-large flat spot	Bethlehem
13	33"	13A-small flat spot	13C-small flat spot	Griffin
14	33"	14A-small flat spot	14C-small flat spot	Griffin
15	33"	Partial plate crack	Large plate crack	

APPENDIX B

EQUIPMENT LIST USED IN THE ENGLEWOOD YARD TESTS

- 1. SD330A REAL TIME ANALYZER
- 2. NOVA 1220 MINI-COMPUTER
- 3. DATA GENERAL DISKETTE SYSTEM
- 4. DATA GENERAL FAST PAPER TAPE READER
- 5. (2) BAND-PASS FILTERS
- 6. TRIGGERING-PULSE CIRCUIT
- 7. DC POWER SUPPLY FOR ITEM NO. 6
- 8. HP AMPLIFIER
- 9. GR TAPE RECORDER
- 10. (2) GR MICROPHONES
- 11. (1) OSCILLOSCOPE
- 12. (10) DISKETTES FOR ITEM NO. 3
- 13. CABLES
- 14. (2) MECHANICAL EXCITERS
- 15. SPARE PARTS FOR ITEM NO. 14
- 16. HAND TOOLS
- 17. (2) ACI WHEEL DETECTORS
- 18. (2) WALKY-TALKY'S

APPENDIX C

SOFTWARE FOR COMPUTER INTERFACING AND DATA PROCESSING

APPENDIX C.1

PIN ASSIGNMENT

In general loading narrowband spectra into a digital computer can be done in two ways. First, using the FRAME-SYNC and WORD-SYNC. pulses to trigger separate computer interrupt lines. These interrupts cause the computer to abandon its current processing task and jump to an interrupt routine, and service the device which is requesting the interrupt (in this case the SD330A). The computer then returns to normal processing. Second, if it is required to load spectra only at certain defined times, the FRAME-SYNC. and WORD-SYNC. lines can be connected as data lines to the computer data register. In this case spectra would be loaded under program control by testing the individual bits in the data word which correspond to the FRAME-SYNC. and WORD-SYNC. lines. Under the present interfacing scheme the WORD-SYNC. line is connected to the External Interrupt pin and the FRAME-SYNC. to a DATA in pin (see Table C.1.1).

TABLE C.1.1 COMPUTER-ANALYZER INTERFACING

PIN ASSIGNMENT

REAL TIME ANALYZER SD330A	COMPUTER NOVA 1220			
SIGNAL NAME	PIN		PIN	SIGNAL NAME
DATA LINES (LSB) (OUTPUT) (MSB)	J-17 J-17 J-17 J-17 J-17 J-17 J-17 J-17	28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 19 18	22 20 4 19 5 6 8 7 9	DATA IN 15 DATA IN 14 DATA IN 13 DATA IN 12 DATA IN 11 DATA IN 10 DATA IN 9 DATA IN 8 DATA IN 7 DATA IN 6
WORD SYNC. (OUTPUT) SWEEP FRAME SYNC. (OUTPUT) SWEEP (OUTPUT) GROUND EXT. START (INPUT) EXT. PEAK HOLD (INPUT) EXT. STOP (INPUT) EXT. TR. PULSE (TAPE RECORDER) EXT. RESET (INPUT) EXT. SWEEP (INPUT) EXT. EXP. AVG.	J-17 J-17 J-17 J-18 J-18 J-18 J-18 J-18 J-18	29 31 16 34 1 3 4 5 6 2	46 11 13 1 21 24 27 16 25 3 23	DIO. EXT. INT. DATA IN 4 DATA IN 3 GROUND DATA OUT 1 DATA OUT 3 DATA OUT 4 DATA IN 1 DATA OUT 5 DATA OUT 6 DATA OUT 0

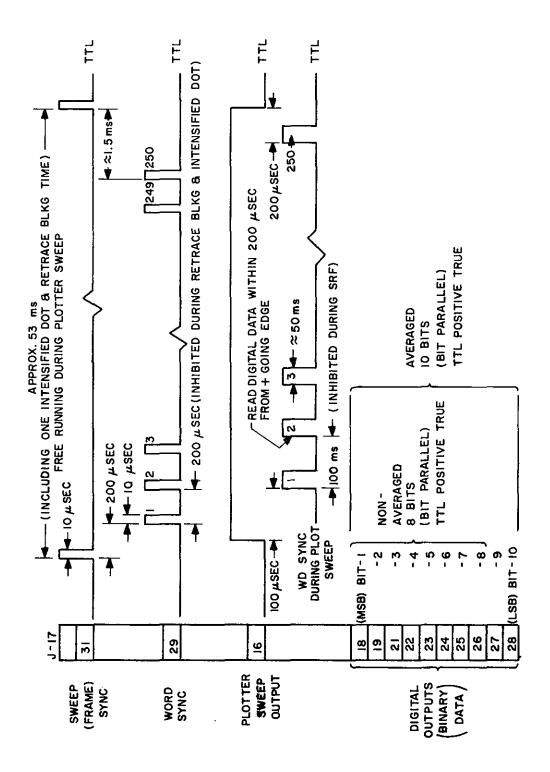


FIGURE C.1.2 SD 330A DIGITAL OUTPUT TIMING

APPENDIX C.2

LIST OF THE ASSEMBLER SOFTWARE USED FOR DIGITAL CONTROL OF THE REAL TIME ANALYZER AND DATA TRANSFER TO THE COMPUTER/DISKETTE

```
0001 .MAIN
01
               ;
                 TAPE A-140-XII-N
14 SEPT. 1977
Ø2
Ø3
               ;
04
Ø5
               ; DECK STBN.Ø1
Ø6
Ø7
               ; THIS TAPE CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING ASSEMBLY S/R
08
Ø9
               ; #1 START :START SAMPLING
               ; #2 STOP
; #3 PEAK
                              :STOP AND STORE
10
1 i
                              :GET PEAK SPECTRUM
               ; #4 RESET
12
                             :RESET CURSOR OR PLOTTER
                             :START SWEEPING
               ; #5 SWEEP
13
               ; #6 CLKST :START THE CLOCK--CL.FR. 60HZ
; #7 CLOCK :READ THE CLOCK
14
15
               ; #8(10) SFRAME: SENSE THE SWEEP FRAME PULSE (53MSEC)
16
               ; #9(11) SPEC : READ THE VALUE OF A CHANNEL
17
               ; #10(12) RSTCL : RESET CLOCK
18
19
               ; #11(13) EXTRG : EXTERNAL TRIGGERING
20
               ; #12(14) SP250 : READ-IN SP. IN 53MSEC
                               USING INTERRUPT
21
               ; #13(15) PNTER : RESET INPUT-OUTPUT POINTER
22
               ; #14(16) OUT : READ-OUT SPECTRUM
23
24
               ; #16(20) SPNMR : SPECTRUM NUMBER (INPUT-OUTPUT)
               ; #17(21) EXPAV : EXPONENTIAL AVERAGING
25
26
               ; #18(22) PLSP :PLOTTER SWEEP OUTPUT
               ; #19(23) OPEN : OPEN DISK FOR R/W
27
               ; #20(24) WRITE : WRITE ON DISK
28
               ; #21(25) READ : READ FROM DISK
29
30
               ; #22(26) CLOSE : CLOSE A R/W CALL
31
               ; #23(27) CDISK : CLEAR I/O TABLES
32
               ; #24(3Ø) FLTA : CHANGE TO FLOAT AN INT. ARRAY
33
               ;
34
               ; ------
35
                      •LOC 33000
36
        Ø33ØØØ
37
38 33000 034470 SBRTB: CKINT
39 33001 000001
40 33002 033107
                      START
                      • RDX 4
41
        000004
42 33003 100000
                       200000000
43
44 33004 000002
45 33005 033117
                      STOP
46 33006 140000
                      30000000
48 33007 0000003
49 33010 033137
                      PEAK
50 33011 100000
                      20000000
51
52 33012 000004
                      RESET
53 33013 033147
54 33014 140000
                      30000000
56 33015 000005
57 33016 033157
                      SWEEP
3 33017 100000 20000000
```

)

	3002 .		
Ø1		0000006	6.
		033175	CLKST
Ø 3	33022	100000	20000000
04			
Ø5	33023	000007	7.
Ø6	33024	033206	CLOCK
Ø7	33025	140000	30000000
98			
09	33026	000010	8.
10	33027	033276	SFRAME
11	33030	100000	20000000
12			
13	33Ø31	000011	9.
14	33032	033304	SPEC
15	33033	140000	30000000
16			
17	33034	000012	10.
18	33Ø35	Ø33222	RSTCL
		100000	20000000
20			
	33ø37	000013	11.
		033261	EXTRG
		100000	20000000
24	••••		
	33042	000014	12.
		033352	SP250
27		170000	33000000
28	00544	110000	33000000
	330/45	000015	13.
30		Ø33417	PNTER
31		140000	30000000
32	33047	140000	SABABABA
	22050	000016	14.
		033424	OUT
35		140000	30000000
36	33832	14000	30000000
	22452	aaaaaa	16.
38	33054	000020 033437	SPNMR
		100000	20000000
	33033	100000	SOBBBBBB
40	22057	000021	1.7
		033127	17.
			EXPAV 20000000
	33000	100000	20000000
44	22261	aaaaa	• 67
		000022	18.
		Ø33267	PLSP
	33063	140000	30000000
48	00044	~~~~	10
		000023	19.
		Ø335Ø1	OPEN
	33066	125260	2222300
52	A A : -		
		000024	20.
		033610	WRITE
	33071	136000	23300000
56			
5 7		000025	21.
		034015	READ
	3074	136000	23300000

```
0003 .MAIN
Øl
Ø2 33Ø75 ØØØØ26
                    22.
CLOSE
03 33076 034137
04 33077 136000
                     23300000
Ø5
Ø6 331ØØ ØØØØ27
                      23.
07 33101 034212
                     CDI SK
Ø8 331Ø2 1ØØØØØ
                     20000000
10 33103 000030
                     24.
11 33104 034251
                     FLTA
12 33105 174000
                     33200000
13
14
                     .RDX 8 ; RESTORE RADIX TO OCTAL
        000010
15
16 331Ø6 177777
                      - 1
17
19 33107 054544 START: STA
                           3, S1 ; CALL 1, < DUMMY CHARACTER>
20 33110 030535
                    L DA
                            2 MASK I
21 33111 071042
                     DOA
                             2,42
22 33112 004455
                     JSR
                             DELAY
                    LDA
23 33113 030506
                             2, 2 ERO
24 33114 071042
                     DOA
                            2,42
25 33115 Ø34536
                    JMP
                    LDA
                             3.S1
26 33116 001401
                            1,3 RETURN
27
28 33117 054534 STOP: STA 3,S1 ;CALL 2,<DUMMY CHAR.>
29 33120 030530
                    LDA
                            2 MASK4
30 33121 071042
                     DO A
                             2,42
31 33122 004445
                     JSR
                             DEL.AY
32 33123 030476
                    LDA
                             2. Z ERO
33 33124 071042
                     DO A
                            2,42
34 33125 Ø34526
                    L DA
                             3,51
                    JMP
35 33126 001401
                            1,3 RETURN
36
37 33127 Ø54524 EXPAV: STA
                           3,S1 ;CALL 17,<DUMMY CHAR.>
38 33130 030516
                     L DA
                             2.MASK2
39 33131 071042
                    DOA
                             2,42
40 33132 004435
                    JSR
                             DELAY
                   LDA
41 33133 Ø3Ø466
                             2, Z ER0
42 33134 071042
                     DO A
                             2.42
                           3,51
43 33135 Ø34516
                    L DA
44 33136 001401
                    JMP
                            1.3 RETURN
45
46 33137 Ø54514 PEAK: STA
                             3.S1 ; CALL 3. < DUMMY CHAR. >
47 33140 030507 LDA
                             2.MASK3
48 33141 071042
                    DOA
                             2,42
49 33142 004425
                     JSR
                             DELAY
50 33143 030456
                    LDA
                             2, ₹ ERO
51 33144 071042
                     DOA
                             2,42
52 33145 Ø345Ø6
                    L DA
                             3,51
53 33146 ØØ14Ø1
                     JMP
                             1.3
                                   ; RETURN
54
55 33147 Ø545Ø4 RESET: STA
                             3.S1
                                   ; CALL 4, < DUMMY CHAR. >
56 33150 030501 LDA
                             2.MASK5
57 33151 071042
                    DO A
                             2,42
58 33152 004415
                     JSR
                             DEL AY
59 33153 030446
                    L DA
                             2, Z ERO
0 33154 071042
                    DOA
                             2,42
```

```
218
 0004 -MAIN
Ø1 33155 Ø34476
                    LDA 3,S1
                     JMP
Ø2 33156 ØØ14Ø1
                             1,3 FRETURN
04 33157 054474 SWEEP: STA 3.51 ; CALL 5.< DUMMY CHAR.>
05 33160 030472 LDA 2.MASK6
05 33160 030472
Ø6 33161 Ø71Ø42
                     DO A
                              2,42
07 33162 004405
                     JSR
                              DELAY
Ø8 33163 Ø3Ø436
                     LDA
                              2, ZERO
Ø9 33164 Ø71Ø42
                     DO A
                             2.42
                     LDA 3,51
JMP 1,3
10 33165 034466
11 33166 001401
                              1.3
                                     ; RETURN
12
13 33167 054471 DELAY: STA
                              3. SAVE
14 33170 020465
                      LDA
                              Ø. NUM
15 33171 Ø4Ø463
                     STA
                              Ø, CNTØ
16 33172 014462
                     DSZ
                             CNTØ
                     JMP
17 33173 000777
                              . - i
                  JMP
18 33174 002464
                              @ SAVE
19
20 33175 054456 CLKST: STA
                             3 S S 1
                                     ; CALL 6, < INPUT/CLOCK FREQU. >
21 33176 Ø314ØØ LDA
                              2,0,3
                                     ; A. IF INPUT Ø THEN 6ØHZ
22 33177 021000
                   LDA
LDA
JSR
STA
                             0,0,2 ; B. IF INPUT 1 THEN 10HZ
                     LDA
                             1,1,2 ; C. IF INPUT 2 THEN 100HZ
23 33200 025001
                              e.FIX ; D. IF INPUT 3 THEN 1000HZ
24 33201 006130
25 33202 044442
26 33203 065114
                              1, INTVL ; WARNING: AVOID C OR D
                    DOAS
                              1.RTC
                     L DA
27 33204 034447
                              3,51
                      JMP
28 33205 001401
                              1.3
                                     ; RETURN
29
                              3,S1 ; CALL 7, < OUTPUT/CLOCK READING>
30 33206 054445 CLOCK: STA
31 33207 060277 INTDS
                     LDA
LDA
JSR
32 33210 020433
                              Ø.CLKØ2
33 33211 024431
                              1. CLKØ1
                              0.FLOT
34 33212 006132
35 33213 Ø3444Ø
                     L.DA
                              3,51
36 33214 Ø314ØØ
                     LDA
                             2,0,3
                     STA
37 33215 Ø41ØØØ
                              0.0.2
                     STA
38 33216 045001
                              1,1,2
39 33217 060177
                     INTEN
40 33220 001401
                      JMP
                              1,3 ; RETURN
41
42 33221 000000 ZERO: 0
43
                              3,51 ; CALL 10, < DUMMY CHAR. >
44 33222 Ø54431 RSTCL: STA
45 33223 020776 LDA
                              Ø, ZERO ; RESET CLOCK TO ZERO
46 33224 Ø4Ø417
                     STA
                             Ø,CLKØ2
                     STA Ø, CLKØ1
LDA 3, S1
47 33225 040415
48 33226 Ø34425
49 33227 001401
                     JMP
                             1,3 ; RETURN
5Ø
51 33230 000000
52 33231 020413 SRTC: LDA
                             Ø, INTVL
53 33232 Ø61114
                     DOAS
                              Ø, RTC
54 33233 Ø1Ø4Ø7
                     IS₹
                              CLKØ1
                     JMP
55 33234 002404
                              @E.RET
                              CLKØ2
56 33235 Ø1Ø4Ø6
                      IS₹
57 33236 101000
                     MOV
                              0.0
58 33237 002401
                      JMP
                              @E.RET
    3240 034447 E.RET: RET
```

219

```
0005 .MAIN
Ø1 33241 ØØØ4ØØ CMASK: ØØØ4ØØ
02 33242 000000 CLK01: 0
Ø3 33243 ØØØØØØ CLKØ2: Ø
04 33244 000000 INTVL: 0
05 33245 040000 MASK1:040000
06 33246 100000 MASK2:100000
Ø7 33247 Ø10000 MASK3: Ø10000
08 33250 004000 MASK4:004000
09 33251 002000 MASK5:002000
10 33252 001000 MASK6:001000
11 33253 ØØØØØØ Si:Ø
12 33254 000000 CNT0:0
13 33255 ØØØØØ2 NUM:2
14 33256 000042 FTW0:42
15 33257 000000 TELOS:0
16 33260 000000 SAVE: 0
17
        000130 •FIX=130
18
19
20 33261 054772 EXTRG: STA
                              3,S1 ; CALL 11, < DUMMY CHAR. >
21 33262 Ø2Ø453 LDA
                               Ø.NUM!
22 33263 Ø64442
                      DIA
                               1,42
23 33264 107404
                      AN D
                               Ø, I, SZR
                      JMP
24 33265 ØØØ776
                               -- 2 ; WAIT FOR TRIG. PULSE
                                      ; RETURN
25 33266 ØØ14Ø1
                      JMP
                               1,3
26
27 33267 Ø54764 PLSP: STA
                               3,51
                                       ; CALL 18, < D. CHAR.>
28 33270 020447 LDA
29 33271 064442 DIA
                               Ø.NUM3
                              1,42
                             0,1,5ZR
                      AN D
30 33272 107404
                      JMP
                                     ; WAIT WHEN PL. OUTPUT IS HIGH
31 33273 ØØØ776
                               •-2
32 33274 Ø34757
                      LDA
                               3,51
33 33275 ØØ14Ø1
                      JMP
                               1.3
                                      ; RETURN
34
                               3,51
35 33276 Ø54755 SFRAME: STA
                                     ; CALL 8, < DUMMY CHAR. >
36 33277 Ø2Ø441
                      LDA
                               Ø.NUM4
                               1,42
37 33300 064442
                      DI A
                      AN D
38 33301 107405
                             Ø, 1, SNR
                               .-2 ; WAIT FOR SWEEP FRAME P.
39 33302 000776
                      JMP
40 33303 001401
                       JMP
                               1.3
                                      ; RETURN
42 33304 054747 SPEC: STA
                              3,S1 ;CALL 9,<OUTPUT/ READ VALUE
43 33305 020431 LDA
                               Ø, NUM2 ; OF EACH CHANNEL, SLOW MODE>
44 33306 064442
                      DIA
                               1,42
                      AN D
                               0,1,SNR
45 33307 107405
                      JMP
                               .-2
46 33310 000776
47 33311 ØØ44Ø3
                      JSR
                               WAIT
48 33312 004410
                      JSR
                               READØ
49 33313 ØØ14Ø1
                      JMP
                               1,3 RETURN
51 33314 Ø54432 WAIT:
                      STA
                               3, SAV6
52 33315 020421
                        LDA
                               Ø.NUM2
53 33316 Ø64442
                       DIA
                              1,42
54 33317 107404
                       AN D
                               Ø, l, S₹R
                       JMP
55 33320 000776
                               .-2
56 33321 ØØ2425
                       JMP
                               e SAV6
57
~~ 73322 Ø54417 READØ: STA
                               3. SAVI
   13323 Ø2Ø426
                  L DA
                               Ø.MASK
```

220

```
0006 .MAIN
01 33324 064442
                         DIA
                                  1,42
02 33325 107400
                         AN D
                                  0.1
03 33326 102400
                         SUB
                                  0.0
04 33327 006132
                         JSR
                                  • FLOT
Ø5 3333Ø Ø34413
                         LDA
                                  3. SAV3
                        LDA
06 33331 031400
                                  2,0,3
                                  0,0,2
07 33332 041000
                        STA
08 33333 045001
                         STA
                                 1,1,2
09 33334 002405
                         JMP
                                  • SAVI
10
11 33335 Ø40ØØØ NUM1: Ø40ØØØ
12 33336 020000 NUM2:020000
13 33337 Ø1ØØØØ NUM3: Ø1ØØØØ
14 33340 004000 NUM4:004000
15 33341 000000 SAVI:0
16 33342 000000 SAV2:0
17 33343 000000 SAV3:0
18 33344 000000 SAV4:0
19 33345 ØØØØØØ SAV5: Ø
20 33346 000000 SAV6:0
21 33347 ØØØØØ7 CN7:7
22 33350 033603 S.PAR:
                        • PAR
23 33351 001777 MASK: 001777
24
25 33352 Ø54514 SP250:
                        STA
                                  3, SAV25
26 33353 060277
                        INTDS
27 33354 Ø21401
                        LDA
                                  0,1,3
28 33355 Ø40516
                        STA
                                  Ø, LINPT
29 33356 Ø2Ø762 SWFR:
                        L DA
                                  0, NUM 4
30 33357 064442
                         DIA
                                  1,42
31 33360 107405
                         AN D
                                  Ø, 1, SNR
32 33361 000776
                         JMP
                                  • - 2
33 33362 Ø2Ø515
                         LDA
                                  0, NUM 25
34 33363 040512
                         STA
                                  Ø, CNT1
                                  .+1
35 33364 000401 WSYNC:
                        JMP
36 33365 Ø6Ø142
                         NIOS
                                  42
37 33366 Ø2Ø752
                         L DA
                                  Ø, NUM 4
38 33367 Ø64442
                         DI A
                                 1,42
39 33370 107404
                         AN D
                                  0, 1, SZR
40 33371 000414
                         JMP
                                  EX0 D0
41 33372 Ø63642
                         SKPDN
                                  42
42 33373 000774
                         JMP
                                  . - 4
43 33374 Ø6Ø242
                         NIOC
                                  42
44 33375 Ø3Ø476
                         LDA
                                  2,LINPT
45 33376 020753
                         LDA
                                  Ø.MASK
46 33377 064442
                        DIA
                                 1,42
47 33400 107400
                        AN D
                                  0 ا و
48 33401 045000
                         STA
                                  1,0,2
                         IS₹
49 33402 010471
                                 LINPT
50 33403 014472
                         DS₹
                                  CN T 1
51 33404 000760
                         JMP
                                  WSYNC
52 33405 000401 EXODO:
                         JMP
                                  . + 1
                         LDA
53 33406 024467
                                  1, CN T1
54 33407 102400
                         SUB
                                  0,0
55 33410 006132
                         JSR
                                  0.FLOT
56 33411 Ø34455
                         LDA
                                  3. SAV25
57 33412 Ø314ØØ
                        LDA
                                  2,0,3
33413 Ø41000
                        STA
                                  0,0,2
   33414 Ø45ØØ1
                         STA
                                  1,1,2
```

```
0007 •MAIN
Ø1 33415 Ø6Ø177 EX1:
                       INTEN
02 33416 001402
                        JMP
                                 2,3
23
04 33417 054445 PNTER: STA
                                 3, SAV12
05 33420 021400
                        LDA
                                 0,0,3
06 33421 040452
                        STA
                                 Ø.LINPT
07 33422 040440
                        STA
                                 Ø,LOUT
08 33423 001401
                        JMP
                                1.3
                                         ; RETURN
09
                              3, SAV13
10 33424 054441 OUT:
                       STA
11 33425 030435
                        L DA
                               2. LOUT
12 33426 Ø1Ø434
                        I SZ
                               LOUT
13 33427 Ø25ØØØ
                        LDA
                                1,0,2
                        SUB
14 33430 102400
                                0.0
15 33431 006132
                        JSR
                                @.FLOT
16 33432 Ø34433
                        LDA
                                3. SAV13
17 33433 031400
                        LDA
                               2,0,3
18 33434 Ø41ØØØ
                        STA
                                0,0,2
19 33435 Ø45ØØ1
                        STA
                                1,1,2
20 33436 001401
                        JMP.
                                 1.3
                                         ; RETURN
21
22 33437 Ø5443Ø SPNMR: STA
                                3, SAV31
23 33440 035400
                        LDA
                                3,0,3
24 33441 Ø214ØØ
                        LDA
                                0.0.3
25 33442 Ø254Ø1
                        LDA
                                3 د1 د1
26 33443 006130
                        JSR
                                 @.FIX
27 33444 044430
                        STA
                                1.NSP
28 33445 Ø14427
                        DSZ
                                NSP
29 33446 000402
                        JMP
                                •+2
30 33447 000411
                        JMP
                                EX0
31 33450 020427 LSNP:
                        LDA
                               Ø, NUM 25
32 33451 040424
                        STA
                                Ø, CNT1
33 33452 Ø1Ø421
                        IS₹
                                LINPT
34 33453 Ø10407
                        ISE
                                LOUT
35 33454 Ø14421
                        DSZ
                                CN T !
36 33455 000775
                        JMP.
                                •-3
37 33456 Ø14416
                        DS₹
                                NSP
38 33457 000771
                        JMP
                               LSNP
39 33460 034407 EXO:
40 33461 001401
                               3, SAV31
                        LDA
                        JM P
                                1,3 ; RETURN
41
42 33462 ØØØØØØ LOUT: Ø
43 33463 0000000 ZER1:
                        Ø
44 33464 ØØØØØØ SAV12:
                        0
45 33465 000000 SAV13:
46 33466 000000 SAV25:
47 33467 ØØØØØØ SAV31:
                        Ø
48 33470 000400 B7:
                        000400
49 33471 ØØØØØ1 ONE:
                        1
5Ø 33472 Ø34ØØØ L34:
                        34000
51 33473 000000 LINPT:
                        \alpha
52 33474 000000 NSP:
                        Ø
53 33475 000000 CNT1:
                        Ø
54 33476 000000 SAVN:
                        Ø
55 33477 000373 NUM25:
                        251.
57
                **********
58
50
                ; DECK SKIPS.SR
                ;
```

```
0008
          .MAIN
           102033 • DALC SLT =
Øl
                                        ADCZ#
                                                  Ø, Ø, SNC
Ø2
           102433 • DALC SLE =
                                        SUBZ#
                                                  0.0.SNC
           102032 • DALC SGE = 102432 • DALC SGT =
ØЗ
                                        ADCZ#
                                                  Ø,Ø,SZC
04
                                        SUBZ#
                                                  0,0,52C
Ø5
                   ;
Ø6
                   ;
```

```
* 0009 •MAIN
Ø2
               $ *******************************
Ø3
04
               Ø5
06
               ;** CALL (OPEN), < CHANN EL>, < UNIT>, < FIRST SECTOR>
07
                   ,<NUMBER SECTORS>,<RECORD SIZE>,<ERROR FLAG> **
08
09 33500 000006
                       6
10 33501 171000 OPEN:
                       MOV
                               3,2
                      JSR
11 33502 006406
                               00.PRE
                      JMP
12 33503 000406
                               OPI
13 33504 024402
                       L DA
                              1, ECAOP; ALREADY OPEN
                             00 • ERT
14 33505 002402
                       JMP
15
                       -----
16 33506 000151 ECAOP: 105.
                               ; CODE FOR ALREADY OPEN
17 33507 033770 O.ERT: CERTN
18 33510 033720 O.PRE: CPREP
19
               ;
                      CONVERT 4 PARAMETERS UNIT THRU
20
               ;
                      RECORD SIZE TO INTEGER
                      LDA
21 33511 Ø2Ø416 OP1:
                               Ø. C4
22 33512 Ø4Ø416
                      STA
                               Ø, CNT
23 33513 020416
                      LDA
                               Ø, . OPP
24 33514 Ø4Ø416
                       STA
                               Ø. • OPX
25 33515 Ø1Ø466 OP2:
                      IS₹
                               • PAR
26 33516 036465
                      LDA
                               3, 0. PAR
27 33517 Ø214ØØ
                      L DA
                               0,0,3
28 33520 025401
                      L DA
                               3 و 1 و 1
29 33521 006130
                      JSR
                               0.IFIX
30 33522 046410
                       STA
                               1,0.0PX
31 33523 Ø1Ø4Ø7
                      I SZ
                               • 0 PX
32 33524 014404
                      DS₹
                               CNT
33 33525 ØØØ77Ø
                      JMP
                               0P2
                       JMP
34 33526 000412
                               0P3
35
                       _____
36 33527 ØØØØØ4 C4:
                       4
37 33530 000000 CNT:
38 33531 Ø33533 •OPP:
                       TIMUO
39 33532 ØØØØØØ .OPX:
                       Ø
40 33533 000000 OUNIT:
41 33534 ØØØØØØ OFSEC:
42 33535 000000 ONSEC:
43 33536 000000 ORSZ:
                       0
44 33537 Ø33761 O.CT:
                       • CT
45
               ;
46
               ;
                    LOOK FOR UNIT
47 33540 032777 OP3: LDA
                              2,00.CT
48 33541 020772
                      L DA
                               Ø, OUNIT
49 33542 Ø34411
                      L DA
                               3,0.UTØ
50 33543 025402
                               1, UTUN, 3; TABLE NUMBER
                       L DA
51 33544 106475
                      SUBC#
                               Ø, 1, SNR ; OURS?
52 33545 000410
                      JMP
                               OP4 JYES FOUND IT
53 33546 Ø354ØØ
                      LDA
                               3,0,3
54 33547 174014
                      COM#
                               3,3,5ZR; CHECK FOR MORE
55 33550 000773
                      JMP
                               · ~ 5
56 33551 Ø244Ø3
                      LDA
                               1, ECNSU ; * NO SUCH UNIT *
57 33552 002735
                       JMP
                               00. ERT
58
                       _____
59 33553 Ø35226 O.UTØ:
                       UT330
  33554 000152 ECNSU: 106. ; CODE FOR NO SUCH UNIT
```

```
0010 -MAIN
01
02 33555 055002 OP4:
                        STA
                                 3, CT. UT, 2; REMEMBER UNIT
                     TREAT OTHER PARS
Ø3
04 33556 020756
                        LDA
                                 0.OFSEC
05 33557 024756
                        LDA
                                 LONSEC
06 33560 107000
                        ADD
                                 0.1
07 33561 034421
                        LDA
                                 3. D616
Ø8 33562 1Ø1113
                        MOVL#
                                 Ø, Ø, SNC
09 33563 136433
                        SLE
                                1.3
10 33564 002415
                        JMP
                                 80.EOF ; EOF ERROR
11 33565 041003
                        STA
                                 Ø, CTSST, 2
12 33566 041005
                       STA
                                 Ø, CTSEC, 2
13 33567 045004
                        STA
                                 1, CTSLM, 2; POSITION FILE
14 33570 102460
                        SUBC
                                0.0
15 33571 Ø41ØØ6
                        STA
                                Ø, CTCVD, 2
16 33572 020744
                       LDA
                                 Ø, ORSZ
17 33573 101120
                        MOUZL
                                 0.0
18 33574 024553
                        L DA
                                1. C400
19 33575 106433
                        SLE
                                 Ø. 1
20 33576 000407
                        JMP
                                 0P5
21 33577 Ø41007
                        STA
                                 Ø, CTRSZ, 2
22 33600 000567
                        JMP
                                COKR ; OK RETURN
23
                        -----
24 33601 034002 O.EOF:
                        CEEOF
25 33602 001150 D616:
                        616.
26 33603 000000 .PAR:
                        Ø
27 33604 000153 ECBRS:
                        107.
28 33605 024777 OP5:
                        L DA
                                1, ECBRS
29 33606 000562
                        \mathsf{JMP}
                                CERTN
```

```
* ØØ11 •MAIN
Ø2
                ; **************************
Ø3
               ;
Ø4
               ;** DECK WRITE.01 **
Ø5
Ø6
               ;** CALL (WRITE),<CHANNEL>,<DATA>,<ERROR FLAG> **
Ø7
Ø8
09 33607 000003
                                        ; PAR'S
                        3
                                                 CHANN., DATA, ERF
10 33610 171000 WRITE: MOV
                                3,2
                                        ;LOC. RETURN
                               CPREP
11 33611 004507 JSR
12 33612 000566
                       JMP
                                CENOP ; NOT OPEN
13 33613 Ø35Ø1Ø
                                3, CT.BH, 2; IS A BUFFER ASSIGNED?
                       L DA
                                3, 3, SZR
14 33614 174014
                      COM#
15 33615 ØØØ426
                       JMP
                                WC ;YES
                      L.DA
16 33616 021005
                                Ø, CTSEC, 2;NO
17 33617 025004
                       L DA
                                1, CTSLM, 2; CHECK FOR EOF
18 33620 106033
                       SLT
                                Ø, l
19 33621 ØØØ561
                       JM P
                                CEEOF
20
                    FIND A FREE BUFFER
21 33622 Ø34472
                      L DA
                                3. W. BH Ø
22 33623 Ø214Ø6 WI:
                      LDA
                                Ø, BHNU, 3; THIS BUFFER IN USE?
23 33624 101014
                      MOV#
                                0,0,SZR
                       JMP
24 33625 000404
                                w3
25 33626 Ø214Ø5
                       LDA
                                Ø, BHQL, 3
26 33627 101015
                      MOV#
                                Ø, Ø, SNR ; ON AN IO QUEUE?
27 33630 000405
                       JMP
                                W2 ; NO
28 33631 Ø354ØØ W3:
                       LDA
                                3. BHCL. 3
29 33632 174014
                       COM#
                                3, 3, SZR
30 33633 000770
                       JMP
                                W I
31 33634 000550
                                CENBA ; NO BUFFER
                       JMP
32
                        ------
33 33635 Ø114Ø6 W2:
                       I SZ
                                BHNU.3
34 33636 Ø5501Ø
                        STA
                                3, CT. BH, 2
35 33637 Ø21ØØ2
                       L DA
                                Ø, CT.UT, 2
36 33640 041403
                       STA
                                Ø, BH. UT. 3
37 33641 021005
                      LDA
                                Ø, CTSEC, 2
38 33642 041404
                       STA
                                Ø, BHSEC, 3
               ;
                    COPY DATA INTO BUFFER
39
40 33643 035401 WC: LDA
                                3, BH . BF, 3
41 33644 Ø21ØØ6
                       L DA
                                Ø, CTCWD, 2
42 33645 117000
                       ADD
                                0,3 ;NEXT BUFFER WORD LOC.
                       L DA
43 33646 Ø25ØØ7
                                1, CTRSZ, 2; NUMBER OF WORDS IN RECORD
44 33647 123000
                       ADD
                                1,0
45 33650 041006
                       STA
                                Ø.CTCWD.2
46 33651 Ø3Ø732
                       L DA
                                2. PAR
47 33652 Ø31ØØ1
                       LDA
                                2,1,2 ;LOC. OF DATA
48 33653 124400
                       NEG
                                1,1
49 33654 Ø21ØØØ WCL:
                      L DA
                                0,0,2
50 33655 041400
                       STA
                                0.0.3
51 33656 151400
                       INC
                                       ; THE COPY LOOP
                                2,2
52 33657 175400
                       INC
                                3,3
53 33660 125404
                       INC
                                1,1,52R
54 33661 ØØØ773
                       JMP
                                • - 5
55 33662 Ø3Ø477
                       L DA
                                2. CT
56 33663 Ø35Ø1Ø
                       L DA
                                3, CT. BH, 2
57 33664 Ø114Ø2
                       I SZ
                                BHMOD 3
58
                    CHECK FOR BUFFER FULL

    33665 Ø21ØØ6

                     L DA
                                Ø, CTCWD, 2
  33666 Ø25ØØ7
                       LDA
                                1, CTRSZ, 2
```

```
0012 •MAIN
01 33667 123000
                      ADD
                              1.0
02 33670 024457
                              1, C400 ; IS THERE ROOM FOR ANOTHER RECOR
                      LDA
03 33671 106432
                      SGT
                             0,1
04 33672 000475
                      JMP
                             COKR
                                     ;YES. SO JUST RETURN
                                      ; NO. SO ENQUE FOR WRITING
Ø5
                     LDA 2,CT.BH,2
LDA 3,BH.UT,2
06 33673 031010
07 33674 035003
08 33675 020420
                     L DA
                             Ø.W.UQH
09 33676 024420
                     LDA
                              I. W. BQL ; ENQUEUE BUFFER ON UNIT QUEUE
10 33677 163000
                     ADD
                             3.Ø
11 33700 147000
                     ADD
                             2,1
12 33701 006416
                     JSR
                              @W. CAL
13 33702 034321
                     ENQUE
                     DSZ BHNU, 2 ; DECREMENT USE COUNT
14 33703 015006
15 33704 000401
                     JMP
                             • + 1
16 33705 030454
                     L DA
                             2. CT
                     ADC Ø,Ø ; CLEAR THE BUFFER
STA Ø,CT.BH,2; ASSIGNEMENT
SUBC Ø,Ø ;
STA Ø,CTCWD,2
TSZ CTSEC,2
17 33706 102000
18 33707 041010
19 33710 102460
20 33711 041006
                            CTSEC,2
COKR ; RETURN
21 33712 011005
                     IS₹
22 33713 000454
                     JMP
23
                      _____
24 33714 035270 W.BH0: BH0
25 33715 ØØØØØ5 W.UQH: UTQH
26 33716 000005 W.BQL: BHQL
27 33717 Ø344Ø3 W. CAL: CAL
28
              ;
ЗØ
              31
32
              ** DECK CPREP.01 **
33
              ;
34
              ;**CPREP -- SUPPORT FOR CHANNEL IO CALLS **
35
36
              ; USAGE:
                     NP ; NUMBER OF PARAMETERS
37
              ;
38
              ;<ENTRY>:MOV 3,2 SAVE RETURN FROM NEXT JSR
39
                    JSR CPREP
              ;
40
               ;
41 33720 050663 CPREP:
                      STA
                             2. PAR
42 33721 Ø21775 LDA
                             3 د3 - د Ø
43 33722 143000
                      ADD
                             2.0
                     STA Ø. RTEN
44 33723 Ø4Ø427
45 33724 Ø54427
                     SET UP STACK
46
47 33725 020432
                     LDA Ø.C.STK
48 33726 042426
                      STA
                             Ø, QC.TP
49 33727 Ø42427
                     STA
                             Ø. @C.FP
50 33730 020430
                     L DA
                             Ø, C. STL
                            0,@C.LP
3,0,2
                     STA
LDA
51 33731 042424
52 33732 Ø35ØØØ
53 33733 021400
                     L DA
                             0,0,3
54 33734 025401
                     LDA
                             1,1,3
            30 JSR 0.IFIX
; LOCATE CHANNEL TABLE
55 33735 006130
56
7 33736 Ø3Ø412
                    LDA 2.C.CTØ
                     SUB# Ø.1.SNR;OURS?
JMP CP4
8 33737 021001
    740 106415
     41 000421
```

```
MAIN CION
Ø1 33742 Ø31ØØØ
                        L DA
                                2,CTCL,2;NO
02 33743 150014
                         COM#
                                2,2,SZR;05 THERE ANOTHER
                                 • - 5
03 33744 000773
                        JMP
                                        ;YES
04 33745 024404
                                 1. ECNSC ; NO SUCH CHANNEL
                        LDA
Ø5 33746 ØØØ422
                        JMP
                                 CERTN ; TO ERROR RETURN
Ø6
                        ------
07 33747 000400 C400:
                        400
Ø8 3375Ø Ø35331 C.CTØ:
                         CTØ
                                ; CODE FOR NO SUCH CHANNEL
Ø9 33751 ØØØ144 ECNSC:
                        100.
10 33752 000000 .RTEN:
11 33753 000000 CTMP:
                         Ø
12 33754 Ø34443 C.TP:
                        TP
13 33755 Ø34444 C.LP:
                        LP
14 33756 Ø34442 C.FP:
                        FΡ
15 33757 Ø36755 C.STK:
                        BUF+1400
16 33760 037206 C.STL:
                        BUF+1640-LH
17 33761 ØØØØØØ •CT:
                         0
18
19
                     CHECK FOR OPEN
                ;
20 33762 050777 CP4:
                         STA
                                 2, CT
21 33763 021002
                        LDA
                                 Ø, CT. UT, 2; THE OPEN FLAG
22 33764 100014
                         COM#
                                 0,0,SZR
23 33765 Ø1Ø766
                        ISZ
                                 CTMP
                        JMP
24 33766 002765
                                OCTMP
25
                         -----
26 33767 126460 COKR:
                         SUBC
                                1.1
                                         ; OK RETURN
27 3377Ø 1Ø246Ø CERTN:
                         SUBC
                                0.0
28 33771 006132
                        JSR
                                 e.FLOT
                                 3. RTEN
29 33772 Ø3476Ø
                        LDA
30 33773 035777
                        LDA
                                 3 - 1 - 3
                                        ;LOC OF <ERROR FLAG>
31 33774 041400
                         STA
                                 0,0,3
                                 • + 1
32 33775 ØØØ4Ø1
                        JMP
                                         ; **DEG. **
33 33776 045401
                         STA
                                 1,1,3
34 33777 ØØ2753
                        JMP
                                 @.RTEN
35
                        _____
36
                     SPECIAL ERROR RETURNS
37 34000 024410 CENOP: LDA
                                1, ECNOP ; NOT OPEN
38 34001 000767
                        JMP
                                CERTN
39 34002 024407 CEEOF:
                        L DA
                                1. ECEOF ; END OF FILE
40 34003 000765
                        JMP
                                 CERTN
41 34004 024406 CENBA:
                        LDA
                                I, ECNBA; NO BUF AVAIL.
42 34005 000763
                        JMP
                                CERTN
43 34006 024405 CETMO:
                        LDA
                                I, ECTMO ; TIME OUT
                        JMP
44 34007 000761
                                CERTN
45
                         -----
46 34010 000145 ECNOP:
                         101.
47 34011 000146 ECEOF:
                         102.
48 34012 000147 ECNBA:
                         103.
49 34013 000150 ECTMO:
                         104.
5Ø
         000130 •IFIX=130
51
         000132 •FLOT=132
52
54
                ************
55
56
                ; DECK READ. ØI
                                        28 APR 77.
57
58
                ;** CALL (READ), < CHANNEL >, < DATA>, < ERROR FLAG> **
                                         ; PAR'S -- CHANN, DATA, ERF
   34014 0000003
                         3
```

```
ØØ14 •MAIN
Ø1 34Ø15 171000 READ:
                         MOV
                                 3,2
02 34016 004702
                        JSR
                                 CPREP
03 34017 000761
                        JMP
                                 CENOP
                                        :*NOT OPEN*
04 34020 035010
                        LDA
                                  3, CT. BH, 2
05 34021 174014
                                 3, 3, SZR ; (JUST LIKE WRITE)
                        COM#
06 34022 000455
                        JMP
                                R5
07 34023 021005
                        L DA
                                 Ø, CTSEC, 2
03 34024 025004
                                 1. CTSLM. 2
                         LDA
09 34025 106033
                         SLT
                                 0.1
                         JMP
                                          ; EOF ERROR
10 34026 000754
                                 CEEOF
                     FIND A FREE BUFFER
12 34027 034665
                        LDA
                                  3. W. BH Ø
13 34030 021406 R1:
                        LDA
                                 Ø. BHNU. 3
14 34031 101014
                                Ø, Ø, SZR
                         MOV#
15 34032 000404
                         JMP
                                R3
16 34033 021405
                         LDA
                                 Ø BHQL 3
17 34034 101015
                        MOV#
                                 Ø. Ø. SNR
18 34035 000405
                         JMP
                                R2
19 34036 035400 R3:
                        LDA
                                3 BHCL 3
20 34037 174014
                         COM#
                                 3, 3, SZR
21 34040 000770
                         JM P
                                RI
                         JMP
                                 CENBA ; *NO BUFFER AVAILABLE*
22 34041 000743
                         -----
23
24 34Ø42 Ø114Ø6 R2:
                         I SZ
                                BHNU.3
25 34043 055010
                         STA
                                3. CT. BH. 2
26 34044 021002
                         LDA
                                Ø, CT. UT, 2
27 34045 041403
                                Ø, BH. UT, 3
                         STA
                                Ø.CTSEC.2
28 34046 021005
                         L DA
29 34047 041404
                         STA
                                 Ø, BHSEC, 3
                     ENQUE FOR READING
31 34050 102460
                         SUBC
                                 0.0
32 34051 041402
                         STA
                                 Ø, BHMOD, 3; CLEAR WRITE FLAG
33 34052 031403
                                2,BH.UT,3
                         LDA
34 34053 020642
                        LDA
                                Ø. W. UQH
35 34054 024642
                                 1. W. BQL
                        LDA
36 34055 143000
                        ADD
                                 2,0
                                          ; ENQUE FOR READING
37 34056 167000
                        ADD
                                 3,1
38 34057 006640
                         JSR
                                 @W.CAL
39 34060 034321
                         ENQUE
40
                     WAIT TILL READ
41 34061 030700
                        LDA
42 34062 035010
                        LDA
                                  3, CT. BH, 2
43 34063 030412
                        LDA
                                 2. RWAIT
44 34064 126460 R4:
                        SUBC
                                1.1
45 34065 021405
                        L DA
                                 Ø, BHQL, 3
46 34066 101015
                         MOV#
                                 0.0. SNR
47 34067 000407
                         JMP
                                 R5A
48 34070 125404
                         INC
                                l, I, SZR
49 34071 000774
                                 - - 4
                         JM P
50 34072 151404
                                 2, 2, SZR
                        INC
51 34073 000771
                         JMP
                                 R4
52 34074 000712
                                 CETMO ;* TIME OUT *
                         JMP
53
54 34075 177773 RWAIT:
                         - 5
55
                ;
                      COPY DATA OUT OF BUFFER
56
57 34076 030663 R5A:
                         LDA
                                 2. · CT
   34077 035401 R5:
                         LDA
                                  3. BH. BF. 3
   34100 021006
                         LDA
                                Ø, CTCWD, 2
```

```
0015
       •MAIN
Ø1 34101 117000
                          ADD
                                           ; NEXT BUFFER WORD LOC.
                                   0.3
Ø2 341Ø2 Ø25ØØ7
                          LDA
                                   1. CTRSZ, 2; NUMBER OF WORDS
Ø3 341@3 123ØØØ
                          ADD
                                   1,0
04 34104 041006
                                   Ø, CTCWD, 2
                          STA
05 34105 032501
                          L.DA
                                   2. @C. PAR
06 34106 031001
                         LDA
                                   2,1,2
                                           ;LCC. DATA
07 34107 124400
                         NEG
                                   1.1
Ø8 34110 Ø21400 RCL:
                                   0,0,3
                          LDA
Ø9 34111 Ø4100Ø
                          STA
                                   0.0.2
10 34112 175400
                          INC
                                   3,3
11 34113 151400
                          INC
                                   2,2
12 34114 125404
                                   1, 1, 5ZR
                          INC
13 34115 ØØØ773
                          JM P
                                   · - 5
14
                      CHECK FOR BUFFER EMPTY
15 34116 030643
                         LDA
                                   2, .CT
16 34117 Ø21006
                                   Ø, CTCVD, 2
                          LDA
                                   1, CTRS2, 2; INCREMENT NEXT POINTER
17
   34120 025007
                          LDA
18 34121 123000
                          ADD
19 34122 024625
                                   1,C400 ; IS BUFFER OUT?
                          LDA
20 34123 106432
                          SGT
                                   0.1
21 34124 000643
                                   COKR
                          JMP
                                           ;OK RETURN
22
                      REMOVE BUFFER
23 34125 Ø11005
                          IS₹
                                   CTSEC, 2
24 34126 102460
                          SUBC
                                   0.0
25 34127 Ø41006
                          STA
                                   Ø.CTCWD.2
26 34130 035010
                          LDA
                                   3. CT. BH. 2
27 34131 015406
                          DSZ
                                   BHNU, 3
28 34132 000401
                          JMP
                                   .+1
29 34133 102000
                          ADC
                                   0.0
30 34134 041010
                          STA
                                   Ø, CT.BH, 2
31 34135 000632
                          JMP
                                   COKR
32
                 ;
34
                 35
36
                  DECK CLOSE. Ø1
                 ;
37
38
                 ;** CALL (CLOSE),<CHANNEL>,<NEXT SECTOR>,<ERROR FLAG> **
39
                          3
40 34136 000003
41 34137 171000 CLOSE:
                          MOV
                                   3,2
42 34140 006451
                                   @C.PRP
                          JSR
43 34141 000637
                          JMP
                                   CENOP
                                           ; *NOT OPEN*
44
                      RETURN
                              THAT SECTOR NUMBER
                 ;
45 34142 025005
                          LDA
                                   1,CTSEC,2
46 34143 021006
                                   Ø, CTCWD, 2
                          LDA
47 34144 101004
                         MOV
                                   0, 0, SZR
48 34145 125400
                          INC
                                   1,1
49 34146 102460
                          SUBC
                                   0.0
50 34147 006132
                          JSR
                                   @.FLOT
51 34150 032436
                                   2. QC. PAR
                          LDA
52 34151 031001
                                   2,1,2
                          LDA
53 34152 Ø41000
                          STA
                                   0,0,2
54 34153 045001
                          STA
                                   1,1,2
55
   34154 Ø32433
                          LDA
                                   2, @C.CT
56
                      IF A BUFFER IS IN USE, CK FOR WRITE REQUIRED
                                   3, CT. BH, 2
57 34155 Ø35Ø1Ø
                          L DA
58 34156 174015
                          COM#
                                   3, 3, SNR
    4157 000421
                                   CL4
                                           ;NO BUFFER
                          JHP
    4160 021402
                          LDA
                                   Ø, BHMOD, 3; YES BUF.
```

```
0016 •MAIN
01 34161 101015
                     MOV#
                             Ø, Ø, SNR ; WRITE REQ.?
                      JMP CL3 ...
LDA 2,BH.UT,3;YES
02 34162 000410
03 34163 031403
                     LDA
04 34164 020421
                     LDA
05 34165 024417
                     LDA
                              1.C.BQL
                     ADD
06 34166 143000
                              2.Ø
07 34167 167000
                     ADD
                             3,1
                     JSR
08 34170 006413
                              OC. CAL
09 34171 034321
                      ENQUE
10 34172 032415 CL3: LDA
                              2.9C.CT
                             3,CT.BH,2
11 34173 035010
                     LDA
12 34174 015406
                     DS₹
                             BHNU.3
                     JMP
13 34175 000401
                              • + I
                     ADC
14 34176 102000
                              0.0
15 34177 041010
                      STA
                              Ø.CT.BH.2
16
               CL 4:
17
                     CLOSE CHANNEL
               ;
                     ADC Ø.Ø
18 34200 102000
19 34201 041002
                     STA
                             Ø,CT.UT,2
                     JMP
20 34202 002406
                             @C.OKR
                      ------
21
              ;
22 34203 034403 C.CAL: CAL
23 34204 000005 C.BQL: BHQL
24 34205 000005 C.UQH: UTQH
25 34206 033603 C.PAR: .PAR
26 34207 033761 C.CT: .CT
27 34210 033767 C.OKR: COKR
28 34211 Ø3372Ø C.PRP: CPREP
29
              ;
                      -----
31
               *******************
32
33
              ; CALL <(23) CLR DISK>
34
35
              ; FOR RESETTING ALL I/O TABLES
36
37 34212 060277 CDISK: INTDS
38 34213 Ø6Ø233 NIOC
                              DPØ
39 34214 102400
                     SUB
                              0.0
40 34215 126000
                     ADC
                             1,1
                             2,L.DT
41 34216 Ø3Ø427
                     LDA
42 34217 045005
                     STA
                             1.DTQH,2
43 34220 030426
                     L.DA
                              2.L.UT
44 34221 041010
                      STA
                              Ø,UTQL,2
                     STA
45 34222 Ø45ØØ5
                             2 cHQTU cl
46 34223 Ø31ØØØ
                     LDA
                              2. UTCL. 2
47 34224 150014
                     COM#
                              2, 2, SZR
48 34225 000774
                     JMP
                              - - 4
49
50 34226 030421
                     LDA
                              2.L.BH
51 34227 Ø41ØØ5
                      STA
                              Ø.BHQL.2
52 34230 041006
                     STA
                              Ø, BHNU, 2
53 34231 Ø45ØØ3
                     STA
                              1.BH.UT.2
54 34232 Ø31ØØØ
                     LDA
                              2, BHCL, 2
55 34233 150014
                      COM#
                              2, 2, SZR
56 34234 ØØØ773
                     JMP
                              •<del>-</del>5
57
58 34235 Ø3Ø413
                     LDA
                              2.L.CT
59 34236 045002
                     STA
                             1.CT.UT.2
  34237 Ø45010
                     STA
                             1.CT.BH.2
```

```
0017 •MAIN
                     LDA
01 34240 031000
                             2.CTCL,2
02 34241 150014
                     COM#
                             2,2,SZR
                              . - 4
03 34242 000774
                      Ji4P
04
Ø5 34243 Ø6Ø177
                      INTEN
                      JMP
06 34244 001401
                            1.3
                     -----
Ø7
Ø3 34245 Ø35172 L.DT: DT33
Ø9 34246 Ø35226 L.UT: UT33Ø
10 34247 035270 L.BH: BH0
11 34250 035331 L.CT: CT0
12
               ;
t 0018 •MAIN
Ø2
              ;******************************
              ; DECK FLT.Ø1
Ø3
04
                 CALL (NUMBER-24), <ARRAY1>, <ARRAY2>, <NO. OF DATA>
Ø5
Ø6
Ø7 34251 175400 FLTA: INC
                              3, 3
08 34252 175400
                      INC
                               3,3
                     INC
                              3, 3
09 34253 175400
10 34254 054441
                      STA
                              3. RTN 1
11 34255 Ø31777
                     LDA
                              2,-1,3
12 34256 Ø21ØØØ
                     LDA
                              2 و0 و0
13 34257 025001
                     L.DA
                              2 د 1 د 1
14 34260 006130
                     JSR
                              0.FIX
                     MOV
15 34261 131000
                              1,2
16 34262 Ø34433
                     LDA
                              3. RTN 1
17 34263 Ø21775
                     LDA
                             Ø,-3,3
18 34264 Ø25776
                     L DA
                              1,-2,3
                     JSR
19 34265 004402
                              FLX
20 34266 002427
                     JMP
                              9RTN 1
21
22 34267 143000 FLX: ADD
                              2,0
23 34270 147000
                     ADD
                              2,1
24 34271 147000
                     ADD
                             2, 1
25 34272 Ø4Ø421
                     STA
                              0. A1
26 34273 Ø44421
                      STA
                              1. A2
                     STA
27 34274 050423
                              2.N3
28 34275 Ø54421
                    STA
                             3.RTFX
29 34276 Ø14415 LOOP: DSZ
                              . A1
30 34277 026414
                      LDA
                              1, @. Al
31 34300 125113
                     MOVL#
                              1, 1, SNC
32 34301 102461
                     SUBC Ø,Ø,SKP
33 34302 102000
                      ADC
                              0.0
34 34303 006132
                      JSR
                              @ FLOT
35 34304 014410
                     DS≊
                              • A2
36 34305 044407
                      STA
                              1. A2
37 34306 014406
                      DSZ
                              • A2
38 34307 040405
                      STA
                              Ø. . A2
39 34310 014407
                     DS₹
                              N3
40 34311 000765
                     JMP
                             LOOP
41 34312 002404
                      JMP
                              ORTFX
42
43 34313 ØØØØØØ •A1:
44 34314 ØØØØØØ .A2:
                     Ø
45 34315 ØØØØØØ RTN1:
                     Ø
34316 ØØØØØØ RTFX:
                       Ø
```

' 34317 ØØØØØØ N3:

```
1 0019
        .MAIN
02
                 ***********************
Ø3
04
                 JDECK QUEUE.01 31 MARCH 77
05
06
                 ; ** ENQUEUE AND DEQUEUE SUBROUTINES **
07
08
                ; USAGE:
09
                         TO QUEUE UP AN ITEM.
                 ;
10
                ;
                         J$R
                                  CAL
                                          ; WITH ACO=HEAD LOC., AND
11
                         ENQUE
                                                 ACI=LINK LOC.
12
                 ;
                     TO DEQUEUE THE TOP ITEM
13
                                           ; WITH ACO=HEAD LOC.
                         JSR
                                  CAL
14
                         DEQUE
15
         000002 QFL =
16
                         2
                                  ; LENGTH OF FRAME REQUIRED
17
         000000 QIF =
                         Ø
                                  ; DISPL. FOR INTERRUPT ENABLE FLAG.
18
         000001 QSV =
                         1
                                  ; FOR SERVER ADDRESS
19
20 34320 000002
                         OFL
                                           ; REQUIRED FRAME SIZE (2 WORDS)
21 34321 063577 ENQUE:
                         SKPB2
                                  CPU
                                          ; INTERRUPT ENABLED?
22 34322 152461
                         SUBC
                                  2,2,5KP; Ø IF ON
23 34323 152001
                         ADC
                                  2,2,SKP ;-1 IF OFF
24 34324 060277
                         INTDS
25 34325 Ø514ØØ
                         STA
                                  2,QIF, 3 ; REMEMBER ENTRY STATE
26 34326 111000
                         MOV
                                  0,2
                                          ;HEAD LOC.
27 34327 Ø21000
                                  0.0.2
                                         ; TOP LINK
                         LDA
28 34330 100014
                                  0.0.SZR ; IS IT THE END
                         COM#
29 34331 000775
                                          ;NO, SO CHAIN TO NEXT
                         JMP.
                                  • - 3
30 34332 043773
                         STA
                                  Ø, GACI, 3:YES. SET NEW ITEM'S LINK -1
31 34333 Ø45000
                                  1,0,2 ;LINK NEW ITEM INTO CHAIN
                         STA
32 34334 Ø21772
                         LDA
                                  Ø, ACØ, 3 ; HEAD LOC.
33 34335 112414
                         SUB#
                                  Ø, 2, SZR ; WAS IT THE FIRST ENTRY?
34 34336 000437
                         JMP
                                  QRT
                                          :NO. SO RETURN
35
                 ; NOTE: AC2=HEAD AND AC1=LINK
36 34337 Ø21ØØ1 QE2:
                         LDA
                                  0,1,2
                                          ;YES. CALL SERVER BUT FIRST
37 34340 Ø41401
                         STA
                                  0.QSV,3;
                                                MOVE SERVER ADDRESS
38 34341 141000
39 34342 006436
                         MOV
                                  2.Ø
                                          ; ACØ=HEAD AND ACI=LINK
   34342 ØØ6436
                         JSR
                                  eQ.CAL ; CALL SERVER
40 34343 000001
                         QSV
41 34344 101013
                         M0V#
                                  0.0. SNC ; WAS THERE AN ERROR?
                         JMP
42 34345 000430
                                          ;NO, SO RETURN
                                  QRT
   34346 000407
                         JMP
                                  QDS
                                           ;YES, SO DEQUE
44
                 ;
                         _____
45
                             ACØ=HEAD
                    DEQUEUE.
46 34347 000002
                         OFL
47 34350 Ø63577 DEQUE:
                         SKPBZ
                                  CPU
48 34351 152461
                         SUBC
                                  2,2,5KP
49 34352 152001
                         ADC
                                  2, 2, SKP
50 34353 060277
                         INTDS
51 34354 Ø514ØØ
                         STA
                                  2, QIF, 3
52 34355 Ø31772 QD2:
                         LDA
                                  2.ACØ.3;AC2=HEAD LOC
53 34356 Ø35ØØØ
                         LDA
                                  3,0,2
                                          ;AC3=TOP LINK
54 34357 Ø25400
                         LDA
                                  1,0,3
                                          ;SECOND LINK
55 34360 045000
                         STA
                                  2002
                                          ; MOVE IT TO TOP
56 34361 102460
                         SUBC
                                  0.0
                                          ; SET REMOVED LINK WORD TO Ø.
57 34362 Ø414ØØ
                         STA
                                  0,0,3
58 34363 Ø34457
                         LDA
                                  3. FP
                                          FRECOVER FRAME POINTER
    1364 124014
                         COM#
                                  1,1,SZR ; IS THE NEW TOP EMPTY?
    1365 ØØØ752
                         JMP
                                  QE2
                                          ; NO AC2=HEAD AC1=LINK
```

```
ØØ2Ø •MAIN
                      LDA
                               Ø.2.2 ; IDLER S/R LOC.
01 34366 021002
                              0,0,SNR ; IS THERE ONE?
Ø2 34367 1ØØØ15
                      COM#
03 34370 000405
                       JMP
                               QRT
                               Ø,QSV,3
Ø4 34371 Ø414Ø1
                       STA
                      MOV
05 34372 141000
                               2,0
                                      :LOC. HEAD
06 34373 006405
                      JSR
                               eQ.CAL
07 34374 000001
                       QSV
Ø8 34375 Ø114ØØ QRT:
                               QIF, 3 ; TEST INTERRUPT ENABLE
                      ΙS₹
                       INTEN
Ø9 34376 Ø6Ø177
                       JSR
                              @Q.RET ; RETURN
10 34377 006402
11
                       ______
12 34400 034403 Q.CAL: CAL
13 344Ø1 Ø34447 Q.RET: RET
14 34402 034442 Q.FP:
                       FP
15
17
               18
19
                                    Ø8 APR 77.
               ; DECK STACK • Ø !
20
               ** CALL, RETURN, AND STACK MECHANISM **
21
22
                  A CALL SAVES THE CALLER'S REGISTERS AND ALLOCATES
23
               ;
24
               ; A FRAME ON THE STACK FOR USE BY THE SUBROUTINE.
                  A RETURN RELEASES THE FRAME AND RETURNS
25
               ;
                  TO THE CALLER. A FRAME POINTER, FP, POINTS TO THE
26
27
                  BASE OF THE CURRENT FRAME, A TOP POINTER, TP, POINTS
                  TO THE NEXT AVAILABLE WORD IN THE FRAME, AND A
28
                  LIMIT POINTER, LP, IS THE HIGHEST VALUE ALLOWED FOR
29
                  FP AND SP. LP SHOULD BE 7 LESS THAN THE END OF THE
3Ø
               ;
                  STACK. THE SBED (S/R ENTRY DESIGNATOR)
31
               ;
32
                  BELOW MAY BE EITHER THR ADDRESS OF THE
               ;
                  FIRST INSTRUCTION OF A S/R OR (IF BITS
33
               ;
34
               ;
                  Ø THRU 7 ARE Ø) A DISPLACEMENT IN THE
                  CALLER'S FRAME WHICH CONTAINS THE ADDRESS OF
35
                  THE S/R. THE ENTRY INSTRUCTION OF EACH S/R MUST
36
               ;
                  BE PRECEDED BY THE NUMBER OF WORDS REQUIRED
37
               ;
38
               ;
                  IN THE STACK FRAME.
39
40
               ;
41
               ;
42
43
                  USAGE:
               ;
                       JSR CAL ; TO CALL A S/R
44
               ;
45
               ;
                       < SBED>
46
               ;
                       <RETURN>
47
               ;
                                       :TO RETURN TO CALLER
48
                       JSR
                               RET
               ;
                  DESIGNED BY J F HERBSTER, 23-27 MAR 77
49
               ;
50
         000007 LH = 7
51
                               ; LENGTH OF FRAME HEADER
                       -LH
52
         177771 \text{ RTN} =
                               ; DISPLACEMENT FOR RETURN ADDRESS
                     RTN+1
53
         177772 ACØ =
         177773 AC1 =
                     RTN+2
         177774 AC2 =
                     RTN+3
55
                              ; FOR OLD FRAME POINTER
56
         177775 \text{ OFP} =
                      RTN+4
57
         177776 SBE = RTN+5 ; FOR S/R ENTRY
         177777 \text{ FSZ} = \text{RTN+6} ; FOR FRAME SIZE (FSZ=-1)
58
                ; BEGINNING OF CALL
   34403 175400 CAL: INC
                               3,3 ; PREPARE RETURN ADDRESS
```

```
MIAM. 1500
01 34404 056437
                         STA
                                   3,0TP ;AND SAVE
                                   3, TP ; TOP OF STACK
Ø2 344Ø5 Ø34436
                         LDA
                                  2, AC2+LH, 3
1, AC1+LH, 3
0, AC0+LH, 3
                          STA
03 34406 051403
04 34407 045402
                          STA
05 34410 041401
                          STA
                         LDA 2..LH ;LENGTH OF HEADE.

ADD 2.3 ;NEW FRAME POINTER

LDA 1.FP ;OLD FRAME POINTER

STA 1.0FP.3 ;SAVE IT
06 34411 030434
07 34412 157000
08 34413 024427
09 34414 045775
10 34415 054425
                         LDA
11 34416 Ø31771
                                   2.RTN,3; ADDRESS OF SBED PLUS 1.
2.-1.2; THE SBE DESIGNATOR
12 34417 Ø31377
                         L DA
13 34420 020426
                         LDA
                                   Ø, SBEDM ; MASK WITH BITS Ø-7
                                   0,2,SZR ; IS SBED THE ENTRY ADDRESS?
                         AN D#
JM P
14 34421 113414
15 34422 000403
                                    •+3 ;YES
                         ADD
16 34423 133000
                                            ;NO. ITS A DISPL. ON OFP
                                    1,2
                         LDA 2,0,2 ;SO GET ADDRESS FROM OLD FRAME
STA 2,5BE,3 ;SAVE IN HEADER
LDA 2,-1,2 ;REQUIRED FRAME SIZE
17 34424 Ø31ØØØ
18 34425 Ø51776
19 34426 031377
20 34427 051777
                         STA
                                   2,FSE,3;SAVE
                        ADD 3.2 ; NEW TOP OF STACK

LDA Ø,LP ; LIMIT FOR TP AND FP

SUBZ# Ø,2.52C ; IS LP.GT.TP?

JSR PANIC ; NO

STA 2.TP ; SET NEW POINTER

LDA Ø,ACØ,3

LDA 1,AC1,3 ; LOAD UP AND ENTER S/R
21 34430 173000
22 34431 020413
23 34432 112432
24 34433 004431
25 34434 050407
26 34435 021772
27 34436 025773
                         L.DA
                                   2,AC2,3
28 34437 Ø31774
                          JMP @SBE.3
29 34440 003776
3Ø
              ;
                           _~~___
31 34441 000000 RTMP: 0
32 34442 000000 FP: 0
33 34443 000000 TP: 0
34 34444 000000 LP: 0
35 34445 000007 •LH:
                           LH
36 34446 177400 SBEDM: 177400
                           ______
37
38
39
                 ; THE BEGINNING OF THE RETURN
40 34447 030773 RET: LDA 2,FP
                                   Ø,RTN,2
41 34450 021371
                          LDA
                         STA
42 34451 040770
                                   Ø, RTMP
                        LDA Ø.LH ;PREPART
SUBC Ø.2
STA 2.TP ;SET TP
LDA 3.0FP+LH.2;RESTO
43 34452 Ø2Ø773
                                   Ø..LH ; PREPARE OLD TOP POINTER
44 34453 112460
45 34454 Ø5Ø767
46 34455 Ø35ØØ4
                                   3,0FP+LH,2; RESTORE OLD FRAME POINT.
47 34456 Ø54764
                         STA
                                   3,FP
                         LDA Ø,ACØ+LH,2
LDA 1,AC1+LH,2;RESTORE REGISTERS AND
LDA 2,AC2+LH,2; RETURN TO CALLER
JMP .+1 ;****DEBBUG POINT*****
JMP @RTMP
48 34457 021001
49 34460 025002
50 34461 031003
51 34462 000401
52 34463 002756
53
                           _____
           ;
54 34464 063077 PANIC: HALT
 5 34465 000777
                           JMP •-1
```

```
t 0022 .MAIN
02
               Ø3
04
               ; DECK ISTEAL.01
                                         APRIL 1977
Ø5
               ;** INTERRUPT STEALER, SAVE, AND RESTORE **
Ø6
27
               ;
                 THE FOLLOWING IS AN INTERRUPT PREPROCESSER
23
               ;
               : WHICH WILL PICK OUT OUR OWN INTERRUPTS
019
               ; AND PASS THE OTHERS TO THE REGULAR
10
11
               ;
                 PROCESSER.
12
13
                 TO ADD DEVICE CODES SEE THE EXAMPLE BELOW
14
15
16
17 34466 000530 I.REG:
                       530
18 34467 Ø35172 I.DT:
                       DT33
19
                       -----
20 34470 040466 CKINT:
                       STA
                              SV+0 و Ø
21 34471 Ø44466
                       STA
                              SV+1 و 1
22 34472 Ø5Ø466
                       STA
                              2,5V+2
23 34473 ØØØ4Ø1 CK2:
                               • + 1
                       JMP
24 34474 Ø61477
                      INTA
                               Ø
                              2,1.DT
25 34475 Ø3Ø772
                       LDA
                      LDA
26 34476 Ø25ØØ1
                              1,DTDC,2
27 34477 106475
                      SUBC# Ø,1,SNR
                      JMP
28 34500 000412
                              ISAVE
29 34501 031000
                      LDA
                               2.DTCL,2
30 34502 150014
                             2,2,5ZR
                      COM#
31 34503 000773
                      JM P
                              • - 5
32 34504 020452
                      LDA
                              Ø,SV+Ø
33 34505 024452
                              1,5V+1
                      LDA
                              2,5V+2
34 34506 030452
                      LDA
35 34507 002757
                      JMP
                              @I.REG
36
                       _____
37 34510 035172 I.D33:
                       DT33
38 34511 000400 CMSK:400
39
               ; COMMON SAVE STATE PROCESSER
40
41 34512 Ø54447 ISAVE: STA
                               3,5V+3
42 34513 102560
                       SUBCL
                               0.0
43 34514 Ø4Ø446
                       STA
                               Ø, SV+4
44 34515 Ø2Ø725
                       LDA
                              Ø, FP
                              5 SV و 0
45 34516 Ø4Ø445
                      STA
46 34517 Ø2Ø724
                              Ø, TP
                      L DA
47 34520 040444
                       STA
                              Ø, SV+6
48 34521 Ø2Ø723
                       LDA
                              Ø,LP
49 34522 Ø4Ø443
                              Ø, SV+7
                      STA
50 34523 020716
                      L DA
                               Ø, RTMP
51 34524 Ø4Ø442
                               Ø, SV+10
                       STA
                               3,1FP ; SET UP STACK FOR INTERRUPT
52 34525 Ø34445
                      LDA
                               3, FP ; PROCESSING
53 34526 Ø54714
                       STA
                              3, TP
54 34527 Ø54714
                       STA
55 34530 020443
                              Ø, ILP
                      LDA
56 34531 Ø40713
                       STA
                              Ø,LP
                              Ø, DT.IS, 2
57 34532 Ø21ØØ3
                      LDA
58 34533 Ø10710
                      I S<del>Z</del>
                              TP ; PUT OUR SERVER'S ADDRESS
                       STA
                               0,0,3
                                      ; ON THE STACK AND CALL IT
   34534 041400
   34535 ØØ4646
                       JSR
                               CAL
```

```
0023 -MAIN
01 34536 000000
02 34537 020427 DISM: LDA
                            0, SV+10
03 34540 040701
                            Ø, RTMP
                     STA
04 34541 020424
                     LDA
                            0,SV+7 ; RESTORE STACK
05 34542 040702
                     STA
                              Ø,LP
                     LDA
06 34543 020421
                             0,5V+6
07 34544 040677
                     STA
                            Ø, TP
08 34545 020416
                     L DA
                            0,SV+5
                    STA Ø,FP
LDA Ø,SV+4
MOVR Ø,Ø ; RESTORE REGISTERS
LDA 3,SV+3
09 34546 040674
10 34547 020413
11 34550 101200
12 34551 Ø3441Ø
18 34556 000000 SV:
                    Ø
19 34557 000000
                     Ø
20 34560 000000
                      Ø
21 34561 000000
                     Ø
22 34562 000000
                     Ø
23 34563 000000
                     Ø
24 34564 000000
                     Ø
25 34565 000000
                     Ø
26 34566 000000
                     Ø
27 34567 000000
                     Ø
                     Ø
28 34570 000000
29 34571 000000
30 34572 037215 IFP: BUF+1640
31 34573 037346 ILP: BUF+2000-LH
32
             ;
```

```
1 0024
        .MAIN
02
                 **************
Ø3
                 ;
04
                 *** DECK SEEK.01 **
05
                 ;
Ø6
                 ;** SEEK AND RECALL INITIATION **
97
08 34574 000001
                          1
09 34575 030444 ISEEK:
                                   2, S. UQH ; NEG. OF Q HEAD DISPL. IN UT
                          LDA
                                            ;LOC. UT
10 34576 113000
                          ADD
                                   Ø. 2
11 34577 Ø34443
                          LDA
                                   3, S. BQL ; NEG OF Q LINK DISPL. IN BH.
12 34600 137000
                          ADD
                                   1.3
13 34601 055011
                          STA
                                   3, UT. BH, 2
14 34602 020447
                                   Ø,NTRY ; NUMBER OF TRIES ALLOWED
                          LDA
15 34603 041016
                          STA
                                   Ø, UTTTG, 2
                                                    ;TRIES TO GO
16 34604 025404
                          LDA
                                   1, BHSEC, 3
17 34605 020443
                                   Ø. D7
                          L DA
18 34606 123400
                                   1.0
                          AN D
19 34607 125220
                          MOVER
                                   I . 1
20 34610 125220
                          MOVER
                                   1,1
21 34611 125220
                          MO VZR
                                   1,1
22 34612 Ø45Ø13
                          STA
                                   1. UTRCY, 2; REQUESTED CYLINDER
23 34613 Ø35Ø15
                                   3, UTNCY, 2; NUMBER OF CYL. ON DISK
                          LDA
24 34614 136033
                                   1, 3, SNC ; SKIP IF RCY LESS THAN NCY
                          ADCZ#
25 34615 000437
                          JMP
                                   SERC
                                           ;**NO. OF CYL. TOO LARGE**
26 34616 103120
                          ADDZL
                                   0.0
27 34617 103120
                          ADDZL.
                                   0.0
28 34620 035003
                          LDA
                                   3, UTUN 1, 2
29 34621 163000
                          ADD
                                   3,0
30 34622 041012
                          STA
                                   Ø.UTSSC.2
31 34623 006415
                          JSR
                                   05.USL ; SELECT UNIT
32 34624 000426
                                            ; TIME OUT ERROR RETURN
                          JMP.
                                   SERT
33 34625 000402
                          JMP
                                   RSEEK
34
                          ------
35 34626 000001
                          1
36 34627 Ø21Ø13 RSEEK:
                          LDA
                                   Ø, UTRCY, 2
37 34630 024414
                          LDA
                                   1. SKCM D
38 34631 123000
                          ADD
                                   1,0
39 34632 025014
                          LDA
                                   1. UTCCY, 2
40 34633 124015
                          COM#
                                   1, 1, SNR
41 34634 Ø2Ø411
                          LDA
                                   Ø, RCCM D
42 34635 Ø61333
                                   Ø, DPØ
                                            ; START THE SEEK AND RECAL.
                          DOAP
43 34636 101020
                          MOVZ
                                   Ø • Ø
44 34637 006404
                          JSR
                                   @S.RET
45
46 34640 035142 S.USL:
                          USEL
47 34641 177773 S.UQH:
                          - UTQH
48 34642 177773 S.BQL:
                          - BH QL
49 34643 Ø34447 S.RET:
                          RET
50 34644 001000 SKCMD:
                          1000
51 34645 ØØ14ØØ RCCMD:
                          1400
52 34646 ØØØØØ1 ERCY:
                          1
53 34647 0000002 ERTØ:
                          2
54 34650 000007 D7:
                          7
                          10.
55 34651 000012 NTRY:
56
                 ;
                          ____
57
   34652 Ø24775 SERT:
                          L DA
                                   I, ERTØ
                                           ; TIME OUT ERROR
   34653 ØØØ4Ø2
                          JMP
                                   •+2
   34654 Ø24772 SERC:
                          LDA
                                   I, ERCY ; CYL. NO. ERROR
   34655 Ø35Ø11
                          LDA
                                   3. UT. BH. 2
```

```
0025 •MAIN
Ø1 34656 Ø4141Ø
                         STA
                                  Ø. BHECØ. 3; RETURN ERROR DATA
Ø2 34657 Ø45411
                         STA
                                  1.BHEC1.3
Ø3 3466Ø 1Ø1Ø4Ø
                         MOVO
                                         ; SET ERROR FLAG
                                  0.0
04 34661 002762
                         JMP.
                                  0S.RET
                                         RETURN
Ø5
Ø7
                 ****************
28
09
                 ; DECK DMA.01
1 Ø
11
                   ** READ AND WRITE QUEUE SERVER **
                 ;
12
13
14 34662 000000
                                  FRAME SIZE
15 34663 Ø3Ø433 IDMA:
                         LDA
                                  2, I.DQH ; NEG. OF Q HEAD DISPL. IN DT.
16 34664 113000
                         ADD
                                  2 . 2
                                          ;LOC. DT.
17 34665 Ø34432
                         LDA
                                  3, I. UQL ; NEG. OF Q LINK DISPL. IN UT.
18 34666 137000
                         ADD
                                        ;LOC. UT.
                                  1 • 3
19 34667 Ø55Ø11
                         STA
                                  3, DT. UT, 2; REMEMBER WHICH UNIT IN DT
20 34670 021412
                         LDA
                                  Ø,UTSSC,3
21 34671 041014
                         STA
                                  Ø, DTSSC, 2
22 34672 Ø21413
                                  Ø, UTRCY, 3; REQUESTED CYLINDER
                         LDA
23 34673 Ø35411
                                  3. UT.BH. 3: BUFFER HEAD
                         L DA
24 34674 Ø55Ø12
                         STA
                                  3, DT.BH, 2
25 34675 025401
                         LDA
                                  1, BH. BF, 3; BUFFER ADDRESS
26 34676 Ø45Ø13
                         STA
                                  1.DT.BF.2
27 34677 Ø354Ø2
                         LDA
                                  3. BHMOD, 3
28 34700 055016
                         STA
                                  3. DTMOD, 2
29 34701 126460
                         SUBC
                                  1.1
30 34702 175014
                         M0 V#
                                  3, 3, SZR
31 34703 125700
                         INCS
                                  1, 1
32 34704 123000
                         ADD
                                  1,0
33 34705 041015
                         STA
                                  Ø, DTCCW, 2
34 34706 061033 ID2:
                                  Ø, DPØ ; SET COMMAND AND CYLINDER
                         D0A
35 34707 021013
                         LDA
                                  Ø.DT.BF.2
36 34710 062133
                         DOBS
                                  Ø, DPØ
37 34711 101020 ID3:
                         MOVE
                                  0.0
38 34712 002406
                         JMP
                                  @I.RET
39
                 ;
40
                ;
                    ENTRY FOR DMA RW RETRIES AC2=LOC DT
41
42 34713 000000
                         0
43 34714 Ø21Ø15 RDMA:
                         LDA
                                  Ø, DTCCW, 2
                         JMP
44 34715 000771
                                  ID2
45
                         -----
46 34716 177773 I.DQH:
                         - DTQH
47 34717 177770 I. UQL:
                         -UTQL
48 34720 034447 I.RET:
                         RET
                                  JLOC RETURN ROUTINE
49
50
                 ; THIS S/R IS CALLED WHEN A RW QUEUE BECOMES EMPTY
51
                 ; ACØ = LOC \cdot OF DT
52
53 34721 000000
                         Ø
54 34722 111000 SDMA:
                         MOV
                                  0,2
55 34723 021377
                         L.DA
                                  Ø, DTDNF-DTQH, 2
56 34724 061233
                         DOAC
                                  Ø, DPØ
57 34725 000764
                                          ; RETURN
                         JMP
                                  ID3
58
                $******************************
                ;
```

```
239
```

```
0026
        .MAIN
                    DECK
                         DPIS-01
                                           APRIL 1977
ØI
Ø2
                 ;** DISK INTERRUPT SERVER **
Ø3
04
                 ;
                    THIS ROUTINES RECEIVES CONTROL ON DISK
Ø5
                 ;
                    INTERRUPTS WITH AC2=LOC. OF THE DEVICE
06
                 ;
                    TABLE. SEE THE FLOW CHART FOR AN OVERALL
Ø7
08
                    PICTURE OF ITS ACTIONS. THE EXIT MUST BE
                 ;
09
                    TO LOC. DISM
                 ;
10
11
                    DESIGNED DY JFH 1 APRIL 77
12
                 ;
13
14
         ØØØØØØ SHOLD = Ø
15 34726 000001
                          1
16 34727 Ø6Ø433 D33SV:
                                   Ø. DPØ
                                          GET STATUS DONE FLAG
                          DIA
17 34730 025004
                          LDA
                                   1.DTDNF.2
1
8 34731 123415
                          AN D#
                                   1,0, SNR ; IS A READ OR WRITE DONE?
19 34732 ØØØ465
                          JMP
                                   D3CKS
                                           ;NO
20 34733 021014
                          LDA
                                   Ø, DTSSC, 2; YES. SO RESELECT AND GET STATS
21 34734 ØØ6535
                          JSR
                                   aD. US
22 34735 ØØØ411
                                           ; SELECT FAILURE
                                   D3REC
                          JMP.
23 34736 101213
                          MOVR#
                                   Ø, Ø, SNC ; SEL. OK. CHECK RW STATUS
24 34737 000440
                          J:4P
                                   DOK.
                                           JOK
25 34740 024532
                          LDA
                                   1. DF EM
                                           JNOT OK. CHECK RW STATUS
26 34741 123414
                          AN D#
                                   1, 0, SER
27 34742 000404
                                           ; ITS FATAL
                          JMP
                                   D3REC
28 34743 035011
                          LDA
                                   3, DT. UT, 2
29 34744 015416
                                   UTTTG, 3
                          DSZ
30 34745 000406
                          JMP
                                   D3CSE
31 34746 Ø35411 D3REC:
                          LDA
                                   3, UT. BH, 3
32 34747 Ø24524
                          L.DA
                                   1, DEC5 ; RETURN ERROR CODES
33 34750 041410
                          STA
                                   Ø, BHECØ, 3
34 34751 @45411
                          STA
                                   1.BHEC1.3
35 34752 000434
                          JMP.
                                   D3DQ
                                           ; DEQUE RW.
36
37 34753 Ø24521 D3CSE:
                          LDA
                                   1. DSEF
38 34754 123414
                          AN D#
                                   1,0,SZR ; IS IT A SEEK ERROR
39 34755 000406
                                   D3RSK
                          JM P
40 34756 006526
                          JSR
                                   @D. CAL
41 34757 Ø34714
                          RDMA
42 34760 101012
                          MOV#
                                   0,0,52C
43 34761 000425
                          JM P
                                   D3DQ
                                           JYES, SO GIVE UP
                                           ; NO ERROR
44 34762 000435
                          JMP
                                   D3CKS
45
46 34763 Ø2Ø512 D3RSK:
                          LDA
                                   Ø. D. DQH
47 34764 143000
                          ADD
                                   2,0
48 34765 006517
                          JSR
                                   @D. CAL
49 34766 Ø3435Ø
                          DEQUE
50 34767 031011
                          LDA
                                   2, DT. UT, 2
51 34770 102000
                          ADC
                                           ; THEN INDICATE UNKNOWN CYLINDER
                                   0.0
52 34771 041014
                                   Ø, UTCCY, 2; AND START A RECALL
                          STA
53 34772 006512
                          JSR
                                   OD. CAL
54 34773 Ø34627
                          RSEEK
55 34774 101012
                          MOV#
                                   0, 0, SZC
56 34775 000416
                          JMP
                                   D3DQS
                                   D3CKS
57 34776 000421
                          JMP
   34777 Ø21Ø16 DOK:
                          LDA
                                   Ø, DTMOD, 2
```

```
0027 •MAIN
01 35000 101015
                         MO V#
                                  0, 0, SNR
02 35001 000405
                         JMP
                                  .+5
03 35002 035012
                         LDA
                                  3. DT. BH. 2
04 35003 025402
                         LDA
                                  1. BHMOD, 3 ; THE BHMOD COUNTER GETS DECRE-
05 35004 106400
                         SUB
                                  0.1
                                         ; MENTED BY ITS VALUE BEFORE THE
06 35005 045402
                         STA
                                  1, BHMOD, 3 ; WRITE STARTED. NO CHG ON REAS
07 35006 020467 D3DQ:
                         LDA
                                  Ø. D. DQH
08 35007 143000
                         ADD
                                  2,0
09 35010 006474
                         JSR
                                  OD. CAL ; DEQUE THE READ-WRITE OP.
10 35011 034350
                         DEQUE
11 35012 031011
                         LDA
                                  2. DT. UT. 2
12 35013 020465 D3DQS:
                         LDA
                                  Ø. D. UQH
13 35014 143000
                         ADD
                                  2.0
14 35015 006467
                         JSR
                                  OD. CAL ; DEQUE THE UNIT
15 35016 034350
                         DEQUE
16
                 ; PROCESS SEEK AND RECAL DONES BELOW
17
                 D3CKS:
18 35017 060433
                                  Ø. DPØ
                         DIA
                                          ; FETCH STATUS DONE FLAGS.
19 35020 024456
                         LDA
                                  I. D3DM
20 35021 123405
                         AN D
                                  1.0. SNR ; SAVE ONLY UNIT FLAGS.
21 35022 006463
                         JSR
                                  9D. RET
22 35023 031010
                         LDA
                                  2, DTUCH, 2
23 35024 000411
                         JMP
                                  D3CKF
24
                         -----
25 35025 021400 D3LFM:
                         LDA
                                  Ø, SHOLD, 3; CHECK FOR MORE WORK
26 35026 101015
                         MOV#
                                  Ø, Ø, SNR
27 35027 002456
                         JMP
                                  @D. RET
28 35030 031000 D3TNX:
                         LDA
                                  2, UTCL, 2; NEXT UNIT TABLE
29 35031 150014
                         COM#
                                  2,2,SER; IS THERE MORE?
30 35032 000403
                         JMP
                                  •+3
31 35033 061033
                         DO A
                                  Ø, DPØ
                                           ; CLEAR THE GHOSTS
32 35034 002451
                         JMP
                                  @D. RET
33 35035 025004 D3CKF:
                         LDA
                                  1, UTDNF, 2
34 35036 123415
                         AN D#
                                  1.0.SNR
35 35037 000771
                         JMP
                                  D3TNX
36 35040 122400
                         SUB
                                  1.0
37 35041 041400
                                  Ø, SHOLD, 3
                         STA
38 35042 065033
                         DO A
                                  I, DPØ
39 35Ø43 Ø21ØØ5
                         LDA
                                  Ø, UTQH, 2
                         COM#
40 35044 100015
                                  0.0.5NR
41 35045 000760
                         JMP.
                                  D3LFM
42 35046 021012
                                  Ø, UTSSC, 2
                         LDA
43 35047 006422
                         JSR
                                         ; SELECT AND GET STATUS
                                  eD.US
44 35050 000457
                         JMP
                                  D3T0X
45 35051 024452
                         LDA
                                  1, D3SER ; SEEK ERROR MASK
46 35052 123414
                         AND#
                                  1,0,SZR
47 35053 000442
                         JMP
                                  D3CFE
48 35054 021014
                         LDA
                                  Ø, UTCCY, 2; WAS IT A RECAL.
49 35055 100015
                         COM#
                                  0.0.SNR ;
50 35056 000430
                         JMP
                                  D3FRC
                                          ; Y ES
51 35057 021013
                                  Ø, UTRCY, 2; MOVE REQUESTED CYLINDER
                         LDA
52 35060 041014
                         STA
                                  Ø, UTCCY, 2; TO CURRENT CYLINDER
53 35061 020414
                         L DA
                                  Ø. D. DQH
54 35062 024415
                         LDA
                                  1. D3. UL ; ENQUQE A READ OR WR.
55 35063 035001
                         LDA
                                  3, UT. DT. 2
56 35064 147000
                         ADD
                                  2,1
57 35065 163000
                         ADD
                                  3, Ø
-- ^-Ø66 ØØ6416
                         JSR
                                  @D. CAL
```

Ø67 Ø34321

FIQUE

```
0028 •MAIN
                      JMP D3LFM
Ø1 3507Ø 000735
                      -----
Ø3 35071 Ø35142 D.US: USEL
04 35072 000200 DFEM: 200
                             ; FATAL RW ERRORS
05 35073 000015 DEC5: 15
                              JERROR CODE
06 35074 000040 DSEF: 40
                              JSEEK ERROR
07 35075 000005 D.DQH: DTQH
Ø8 35076 074000 D3DM:
                       074000
Ø9 35077 000010 D3.UL: UTQL
10 35100 000005 D.UQH: UTQH
11 35101 000022 D3TOE: 22
12 35102 000023 D3STE: 23
13 35103 000005 D3.UH: UTQH
14 35104 034403 D.CAL: CAL
15 35105 034447 D.RET: RET
16
               ;
                       ------
17 35106 102460 D3FRC: SUBC
                              ØøØ
                                      JA RECAL IS COMPLETE.
               STA
18 35107 041014
                               Ø, UTCCY, 2; SET CURRENT CYLINDER TO Ø
                   JSR @D.CAL
RSEEK ;SEEK R
MOV# Ø,Ø,SZC;ERROR?
JMP D3SDQ;YES
JMP D3LFM
19 35110 006774
20 35111 034627
                                       ; SEEK REQUESTED CYLINDER
21 35112 101012
22 35113 000422
23 35114 000711
25 35115 Ø244Ø7 D3CFE: LDA
                               1. D3SFT ; ERROR, BUT WAS IT FATAL
26 35116 123414 AND#
                               1, Ø, SZR
27 35117 000412
                      JMP
                               D3STX
                                     JY ES
                      DSZ
                               UTTTG, 2 ; NO. HAVE WE TRIED ENOUGH?
28 35120 015016
                      JMP
                      JMP D31RC
JMP D3STX
29 35121 000404
                                       : NO
30 35122 000407
                                       JYES
                       -----
32 35123 000240 D35ER: 240 ;SEEK ERROR FLAGS
33 35124 000200 D35FT: 200 ;SEEK FATAL ERROR FLAGS
34
                      -----
35 35125 102000 D31RC: ADC
                             Ø,Ø ; CHANGE TO RECALL REQUEST
36 35126 000761
                      JMP D3FRC+1; AND RESTART SEEK
37
                       ------
38 35127 Ø24752 D3TOX: LDA
                               1, D3TOE ; TIME OUT ERROR CODE
39 35130 000402
                      JMP
                               •+2
40 35131 024751 D3STX: LDA
                               1, D3STE ; STATUS ERROR CODE
41 35132 Ø35Ø11
                L DA
                               3. UT. BH. 2
42 35133 Ø4141Ø
                      STA
                               Ø, BHECØ, 3; RETURN ERRORS
                STA
43 35134 Ø45411
                              1, BH EC1, 3
44 35135 Ø2Ø746 D3SDQ: LDA
                               Ø, D3.UH ; DEQUE DISK UNIT
45 35136 143000
                      ADD
                              2,0
46 35137 006745
                      JSR
                               @D. CAL
47 35140 034350
                      DEQUE
48
  35141 000664
                               D3L FM
                                       ;LOOK FOR MORE WORK
                       JMP
49
51
               3 **************************
52
53
               ; DECK UNSEL.ØI
54
55
               *** UNIT SELECT **
56
                               3. RLOC ; NOR REENTRANT
57 35142 054426 USEL: STA
58 35143 115000
                      MOV
                               Ø و 3
                                      ; SELECT AND SECTOR COMMAND
35144 024423
                      LDA
                               1. USTT
 3 35145 125405 US1: INC
                               I. I. SNR
```

```
0029 •MAIN
01 35146 000416
                         JM P
                                  USER
02 35147 060433
                         DIA
                                  Ø, DPØ
                                         ; READ STATUS
                         MOVS
03 35150 101300
                                  Ø.Ø
04 35151 103133
                         ADDZL#
                                  0, 0, SNC
05 35152 000773
                         JMP
                                  US I
Ø6
Ø7 35153 Ø77Ø33
                         DO C
                                  3. DPØ
                                           JOUTPUT SELECT COMMAND
28
09 35154 024413
                         L DA
                                  1. USTT
10 35155 125405 US2:
                         INC
                                  1, 1, SNR
11 35156 000406
                         JMP
                                  USER
12 35157 Ø6Ø433
                                  Ø, DPØ
                         DIA
13 35160 101300
                         MOVS
                                  0.0
14 35161 103133
                         ADDZL#
                                  Ø, Ø, SNC
15 35162 000773
                         JMP
                                  US2
16 35163 010405
                         I SZ
                                  RLOC
                         MOVS
17 35164 101300 USER:
                                  0.0
18 35165 Ø364Ø4
                         LDA
                                  3,0U.FP
19 35166 002402
                         JMP
                                  @RLOC
20
                         _____
21 35167 177266 USTT:
                         -330.
22 35170 000000 RLOC:
                         Ø
23 35171 Ø34442 U.FP:
                         FP
24
26
                 $*****************
27
                     DECK DDTBL.Ø
28
29
                 j** DISKETTE DEVICE TABLE **
3Ø
                     DISPLACEMENT DEFINITIONS:
31
         ØØØØØØ DTCL
                      = Ø
                                  ; DEVICE TBL LINK
32
         \emptyset\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset1 DTDC = DTCL+1
                                 ; DEVICE CODE
         000002 DTMSK = DTDC+1
33
                                  ; RESERVED
34
         000003 DT.IS = DTMSK+1; ADDRESS OF INTERRUPT SERVER
35
         000004 DTDNF = DT.IS+1; DMA DONE FLAG POSITION(100000)
36
         ØØØØØ5 DTQH = DTDNF+1 ; DMA QUEUE HEAD(INIT. TO -1)
                 ; DTQH+1
                                  ADDRESS OF QUEUE SERVER
37
38
                ;DTQH+2 ;ADDRESS OF QUEUE IDLER (OR -1, IF NONE)
39
         000010 DTUCH = DTQH+3
         000011 DT.UT = DTUCH+1 ; LOC. OF UT BEING SERVED
40
41
         ØØØØ12 DT.BH = DT.UT+1 ; LOC. OF BH BEING SERVED
42
         000013 DT.BF = DT.BH+1; LOC. OF BUFFER BEING READ OR WRITTEN
         000014 DTSSC = DT.BF+1 ; 5ELECT AND SECTOR COMMAND
43
         ØØØØ15 DTCCW = DTSSC+1 ; CYLINDER AND COMMAND WORD
44
         ØØØØ16 DTMOD = DTCCW+1 ; COPY OF BHMOD, JUST BEFORE READ OR WRITE
45
46
47 35172 Ø35212 DT33:
                         DT14
48 35173 000033
                         33
49 35174 000000
                         Ø
50 35175 034727
                         D33SV
                                  ; DT.IS
51 35176 100000
                         100000 ; DTDNF
52 35177 177777
                         - 1
                                  ; DTQH
53 35200 034663
                         I DMA
                                  ; SERVER
54 35201 034722
                         SDMA
                                  ; I DL ER
55 35202 035226
                         UT33Ø
                                  ; DTUCH
56 35203 000000
                                  JDT.UT
                         0
57 35204 000000
                         Ø
                                  ; DT. BH
58 35205 000000
                         Ø
                                  ;DT.BF
     206 000000
                         Ø
                                  ; DTSSC
     207 000000
                         Ø
                                  ; DTCCW
```

```
ØØ30
       •MAIN
01 35210 000000
                          Ø
                                   ; DTMOD
02 35211 000000
                          Ø
                                   ; SPARE
03
04 35212 035216 DT14:
                          DT42
Ø5 35213 ØØØØ14
                          14
06 35214 000000
                          Ø
Ø7 35215 Ø33231
                          SRTC
08
Ø9 35216 177777 DT42:
                          - 1
10 35217 000042
                          42
11 35220 000000
                          0
                          5V42
12 35221 Ø35223
13
14 35222 000000
15 35223 060242 SV42:
                          NIOC
                                   42
16 35224 002401
                          JMP
                                   @D.RT
17
18
  35225 Ø34447 D.RT:
                          RET
19
          ØØØØ33 DPØ = 33
21
                 $ ******************************
22
23
                      DECK DUTBL. Ø1
24
                 ;** DISK UNIT TABLES **
25
26
                    DISPLACEMENT DEFINITIONS:
27
23
          000000 UTCL = 0
                                   ;LINK TO OTHER DT'S(DON'T CHANGE)
          ØØØØØ1 UT.DT = UTCL+1
                                   MOTHER DEVICE TABLE
29
3Ø
          000002 \text{ UTUN} = \text{UT-DT+1}
                                   ;UNIT NUMBER
                                   JUNIT NUMBER FOR SELECT & SECTOR
31
          000003 \text{ UTUN } 1 = \text{UTUN} + 1
          000004 UTDNF = UTUN1+1
32
                                   ; POSITION OF DONE FLAG
33
          000005 UTQH = UTDNF+1
                                   JUNIT'S QUEUE HEAD(FOR BHQL'S)
                                   ; QUEUE SERVER
34
                 ;UTQH+1
35
                 ;UTQH+2
                                   ; QUEUE IDLER (PROBABLY -1.)
36
          ØØØØIØ UTQL = UTQH+3
                                   ;LINK FOR DMA. QUEUE
37
          000011 UT.BH = UTQL+1
                                   ; BUFFER HEADER
                                                     BEING SERVED
          ØØØØ12 UTSSC = UT.BH+1 ; SELECT AND SECTOR COMMAND
38
39
          000013 UTRCY = UTSSC+1 ; REQUIRED CYLINDER
          000014 UTCCY = UTRCY+1 ; CURRENT CYLINDER (OR -1 IF UNKNOWN)
40
          ØØØØ15 UTNCY = UTCCY+1 ; NUMBER OF CYLINDERS ON DISK
41
42
          000016 UTTTG = UTNCY+1 ; TRIES TO GO BERORE GIVING UP
43
          000017 UTTMP = UTTTG+1 ; TEMPORARY
44
                 ; UNIT Ø TABLE
45 35226 Ø35247 UT33Ø:
                          UT331
                                   ; UTCL
46 35227 Ø35172
                          DT33
                                   ;UT.DT
47 35230 000000
                                   ;UTUN
                          000017
48 35231 000017
                                   ; UTUN I
49 35232 040000
                          040000
                                   JUTDNF
50 35233 177777
                          - 1
                                   : UTQH
51 35234 034575
                          ISEEK
                                   ; SERVER
52 35235 177777
                                   ; I DL ER
                          - 1
53 35236 000000
                                   ; UTQL
                          Ø
54 35237 000000
                          Ø
                                   ;UT.BH
55 35240 000000
                          0
                                   ; UTSSC
56 35241 000000
                          Ø
                                   ; UTRCY
57 35242 177777
                          - 1
                                   ; UTCCY
58 35243 000115
                          77.
                                   ; UTN CY
   35244 000000
                          Ø
                                   ; UTTTG
   35245 000000
                          Ø
                                   ; UTTMP
```

```
0031 •MAIN
                                 Ø ; SPARE
01 35246 000000
02
03
24
                       ; UNIT I TABLE
Ø5 35247 177777 UT331: -1 ;UTCL

      Ø6
      3525Ø
      Ø35172
      DT33
      ; UT. DT

      Ø7
      35251
      ØØØØØ1
      1
      ; UTUN

      Ø8
      35252
      Ø4ØØ17
      Ø4ØØ17
      ; UTUN 1

      Ø9
      35253
      Ø2ØØØØ
      Ø2ØØØØ
      ; UTDNF

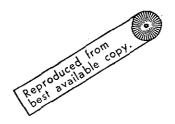
                              020000 ;UTENF
-1 ;UTQH
ISEEK ;SERVER
-1 ;IDLER
0 ;UTQL
0 ;UT.BH
0 ;UTSSC
0 ;UTRCY
-1 ;UTCCY
77. ;UTNCY
0 ;UTTTG
10 35254 177777
11 35255 Ø34575
12 35256 177777
13 35257 ØØØØØØ
14 35260 0000000
15 35261 ØØØØØØ
16 35262 ØØØØØØ
17 35263 177777
18 35264 000115
19 35265 000000
20 35266 000000
                                 Ø
                                              JUTTMP
21 35267 000000
                                  Ø
                                         : SPARE
22
24
                       25
                      ; DECK BHTBL.01
26
27
28
                      ;** BUFFER HEADER TABLES **
29
                       ; DISPLACEMENT DEFINITIONS
30
31
           ØØØØØØ BMCL = Ø ;LINK TO OTHER BM'S(SHOULD BE ZERO)
32
           000001 BH.BF = BHCL+1 ;LOC. BUFFER
33
           000002 BHMOD = BH.BF+1 ; INCRE4ENTED EACH TIME BUFFER IS MODIFIE
           000003 BH.UT = BHMOD+1; UNIT TABLE (OR -1)
34
           000004 BHSEC = BH.UT+1 ; SECTOR CORRESPONDING TO BUFFER (OR -1)
35
           000005 BHQL = BHSEC+1 ; UNIT QUEUE LINK
36
           000006 BHNU = BHQL+1 ; NUMBER OF USERS
000007 BHLRU = BHNU+1 ; LEAST RECENTLY USED COUNTER
37
38
39
             000010 BHEC0 = BHLRU+1 ; FOR RETURNED ERROR CODES
4Ø
             \emptyset\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset\emptyset11 BHEC1 = BHEC0+1;
41
42
                       ;
42
43 35270 Ø35303 BHØ: BH1 ;BHCL
44 35271 Ø35355 BUF ;BH·BF
45 35272 ØØØØØØ Ø ;BHMOD
46 35273 177777 -1 ;BH·UT
47 35274 ØØØØØØ Ø ;BHSEC
48 35275 ØØØØØØ Ø ;BHQL
49 35276 ØØØØØØ Ø ;BHNU
50 35277 ØØØØØØ Ø ;BHLRU
51 35300 ØØØØØØ Ø ;BHECØ
52 35301 ØØØØØØ Ø ;BHEC1
53 35302 ØØØØØØ
0 ;BHEC0
52 35301 000000 0 ;BHEC1
53 35302 000000 0 ;SPARE
54 ;
55 35303 035316 BH1:
                                BUF+400
56 35304 035755
57 35305 000000
53 35306 177777
                                 - 1
TT 15307 000000
                                  2
      5310 000000
```

```
0032 •MAIN
01 35311 000000
02 35312 000000
03 35313 000000
                      Ø
Ø4 35314 ØØØØØØ
                      Ø
05 35315 000000
                      Ø
Ø6
Ø7 35316 177777 BH2: -1
Ø8 35317 Ø36355
                      BUF+1000
09 35320 000000
                      2
10 35321 177777
                      - 1
11 35322 000000
                      01
12 35323 000000
                      Ø
13 35324 000000
                      Ø
14 35325 000000
15 35326 000000
16 35327 ØØØØØØØ
                      0
17 35330 000000
18
              ;
20
              21
22
              ; DECK CHTBL.Ø1
23
24
              ** CHANNEL TABLES **
25
26
                 DISPLACEMENT DEFINITIONS
27
        000000 CTCL = 0 ; CHANNEL TABLES LINK
28
        000001 CTNB = 1
                             ; CHANNEL NO.
29
       ØØØØØØ2 CT.UT = CTNB+1 ;LOC. UNIT TABLE (OR -1)
       000003 CTSST = CT.UT+1 ; START SECTOR
30
       000004 CTSLM = CTSST+1 ;LIMIT SECTOR
31
32
       000005 CTSEC = CTSLM+1 ; CURRENT SECTOR
33
       000006 CTCVD = CTSEC+1 ; CURRENT WORD
       000007 CTRSZ = CTCWD+1 ; RECORD SIZE(IN 16-BIT WORDS)
34
       000010 CT.BH = CTRSZ+1 ; CURRENT BUFFER LOC.
35
        000010 CTSPT = CT.BH ; SPARE
36
37
               ;
39
               ;
                             ; CTCL
39 35331 Ø35343 CTØ: CT1
40 35332 000001
                      1
                             CINE
                             ; CT. UT
41 35333 177777
                      - 1
                    Ø
Ø
Ø
Ø
42 35334 000000
                             ; CTSST
43 35335 000000
                             : CTSLM
44 35336 000000
                             CTSEC
45 35337 000000
                             ; CTCWD
46 35340 000000
                             ; CTRS₹
                     - 1
47 35341 177777
                             ;CT.BH
48 35342 000000
                      Ø
                             ; CTSPR
49
            ;
50
51 35343 177777 CT1: -1
                            ; CTCL
52 35344 000002
                             ; CTIJE
                      2
                     - 1
53 35345 177777
                             ; CT.UT
                    9
9
9
9
54 35346 000000
                             ; CTSST
55 35347 000000
                             ; CTSLM
56 35350 000000
                             ; CTSEC
57 35351 000000
                             ; CTCWD
53 35352 ØØØØØØ
                     Ø
                             ; CTRSZ
                     - 1
                             ; CT.BH
  35353 177777
  35354 0000000
                     Ø
                             ; CTSPR
```

Q	ØØ33	•MAIN		
ØI			;	
1 6	0034	-MAIN		
Ø2		002000	BUF:	•BLK 2000
Ø3		000010		·LOC 10
Ø4	00010	Ø33ØØØ	LOCIØ:	SBRTB
Ø5				• EM D

APPENDIX C.3

LIST OF THE BASIC SOFTWARE USED IN THE ENGLEWOOD YARD FIELD TESTS



```
50 PRINT "----"
52 PRINT "
              T-562-VIII"
   PRINT "
             EXP. AVG. "
53
54 PRINT " SPECTRA PROCESSING ROUTINES"
55 PRINT " ENGLEWOOD YARD TESTS-JUNE 77"
56 PRINT "
           +ASSEMBLY A-140-IX"
   PRINT "
             12 JULY 1977"
58
60 PRINT "----"
65 REM **REF: T-560-A140-IX**
66 REM **REF: T-560-II**
67
  REM
        **REF: T-562-I, VII**
75 LET K5= Ø
90 DEF FNE(X)=8.68589*LOG(X)-8.6
95 CALL 23, D3
100 LET N=250
102 LET N8=N/2
104 DIM Q[2]
105 DIM ACNI, CCNI
110 DIM BENJ, MENJ, SENJ, YENJ, WE15J
114 READ L2, L5, L6, L7, L8
116
   DATA 8, 4400, 25, 50, 12
120 READ T2, T3, T4, T7
122 DATA 30, 30, 800, 10
124 READ N1, N2, N3, N4, N5, N6
126 DATA 250, 24, 2, 40, 8, 0
128 READ P1, P2, P3, P4, P5, P6
130 DATA 61, 85, 110, 8, .2, 8
132 READ U, U1, U2, U3, U8, U9
134 DATA 1, Ø,-1, 150, 500, 280
136 LET N9=N2/2
```

```
140 PRINT
145 PRINT "NUMBER OF CHANNELS; "; N1
150 PRINT "NUMBER OF SPECTRA;"; N2
    PRINT "FREQUENCY FACTOR DBAND HZ; "; N4
165 PRINT "DISCRIMINATION LEVEL; "; N5
170 PRINT "D. INDEX DECISION LEVEL; "; P2
180 PRINT "DATE-TIME";
185
    INPUT TI
190 PRINT
195 PRINT "TAPE#";
    INPUT TØ
200
205
    PRINT
215 REM
220 GOSUB 800
222 PRINT "CAR I.D.";
223 INPUT PS
224 PRINT
225 GOSUB
           1100
228
    PRINT
23Ø GOTO 22Ø
249
    REM
                _______
250 RE1
                               ** START CLOCK **
255 CALL 6.B6
780 REM
790 REM
                   ** READ IN EXP. AVG. **
800 CALL 2.B2
802 LET U2=-1
806 FOR I=1 TO M9
808
      LET U2=U2+2
      FOR I 1= Ø TO I
810
811
        CALL 22, U, J6, E
820
        CALL 19, U, I 1, U2, U3, 126, E
        IF E= Ø GOTO 840
822
824
        STOP
        CALL 17, D7
840
865
        IF I>T4 GOTO 880
        CALL 11, D1
870
                        ** DELAY LOOP **
890
        REM
        FOR J9=1 TO 2
392
          FOR J3=1 TO 222
895
900
          NEXT J3
910
          IF J9=2 GOTO 925
920
          CALL 12, A[ Ø]
921
          GOTO 926
          CALL 12.B[ Ø]
925
926
        NEXT J9
928
        CALL 20, U, A[ 0], E
929
        CALL 20, U, B[ 0], E
        IF E> Ø GOTO 99Ø
930
935
     NEXT II
950 NEXT I
975 RETURN
```

```
990 STOP
1099
    REM
                -----SUB 1100-----
1100 RE4
                   ---*** READ-OUT FROM MEMORY ***---
1110 LET I5=-1
1115 LET 15=15+2
1120 FOR JI= 0 TO 1
       FOR 19= Ø TO 1
1122
1125
         CALL 22, U, J6, E
1130
         CALL 19, U, J1, (15+19), 1, 126, E
1135
         IF E= Ø GOTO 1145
1140
         STOP
1145
         LET AC 01= 0
1150
         CALL 21, U, AC 01, E
1155
         CALL 13, AE Ø]
1160
         FOR J= Ø TO NI
1165
           CALL 14, P7
1170
           IF P7>4 GOTO 1180
           LET P7=4
1175
1180
           LET B[J] = FNE(P7)
1185
         NEXT J
1190
         IF 19=1 GOTO 1200
         FOR I=1 TO N
1192
1194
           LET M[]=B[]
1196
         NEXT I
       NEXT 19
1200
1205
      LET KI=1
1210
      LET K2= Ø
1215
       FOR L1=1 TO N
1220
         IF M[L1]<P4 GOTO 1260
1225
         LET K1=K1+1
1230
        LET K4=M[L1]-B[L1]
124Ø
         IF K4<L2 GOTO 1260
         LET K2=K2+1
1250
1260
      NEXT L1
1270
      PRINT "JI, K1, K2 "; J1; K1; K2
      LET Q[J]]=K2/KI
128Ø
1290
       IF J1=1 GOTO 1400
1300
       GOSUB 7500
1400
       GOSUB 8000
1410
       IF J1=1 G0T0
                     1430
1420
       GOSUB 8500
1430 NEXT J1
145Ø
     GOSUB 1500
1460
     IF 15=(N2-1) GOTO 1480
147Ø
     GOTO 1115
1480 RETURN
```

```
1499
     REM
                -----SUB 1500-----
1500
     REM
                        S/R TO COMPUTE SP. DIFFERENCE
1520
     LET RØ= Ø
     LET RI= Ø
1530
     LET R2= Ø
1540
1545
     LET Z3= Ø
1550
     LET 74= Ø
1555
     LET 25= Ø
     LET 76= Ø
1560
1760
     FOR J=1 TO (N-1)
1770
       LET Z1=S[J]
       LET Z2=B[J]
1730
1790
       IF Z1>P4 GOTO
                      1310
1800
       LET Z1= 0
181Ø
       IF Z2>P4 GOTO
                      1830
1320
       LET 72= 0
1830
       IF Y[J+1]=1 GOTO
                         1852
1840
       GOTO 1830
1850
       LET R3= Ø
1360
       IF Y[J+1] = C[J+1] GOTO
                              1880
1870
       GOTO 1920
1830
       LET R3=R3+1
189 Ø
       IF P3<3 GOTO
                     1920
1900
       LET D= ABS (21-32)
      LET RØ=RØ+D
1910
192Ø
       LET R1=R1+21
1930
       LET R2=R2+Z2
1931
       LET C[J]= Ø
1932
       IF J>NS GOTO
                     1940
       LET 73=R1
1934
1936
       LET 34=R2
1942
    NEXT J
1942 LET 25=R1-23
     LET 86=R2-84
1944
1946 LET RØ= INT (RØ- ABS ((R1-R2)/P6))
19 49
     PRINT RØ;
1950 LET RO= INT (RO/L3)
     PRINT RØ;
1951
1952 LET RØ= INT (RØ+L5*(1/R1+1/R2))
1953
     PRINT RØ;
     LET RØ= INT (RØ+L6*(Q[ Ø]+Q[1]))
1954
1955
     PRINT RØ
1956
    LET RO= INT (RO+L7* ABS (Q[ 0]-Q[1]))
     LET R1= INT (R1/10)
1960
1970 LET R2= INT (R2/10)
1980 GOTO
           2100
1990 PRINT
```

```
2000
     FOR I = \emptyset TO N1
      IF I>5 GOTO 2020
2002
       PRINT I, BCII, SCII
2010
2020
     NEXT I
5055
    GOTO 2100
    FOR J=1 TO N
2060
2070
      LET M[J]=J*N4
2075
       LET C[J]= INT (S[J]-B[J])
208 Ø
      PRINT M(J), B(J), S(J), C(J);
      PRINT
2085
2090
    NEXT J
    STOP
2095
2100
    LET K5=K5+1
2110
    IF P9>1 GOTO 2200
    LET P9=2
2120
2130
    PRINT
    PRINT "1-----";
2140
2150
    PRINT "----I"
    PRINT "I TEST I SP1 I SP2 I";
2160
    PRINT "D. INDEX I
2170
                           REMARKS
                                                I **
    PRINT "I----I----I";
2180
219Ø
    PRINT "----I
2200 PRINT "1"; TAB (2); K5; TAB (7); "1"; RI;
           TAB (15); "I"; R2; TAB (23); "I"; RØ;
2210 PRINT
2220 PRINT TAB (32);"1";
2400 IF R1<P1 GOTO
                  2430
    IF R2<P1 GOTO 2450
2410
2420
    GOTO 247Ø
    PRINT " INSUFFICIENT DATA WHEEL #1
2430
2440
    RETURN
2450
    PRINT " INSUFFICIENT DATA WHEEL #2
2460
     RETURN
247Ø
    IF ABS (R1-R2)<P3 G0T0 2500
    PRINT "SIGNIFF. ENERGY DIFF."; TAB (63);"I"
248 Ø
249 Ø
    RETURN
    IF RØ<P2 GOTO 263Ø
2500
25Ø5
    IF (R1+R2)>US GOTO
                        266Ø
25 I Ø
    IF RI>U9 GOTO
                   2660
    IF R2>U9 GOTO
2515
                   2660
2520
           **CHECK FOR GREASY OR DEFECTIVE WHEELS**
    REM
2555
    GOTO 2565
2560 PRINT 23,24,25,26
    LET R5=25/23
2565
2570 LET R6=26/24
2575 IF R5<P5 GOTO
                   259Ø
2580 IF R6<P5 GOTO
                   259 Ø
2585
     GOTO 2600
```

```
2590 PRINT " GREASY WHEELS"; TAB (63); "I"
2595 RETURN
2600 PRINT " HIGH VALUE";
    PRINT TAB (63);"I"
2610
2620
    RETURN
2630 PRINT " GOOD WHEELS";
    PRINT TAB (63);"I"
2640
2650 RETURN
2660 PRINT "
            OVERLOAD"; TAB (63);"I"
2670 RETURN
6999
    REM
              -----SUB 7000-----
7000
    FOR J1=1 TO N6
     CALL 11, D1
7010
     FOR J2=1 TO 333
7020
7025
     NEXT J2
7030 NEXT J1
7040 RETURN
                -----SUB 7500-----
7499
    REM
     FOR I=1 TO N
7500
    LET S[I]=B[I]
752Ø
7540 NEXT I
    RETURN
7550
    FOR I=1 TO N
7600
     LET M(I]=B(I]
7620
7640 NEXT I
7660
    RETURN
7989
    REM
            -----SUB 8000-----
7990 REM
                  ** LINE SPECTRA S/R **
    FOR I=2 TO (N-2)
3000
     IF B[]]<N5 GOTO 8100
8010
8020
     IF B[1]>B[1-1] GOTO 8040
8030
      GOTO 8090
8040
     IF B[I+1]<B[I] GOTO 8130
     IF B[I+1]>B[I] GOTO 8090
8050
     IF B[1+2] < B[1+1] GOTO 8120
808 Ø
8Ø9Ø
     IF C[1]=1 GOTO 8140
      LET C[I]= Ø
8100
8110
      GOTO 8140
     LET CCI+1]=1
8120
8130
     LET C[I]=1
814Ø NEXT I
8150
    RETURN
              -----SUB 8500-----
8499
    REM
8500 FOR I=1 TO N
     LET Y[[]=C[]]
852Ø
8540 NEXT I
8550
    RETURN
```

APPENDIX D

RESONANCES OF THE WHEELS TESTED AT THE GRIFFIN
WHEEL PLANT IN BESSEMER, ALABAMA
(A spectrum translator was used to obtain the recorded resonant frequencies)

TABLE D.1 Resonances of CJ33 Type Wheels with Different Internal Stresses

WHEEL TYPE/I.D.	CJ33 11092	CJ33 97803	CJ33 30695	CJ33 31029
INTERNAL STRESS	Normal Stress	Normal Stress	High Stress	High Stress
TAPE NO. (EVENT)	152(110)	149(82)	152(101)	149(92)
	440.4	434.4	444.4	432.8
	1142.4	1135.2	1136.0	1129.6
RESONANCES	2030.8	2021.2	2019.6	2014.0
	3020.8	3011.6	3008.8	3003.2
	4061.8	4052.8	4044.8	4036.0

TABLE D.2 Resonances of CJ36 Type Wheels with Different Internal Stresses

WHEEL TYPE/I.D.	cJ36-32769	CJ36-32784	cJ36-23089	CJ36-27910	CJ36-26425	CJ36-26171
INTERNAL STRESS	Normal Stress	Normal Stress	Normal Stress	High Stress	High Stress	High Stress
TAPE NO. (EVENT)	154 (128)	145(42)	148 (65)	148(56)	141(1)	144 (24
	390.4	390.8	392,4	386.8	395.2	9*568
	1040.0	1041.2	1043.2	1038.0	1038.0	1
	1865.2	1867.2	1868.4	1866.0	1862.0	1863.6
	2350.0	1	1	2350.0	2341.6	2343.2
	Weak Resonance	Weak Resonance	Weak Resonance	Weak Resonance		
VHC.N EN COH A	2468.8	2465.6	2470.0	2478.8	2483.2	2493.6
	2794.8	2798.8	2795.6	2795.2	2788.0 2789.6	2785.6 2787.2
	2935.6	2941.2	2943.6 W.R.	2973.2 W.R 2975.6 W.R	2994.0	2995.6 2998.4
	3780.0	3787.2	3787,6	3790.0	3780.4	3784.0 3785.6
	4821.2	4820.0	4818.0	4826.4	4808.6	4809.6
	5856.8	5864.8	5864.8 5875.6	5873.6	5860.0	5861.2

APPENDIX E

DYNAMICS OF A HAMMER EXCITER

Fig. A.E.l shows a rigid hammer to be used as an exciter, in a generalized form. The hammer is pivoted at point M and impacts at point N. The dynamics of the hammer are governed by the rotational form of Newton's 2nd Law:

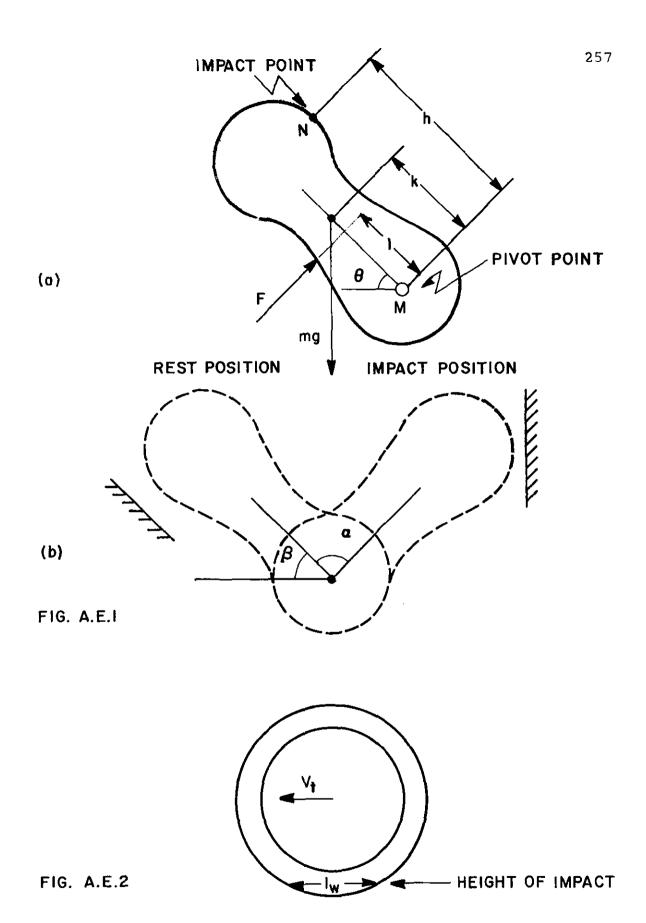
$$\tau = 10 \tag{E.1}$$

where τ is the applied torque, I the moment of inertia of the ... hammer about M and θ is the angular acceleration. Let F be the component of a driving force in a transverse (i.e. nonradial) direction. Then

$$\Sigma F_{i} i - mgkcos\theta = I\theta$$
 (E.2)

where ℓ_i is the moment arm of the driving force F_i , k is the distance from M to the center of mass of the hammer and m is its mass.

In the exciter used in the tests there were two driving forces: due to the coiled spring and due to impact at the roller (see Fig. 4.1.1). Both of these forces are time varying, and in the case of the spring force the moment arm is also time varying. Consequently, a full solution of eqn. (E.2) is complicated and has yet to be achieved. However, some insight into the problem can be achieved by solving some simple versions of eqn. (E.2).



Consider a single constant driving force F and suppose that this force were much greater than the weight mg, then

$$\dot{\theta} = \frac{FL}{I} t \tag{E.3}$$

assuming the hammer started from rest and where t is time. Similarly,

$$\theta = \frac{F \ell}{I} \frac{t^2}{2} + \beta \tag{E.4}$$

Thus the time taken to contact the wheel will be given by:

$$t_{c} = \left(\frac{2\alpha I}{L_{F}}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$
 (E.5)

and the velocity on impact will be:

$$v_{C} = h\dot{\theta}_{C} = h\frac{F\ell}{I} t_{C}$$

$$= h\left(\frac{2\alpha \ell F}{I}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$
(E.6)

If the hammer hits the wheel, it must do so within a time ℓ_w/v_t where ℓ_w is a chord on the wheel at the height of impact and v_t is the train speed (see Fig. A.E.2).

Thus
$$t_{c} < \frac{\iota_{w}}{v_{t}}$$
or
$$\frac{2\alpha I}{\iota_{F}} < \frac{\iota_{w}^{2}}{v_{t}^{2}}$$
(E.7)

Hence
$$F > \frac{2\alpha I v_t^2}{\iota \cdot \iota_w^2}$$
 (E.8)

Now in the case of a hammer consisting of a heavy ball on a light shaft,

$$I = mh^2 (E.9)$$

and from (6) and (8)

$$F > \frac{2\alpha mh^2 v^2}{\ell \ell_w^2} t$$

and

$$v_{C} = \left(\frac{2\alpha L_{F}}{m}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}$$
 (E.10)

Thus at 20 mph \triangle 10 m/sec, with $\ell_{\rm W}$ \triangle 10⁻¹m; ℓ = 10⁻²m; m = 0.5 kg; h = 10⁻¹m and α = $\pi/2$ radians,

$$F > 15 \times 10^3 n = 3,000 1b$$

and

$$v_c = 30m/sec$$

This crude calculation shows that at relatively high train speeds, since the hammer does indeed impact the wheel, that the driving force must be very large. It is inconceivable that these forces are generated by compression of the coil spring and can only be brought about by an impulsive force at impact. On the other hand, at a low speed, e.g. 2 mph 1 m/sec

and

$$v_c = 3 \text{ m/sec}$$

At this end of the speed range the spring force is probably effective.

APPENDIX F

FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS

F.1 Finite Element Analysis of a Railway Wheel

The finite element method of structural analysis was used for the mode-frequency analysis of railway wheel vibrations. The method embodies the concept of representing the distributed continuum of a physical structure by a model consisting of a finite number of idealized elements that are inter-connected at a finite number of points.

The analysis is performed utilizing the ANSYS computer program developed by Swanson Analysis Systems, Inc.

The ANSYS program employs the matrix displacement method of finite element analysis. The stiffness matrix [K] must be generated from a description of the geometrical and physical properties of the structure. To solve the resulting system of simultaneous linear equations, ANSYS uses the wavefront solution method. The "wavefront" is equal to the number of equations active at any point in the solution procedure. Each equation is associated with a particular degree of freedom in the structure. An active equation is one which has been identified and previously used in the solution and is required again at a further point. Equations are activated by the element to which they are connected as the solution progresses from element to element.

F.2 Mode Frequency Analysis

The equation of motion for a structural system is

$$[M]\{\ddot{u}\} + [c]\{\dot{u}\} + [K]\{u\} = \{F(t)\}$$

where

[M] = Structure Mass Matrix

[c] = Structure Damping Matrix

[K] = Structure Stiffness Matrix

{u} = Vector of Nodal Displacements

 ${F(t)}$ = Force at Each Node as a Function of Time.

For an undamped structure with no force applied,

$$[M]\{\ddot{u}\} + [K]\{u\} = 0$$

If
$$\{u\} = \{u_n\} \cos \omega_n t$$
,

there are n values of ω^2 and n eigenvectors which satisfy the equation above.

The ANSYS program forms the matrices [M] and [K] by forming the matrices $[M_e]$ and $[K_e]$ for each element. The eigenvalue problem is solved by a technique called "Matrix Condensation" (Guyan Reduction). In this process a set of n "master" degrees of freedom which characterize the natural frequencies of interest in the system are specified, and the eigenvalue problem is solved for the n degrees of freedom.

In the force spectrum option of the ANSYS program, the input consists of a force distribution on the structure nodes and a table of force amplitude multipliers vs. frequency. The structural response to force loading is obtained by superimposing the response of individual

vibrational modes and weighting by their "modal participation factors". The output contains the eigenvalue solution, the corresponding participation factors, mode coefficients and equivalent masses, the eigenvector solution, the expanded mode shapes and the element stress solution.

Natural frequencies and mode shapes are obtained from

$$([k] - \omega_{i}^{2}[m]) \{ \Psi \}_{i} = 0$$

where

[k] = the stiffness matrix of the structure

[m] = the mass matrix of the structure

 ω_i = the circular natural frequency of mode i

 $\left\{\Psi\right\}_{i}$ = the mode shape vector of mode

 $\{\Psi\}_{i}$ is normalized such that

$$\{\Psi\}_{\mathbf{i}}^{\mathbf{T}}[m] \{\Psi\} = 1.$$

The equivalent mass for the ith mode

$$\mathbf{m_{ei}} = 1/\{\Psi\}_{i}^{T}\{\Psi\}_{i}$$

The participation factor is defined as

$$\gamma_{i} = \{\Psi\}_{i}^{T}[m]\{F\}$$

where {F} is the force vector.

The mode coefficient is defined as

$$(m.c.)_{i} = \frac{\gamma_{i}}{\omega_{i}} F_{i}$$

Assumptions

(i) The wheel is rigidly fixed at the hub (UX = UY = UZ = 0) and constrained in radial and circumferential directions at a point on the tread just above the

wheel flange where it is in contact with the railway track, (UX = UY = 0).

(ii) The wheel is made of homogeneous material with Young's Modulus E = 30 x 10^6 psi, and Poisson's ratio ν = 0.3 and density ρ = 7.3 x 10^{-4} $\frac{\text{lb·sec}^2}{\text{in}4}$.

In the previous contract the ANSYS finite element analysis program has been used to determine the natural frequencies and mode shapes for a 33 in. wheel with i) no cracks and ii) a large plate crack. This study was extended further as follows:

- 1. The finite element model showing the 33 in. wheel geometry was improved by increasing the number of elements from 192 to 240.
- 2. The boundary conditions were changed slightly. In addition to fixing all the node points on the hub, an additional node on the tread of the wheel just above the flange was fixed in radial and circumferential directions. This is the point where the wheel is in contact with the railway track.
- 3. The wavefront size is dependent upon the order in which elements are input. In the case of a railway wheel model there are two possible ways in which the elements can be input to determine the size of the wavefront radial and circumferential. Both ways were scanned to find out which one gives the smaller wavefront. It was found that the wavefront is smaller if the elements are input in a radial arrangement.

A modification of the ANSYS model for the plate portion of the 33 in. wheel was made to determine if a significant cost reduction could be achieved in the execution of this program when the plate geometry was simplified. simplification involved modeling the plate portion of the wheel by 3-D plate elements having 6 degrees-of-freedom per node instead of the 3-D solid elements having 3 degrees-of-freedom per node. It was hoped that this type of element simplification would allow more computer runs for the same cost. However, this attempt was unsuccessful in achieving a reduction in computer costs. The increase in the degrees-of-freedom for the four nodes for each plate element from 3 to 6 (to allow for plate element rotation) caused the number of simultaneous equations associated with the computer generated wavefront to exceed that of the previous element description.

Various cracks were simulated in the ANSYS model of the wheel by providing double and disconnected nodes in the crack area. The following cracks were simulated:

- One small radial crack, provided by detaching one boundary on one of the rim elements (Fig. F.2.1).
- One small radial crack through the rim, but not extending into the plate (Fig. F.2.2).
- 3. One large radial crack extending from the rim through to the axle (Fig. F.2.3).
- 4. One large plate crack (open on both sides and extending slightly in the radial direction at both ends (Fig. F.2.4).

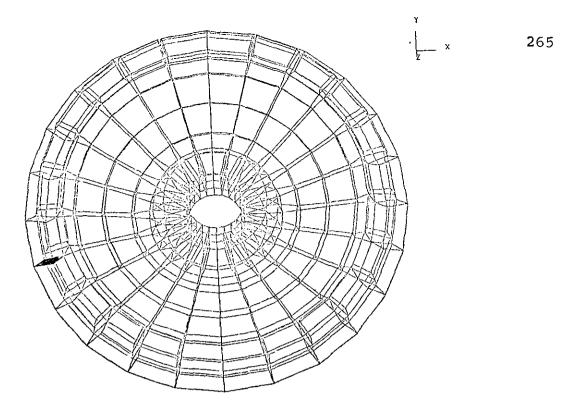


FIG. F.2.1 VIEW OF A 33 INCH WHEEL WITH ONE SMALL RADIAL FLANGE CRACK - ANSYS GEOMETRY

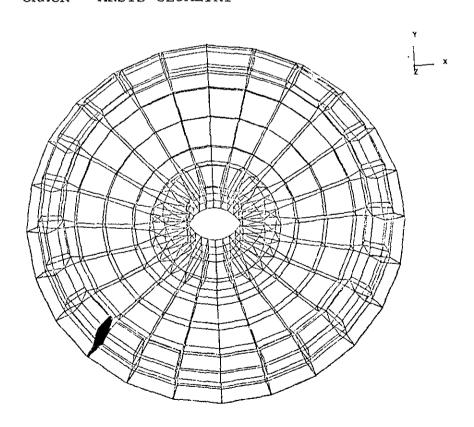


FIG. F.2.2 VIEW OF A 33 INCH WHEEL WITH ONE COMPLETE RADIAL FLANGE AND TREAD CRACK - ANSYS GEOMETRY

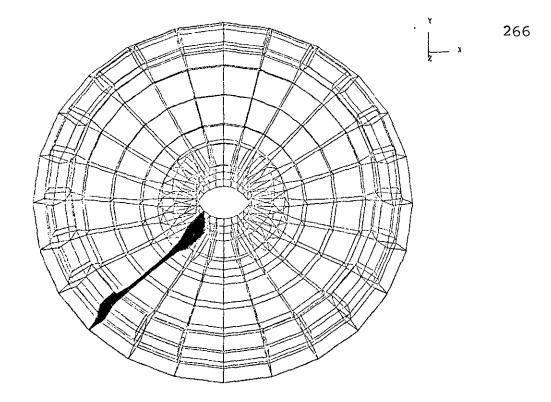


FIG. F.2.3 VIEW OF A 33 INCH WHEEL WITH ONE COMPLETE RADIAL CRACK - ANSYS GEOMETRY

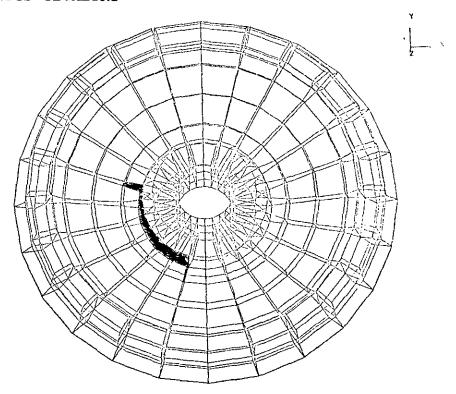


FIG. F.2.4 VIEW OF A 33 INCH WHEEL WITH ONE LARGE PLATE CRACK - ANSYS GEOMETRY

The following forcing functions were investigated to determine the vibration response of a wheel with or without simulated cracks.

- (i) a square pulse: to simulate a single impact
- (ii) repetitive square pulses: to simulate repetitive impact
- (iii) a sawtooth: to simulate slip-stick action such as with a retarder or brake shoe.

Excitation of Cracked Wheels

Several studies were made to determine the effect on the spectrum of cracks of various sizes and in various locations. In addition there was some interest in determining the effect of varying the direction and point of contact on the wheel of the forcing function and the position of this point relative to the crack. These studies are summarized in Table F.2.1.

Figure F.2.5 shows the calculated line spectra for the good wheel and for wheels with different cracks.

In general, the introduction of a crack results in removal of degeneracy of modes and the introduction of new resonances. Both of these effects cause the appearance of additional lines in the spectrum. Even one small crack in the flange causes significant differences in the spectrum, especially in the range 2000 to 4000 Hz.

Figures F.2.6 and F.2.8 show Mode Coefficient (related to the amplitude) vs. Frequency plots for good wheel and

TABLE F.2.1 SUMMARY OF ANALYSIS

in. wheel - one ige plate crack	Square pulse with extended duration Two successive square pulses	Axial on load line and 30 degree from load line
in. wheel - cracks " in. wheel - one 11 radial flange ck " " in. wheel - one in. wheel - one ge plate crack	are pulse with ended duration successive are pulses	Axial on load line and 30 degree from load line
" wheel - one adial flange " " wheel - one vlate crack	are pulse with ended duration successive are pulses	
in. wheel - one ll radial flange ck " " " in. wheel - one ge plate crack	successive are pulses	
in. wheel - one ck " in. wheel - one in. wheel - one ge plate crack		
" in. wheel - one ge plate crack	are pulse	Axial on load line and 30, 60, 90, 120, 150 and 180 degree from load line
in. wheel - one ge plate crack	Square pulse	Radial on load line and 30, 60, 90, 120, 150 and 180 degree from load line
	Square pulse	Radial on load line
33 in. wheel - one complete radial	ı	ì
33 in. wheel - one radial rim crack	ı	,

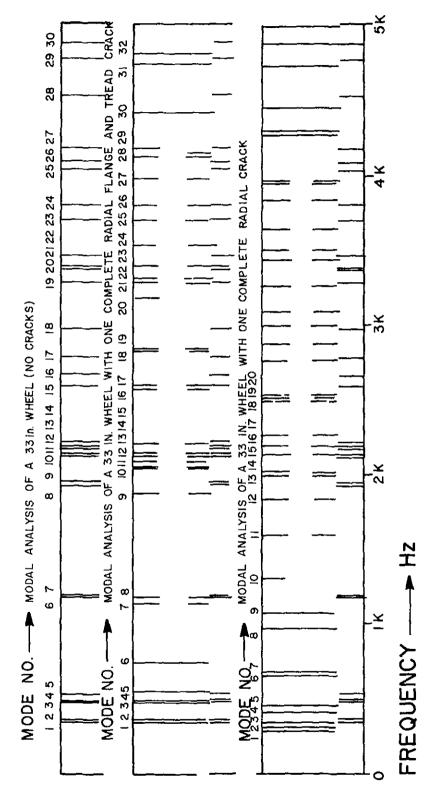
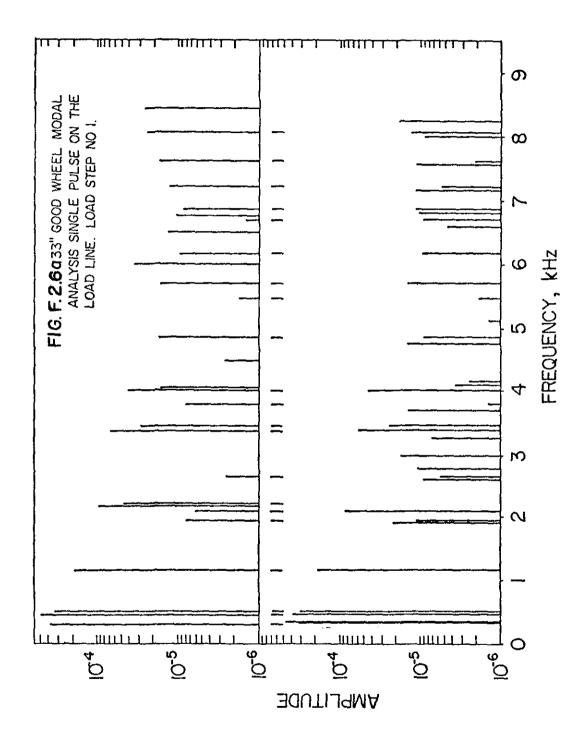
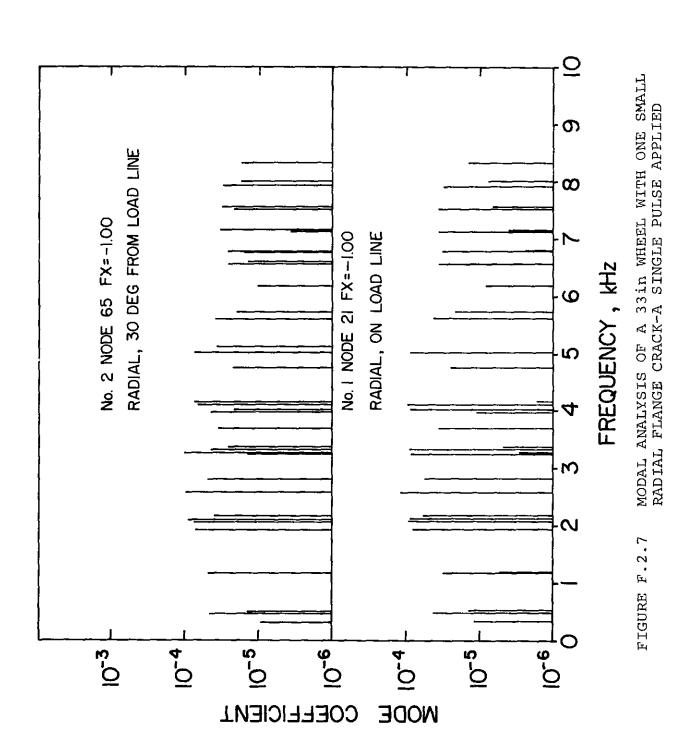
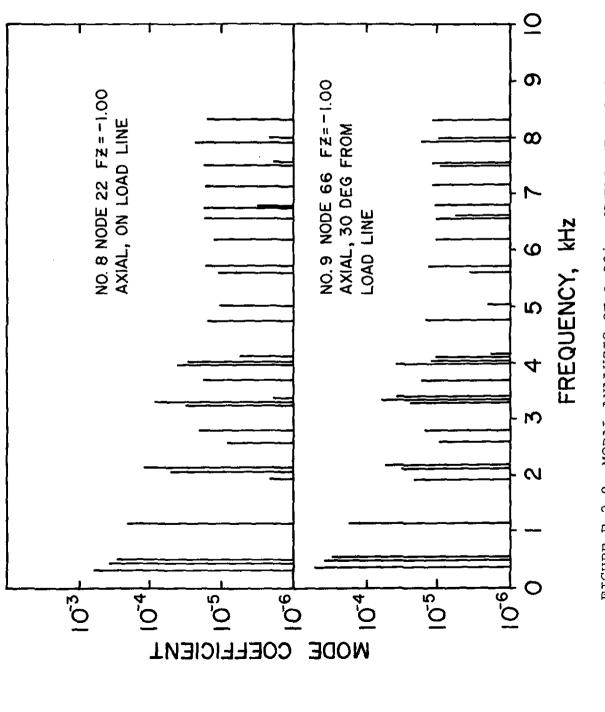


FIG. F.2.5 COMPARISON OF NATURAL MODES FOR 33 in. WHEELS



33" GOOD WHEEL MODAL ANALYSIS SINGLE PULSE 30° FROM LOAD LINE LOAD STEP NO. 2 FIGURE F.2.6b





MODAL ANALYSIS OF A 33in. WHEEL WITH ONE SMALL RADIAL FLANGE CRACK - A SINGLE PULSE APPLIED. FIGURE F.2.8

wheels with different cracks excited by a square pulse.

For good wheel excitation, it is seen that different modes are excited depending upon location of the point of excitation relative to the load line. Also the modal amplitude varies somewhat. A study of the effect of different impact points was made for the wheel with the smallest possible rim crack.

Axial and radial excitation on the flange by a square pulse was carried out separately at various angular distances (15 degrees apart) from the load line. The purpose was to determine if the small crack so simulated is evident in spectral changes, and secondly, to determine if the small crack may be discovered regardless of the point of wheel excitation. The results show that the number of resonances excited between 300 and 10000 Hz in the faulty wheel varied between 27 and 40 depending upon the nodal location on which the impulse was applied, and on whether this impulse was applied axially or radially. However, the amplitude of the major resonances was not greatly affected and it was concluded that there was no great advantage to be gained by impacting the wheel off the load line.

APPENDIX G

RELATIONSHIP AMONG OPERATING PARAMETERS

In assessing progress towards the goal of helping the Railroads find defective wheels it is necessary to have some "yardsticks" or "figures of merit" by which to measure the performance of the acoustic signature system in comparison with current practice and other systems and to measure the cost/benefit ratio of developing and operating such systems. Such measures are not easy to come by partly because some of the information that it is necessary to have (e.g., the percentage of defective wheels in service) is not available in a precise form.

It is possible to define two figures of merit which could be used to assess progress. First, reliability is defined as:

R = Number of correct decisions Total number of decisions

where a decision is a good/bad wheel choice as made by the system. The false alarm rate is defined as:

$F = \frac{Number of unconfirmed indications}{Total number of bad wheel indications}$

Let the number of axles passing the inspection point in a given period be N_A . Suppose that N_D of these axles carry a defective wheel and that the fraction of these identifiable by acoustic signature inspection is g. Then the number of bad wheels correctly found will be

$$N_{B} = gN_{D}$$

Let:

$$N_D = fN_A$$

so that f is the fraction of axles with defective wheels. Now if the total number of indications made during this period is N_i the false alarm rate will be:

$$F = \frac{N_i - N_B}{N_i},$$

so that,

$$N_{i} = \frac{N_{B}}{1-F} = \frac{gfN_{A}}{1-F} .$$

The number of incorrect indications will be $(N_i - N_B)$ and so the number of correct decisions will be $(N_A + N_B - N_i)$. Thus the system reliability for this period will be given by:

$$R = \frac{N_A + N_B - N_i}{N_A} = 1 - \frac{Fgf}{1 - F}$$

Rearranging

$$F = \frac{1 - R}{1 + gf - R} = 1 - \frac{gf}{1 + gf - R}$$

This formula states the problem in a nutshell. F, the false alarm rate, is an operating parameter. The question is how many wrong indications would be accepted by the railroads for every bad wheel detected. Suppose an acceptable value is F = 1/2. To accomplish such a low value we would need a reliability of the order (1 - gf). Now g is a measure of our scientific knowledge i.e., our ability to recognize defective wheels. Using the optimum ID equation, it can be seen from Fig. 7.3.4 that if a decision level of 64 is selected then g is unity, but if a

decision level of 69 is selected then g is two thirds.

Let us assume g = 1. The real problem is with f, the fraction of axles with defective wheels, which is a very small number. Despite the lack of precise information on the exact figure, estimating from the number of wheel failures reported to the AAR and the total size of the U.S. fleet of cars indicates that there is one defective wheel in every 10,000

i.e.,
$$f = 10^{-4}$$

and the reliability has to be about $(1-10^{-4})$ i.e., (1-0.001) = 0.9999 or 99.99%. Putting it another way, the system has to work so well that only 1 incorrect decision is made in 10^4 .

On the other hand, consider the following case

$$f = 10^{-4}$$

then $R \ge 1 - 9 \text{gr} \ge 1 - 10^{-3} = 99.9\%$, representing one incorrect decision in 10^{+3} . As can be seen from the statistics in Fig. 7.3.4 there were 3 incorrect decisions in 371 or about 1 in 123. Thus to find all the defective wheels would require a reduction of the incorrect decisions by a factor of 8. This would not appear to be beyond the bounds of possibility for a prototype system. On the other hand, with a decision level of 69, based on the same sample, two thirds of the defective wheels would be found with 100% reliability and zero false alarm rate.

APPENDIX H

REPORT OF NEW TECHNOLOGY

In the earlier report (FRA/OR&D 76-290 or DOT-TSC-FRA-76-6), three items were listed as possibly patentable. In the present work, a number of improvements are described and these are now listed under the same three headings:

- 1) The system for Acoustic Signature Inspection of Railroad Wheels is described again on page 6-9 and 109-110 with some new ideas to bypass some problem areas.
- 2) The mechanical impacter, as actuated by the wheel itself, is described with improvements on pages 93, 13-14, and 90-94. Additional ideas for excitation methods are given on pages 94-99.
- 3) The improved <u>computer programs</u> for analysis of acoustic signatures are described on pages 107-122 and printed in full in Appendix C on pages 211-252.

